JANUARY 1985 $2.00

(ISSN 0163-7266)

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

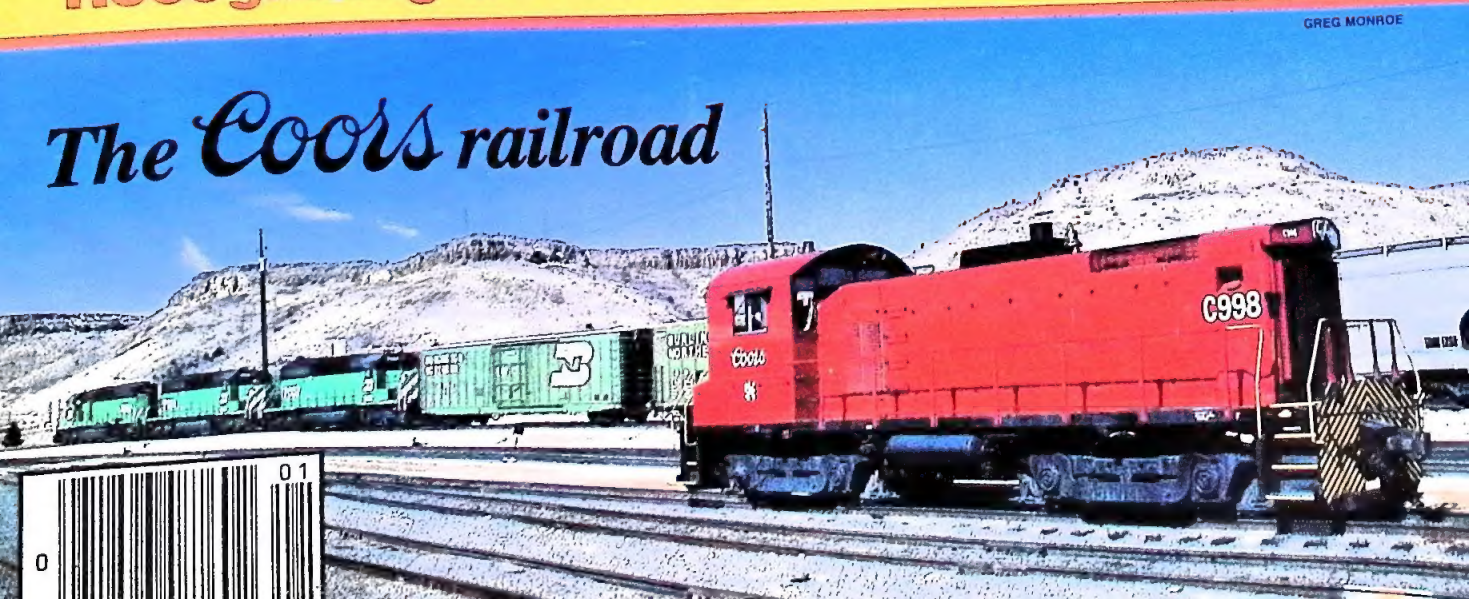
48760

JIM BOYD AND PRESTON COOK

Recognizing the classic EMD paint schemes

GREG MONROE

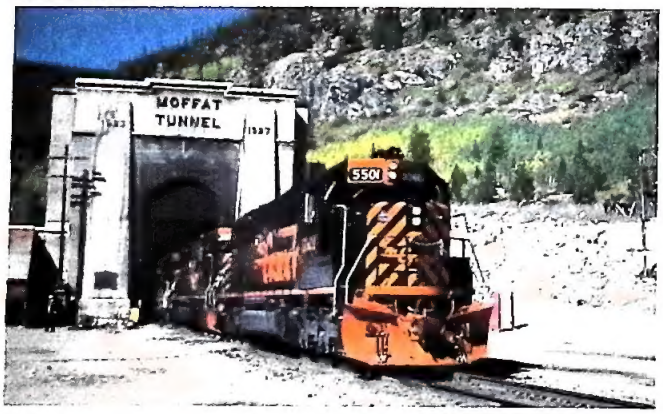
The Coors railroad



KODACHROME JIM BOYD

Railnews

KODACHROME REID McNAUGHT



ELECTRO-MOTIVE has delivered 17 SD50s to the D&RGW; here 5501 and 5502 exit Moffat Tunnel on September 18 with freight 742. Three railfan/employees set up this night shot of the SD60 demonstrators in the La Grange, Ill., plant; see page 33.

STEAMTOWN, U.S.A., began operations on the former-DL&W main line out of Scranton, Pa., on September 1, 1984. Three weeks later ex-CPR 4-6-2 2317 was romping up the 1.2% line near Elmhurst; see page 32. Meanwhile, in Vermont, the Vermont Historical Railroad ran excursions on the Green Mountain Railroad between Bellows Falls and Chester—Steamtown's old turf—with a GMR RS1 and former-Rutland cars. Below was May 26, 1984.

KODACHROME DAN TOTH

EKTACHROME JOE KRAJNIAK, JACK WHEELIHAN, PRESTON COOK AND BOB LAMBRECHT

SOPHISTICATED CONNOISSEUR BOOKS

FREE BOOK OFFER*

GREAT GIFTS — IMMEDIATE INSURED DELIVERY PAID BY US!

PRAISED BY TRANSIT PROFESSIONALS AND RAILFANS

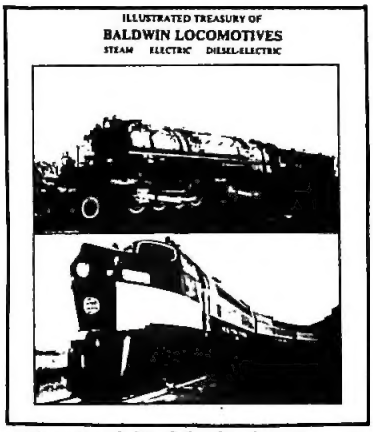
Discover the great new American Passenger Trains operating at high speed, in air-conditioned comfort, in the cities.

COLOR — HARD COVER $50

Coverage like no other Transit Book
Completely up-to-date — Engineering Drawings

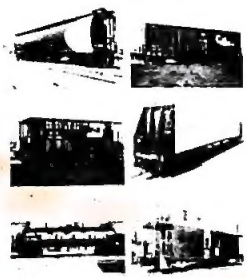
You are in charge-Surrounded with Action! 200 Large Unobstructed Views of Cars

HARD COVER $50 (PERFECT BOUND $40)



The Best of Baldwin is Here!
55 Different Wheel Arrangements
2-2-0 to 2-8-8-8-4
All Diesels and Electric Locomotives Covered
Includes Hundreds of Railroads and Narrow Gauge
The Second Largest Builder

ILLUSTRATED MODERN FREIGHT CARS of NORTH AMERICA

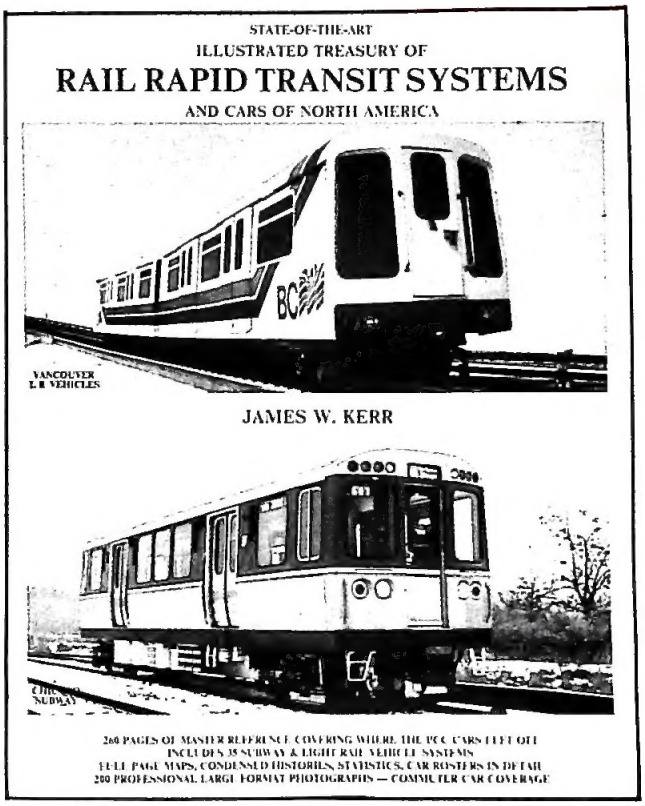


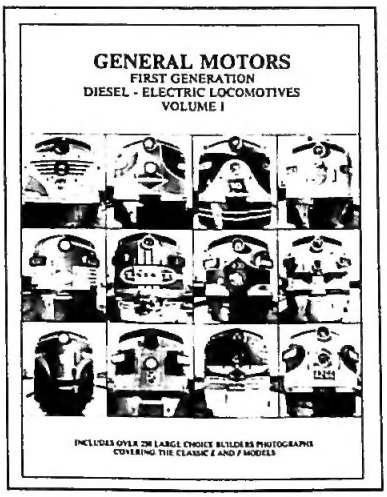
CONTENTS OVER 200 SELECTED BUILDERS REPRESENTATIVE LARGE FORMAT CHOICE PHOTOGRAPHS

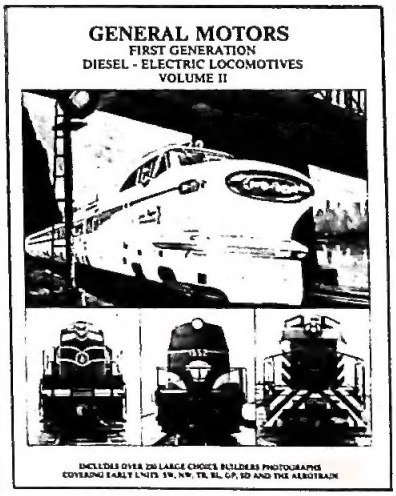
PERFECT BOUND $25

FREE BOOK OFFER

ORDER ALL BOOKS THE ABOVE FREE


STATE-OF-THE-ART
ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF
RAIL RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEMS
AND CARS OF NORTH AMERICA
JAMES W. KERR
260 PAGES OF MASTER REFERENCE COVERING WHERE THE PCC CARS FLEET OFF
INCLUDES 35 SUBWAY & LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE SYSTEMS
FULL PAGE MAPS, CONDENSED HISTORIES, STATISTICS, CAR ROSTERS IN DETAIL
200 PROFESSIONAL LARGE FORMAT PHOTOGRAPHS — COMMUTER CAR COVERAGE


GENERAL MOTORS
FIRST GENERATION
DIESEL - ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES
VOLUME I
INCLUDES OVER 250 LARGE CHOICE BUILDERS PHOTOGRAPHS
COVERING THE CLASSIC E AND F MODELS


GENERAL MOTORS
FIRST GENERATION
DIESEL - ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES
VOLUME II
INCLUDES OVER 250 LARGE CHOICE BUILDERS PHOTOGRAPHS
COVERING EARLY UNITS SW, NW, TR, BL, GP, SD AND THE AEROTRAIN

An Unforgetable Classic among Classics

General Motors EMD told us that we should be proud! 550 Large size, Crystal Clear Photographs of all the E and F Models — right up to the NW, SW, GP, SD Models to the Aerotrain.

Almost every railroad covered. 290 PAGES COLOR COVER $50

DELTA PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 177
Alburg, VT 05440

R

Enclosed is ☐ Money Order ☐ Check for ☐ GM ☐ Baldwin ☐ Rail RT ☐ Frt Cars

Name_____

Address_____ Apt _____

City_____ State/Prov _____ Code _____

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES
"ALL ABOARD"
WE SPECIALIZE IN
• FIRST QUALITY
• LIMITED RUN
• BEST OF SERIES

Bledsoe Rail Slides
• P O Box 377
• Crowley TX 76036

35mm RAILROAD SLIDE SETS
20 SLIDES PER SET
Only $8.00

SETS AVAILABLE
MIXED SERIES — SANITATE
UNIT SERIES — MAINLINE ACTION
STEAM ACTION — TEXAS STATE RY
SHORTLINES — DIESEL & STEAM
ENGINE — BW LP LW MW
6449 6444 7301 4511

WE HAVE PUBLISHED TEN RAILROAD BOOKS

Highly illustrated

Write for FREE catalog.
● Locomotives - Steam, Diesel & Electric.
● Passenger Cars ● Freight Cars.
● Traction ● Subways.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 177, Alburg, VT 05440

Please mention RAILFAN & RAILROAD whenever writing to our advertisers. You'll help make R&R even better!

Railroad Neckwear

Presenting the perfect gift for the railman in your life!

Quality polyester ties with beautifully embroidered emblems of your favorite railroads. Picture the "Pennsy" gold keystone on a solid Tuscan red tie... or how about the Jersey Central "Statue of Liberty" emblem in orange on a solid blue...yellow-gold logo on a green base??? Also, we have a CNJ "Blue Comet" tie...a red with silver-gray Lackawanna tie—one of our biggest sellers!

All ties are priced at $9.95 each (postpaid), or for a limited time you can purchase 2 ties for $19.00 (postpaid). Orders placed with money orders will be shipped the same day as received. Custom designed logos and ties are provided and are priced according to materials desired.

Erie—yellow diamond on blue _____
Pennsy—gold keystone on Brunswick green _____

Pennsy—gold keystone on Tuscan red _____
CNJ—orange Statue of Liberty on navy blue _____
CNJ—gold ball logo on dark blue _____
Lackawanna—silver-gray on maroon _____
B&O—gold on royal blue _____
CNJ—gold Statue of Liberty on green _____

My check or money order for $_____ is enclosed.

Send_____tie(s) to:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please send check or money order (no C.O.D.'s) to:

TIE LINES
DEPT. F P.O. BOX 391
SCOTCH PLAINS, NEW JERSEY 07076

Octoraro coverage

Frankly speaking, I was surprised to see yet another story about the already overdone Octoraro Railroad. It seems that everyone else has already written this up, and while I found fascinating differences, for instance, in the stories in the various magazines about the last runs of the GG1s, your current Octoraro story offered nothing different and nothing that hasn't already been said at least a half dozen times.

Several things bother me about that Octoraro story. No one who has written up this subject seems to remember the onetime Wawa & Concordville tourist operation that was the forerunner of the Octoraro. Also, the connecting track at Chadds Ford Junction between the old W&N and Octoraro branches is not a wye; it is a connecting track and nothing more. The story also said that Pennsy passenger trains went through to Baltimore at one time; to the best of my knowledge Octoraro passenger trains went to Perryville where there was a small roundhouse and the wye of the C&PD branch. Connections were made here to trains on the main line. They even had a milk/mail train known as MD58/MD59 which carried no passengers and outlasted the passenger service between Oxford and Perryville.

BERT PENNYPACKER
Philadelphia, Pa.

⇐ *The "overdone" Octoraro got very heavy coverage in local newsletters and regional newsmagazines, but it had not been covered in a* national *publication like R&R (note that we even recommended the* Railpace *issue for its detailed map). While you are quite correct in your definition of a wye, in my experience railroading in the Midwest and elsewhere, a curved connecting track between two intersecting lines is often called a "wye" even if the other leg is missing and you couldn't turn a train around on it. Concerning the Perryville/Baltimore trains, I'll leave it to the Pennsy fans to sort that one out; I learned my lesson with the CA&C*—J.B.

Octoraro and steam

The amount of steam covered in your September issue was great, and it was super to see an article about a railroad almost in my own back yard, the Octoraro. If I may offer a couple of corrections, though: The Wilmington & Western never operated Southern 2-8-0 630; the engine you have in mind is its mate, the 722. The 722 operated on the Octoraro and the B&O's Landenberg Branch, returning to the SR at Alexandria, Va., in July 1979. There was another steam locomotive that was not mentioned. The W&W's 0-6-0T No. 3 operated push-pull passenger trips out of Coatesville along with leased diesel No. 34.

And a note about your map. The last station shown in Pennsylvania is actually across the border in Maryland (Sylmar, Md.).

EDWARD FEATHERS
Glenolden, Pa.

Century 415s

Well, now I know why the C415s I saw were always having problems—especially those on Rock Island transfer duty. A friend of mine who worked for the BN also said that near the end their two ex-SP&S units also had difficulty in road service where the theory was that they were "just another Geep" sandwiched between a GP9 and F7A.

One note for SP 2402. I can confirm that it was scrapped at Precision National in the summer of 1980, as I saw the cab and hoods on a flatbed trailer leaving the plant bound for the scrapyard across the tracks.

So, thanks much for the salute to these second generation orphans.

PAUL A. BERGEN
Glendale, Wis.

A small error crept into Win Cuisinier's article on the Alco C415s. Concerning the caption on page 43 about MonCon 701: The J&L steel mill which MonCon serves *has not* been sold. The J&L "Pittsburgh Works" is comprised of four main parts: the bloom/billet mill, electric furnace melt shop, coke plant and slab/ingot mill. Normally the railroad runs a group of five SW1001s, but during its peak traffic times MonCon uses its two oddities, C415 701 and T6 400.

In January 1984 the electric furnace melt shop and slab mill were reopened after a nine-month shutdown. This caused MonCon to reactivate 701 and 400 for marshalling scrap and finished slabs on the "south side" of Pittsburgh. In fact, they even transferred in two SWs from sister road Aliquippa & Southern! Unfortunately, slackening demand caused the melt shop to close at the end of May, and 701 was put back into storage until traffic picks up.

At present, MonCon works two crews per trick to service the Hazelwood coke plant and bar mill. I expect that the melt shop will reopen later this year, and 701 will work it.

The article was quite good, and I just wanted to clarify the MonCon's status.

KEVIN N. TOMASIC
Pittsburgh, Pa.

I believe a glitch appeared in the caption on page 43 of the September issue in the C415 article which reads, "High-cab Chehalis Western 684 . . . meets a Milwaukee freight near Centralia, Wash., on August 22, 1982." Should this perhaps read 1972? I visited Miles City, Montana, during mid-1981, and the Milwaukee terminated there. No operations were conducted west of Miles City at that time.

GORDON BRANDVOLD
Devils Lake, S.D.

⇐ *Yep, that was a typo; it was 1972*—J.B.

Win Cuisinier

I can contain my curiosity no longer.

In the March 1984 issue there appeared an article entitled "Alco's Enduring 539" written by Win Cuisinier. In the July FANMAIL, Cuisinier clarified some statements made in that March article. The letter he wrote bears the address "Sabula, Iowa."

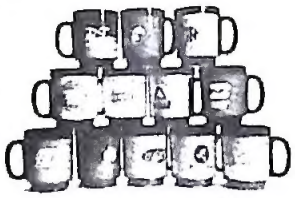
I have lived in Sabula, a village of slightly less than 900 souls, all of my 58 years and have never heard the name Cuisinier. A check with the local postmaster, village illuminati, and sundry backfence gossips reveals that no one else is cognizant of him or the name. I find this incredulous that, in a small town where everyone knows everyone, sometimes including their business, that no one has heard of Win Cuisinier.

I am a locomotive engineer with The Milwaukee Road with 40 years of service and have had the pleasure to operate the Alco S2 switcher on many occasions. I consider it second only to the Fairbanks Morse H10-44 in performance. EMD has yet to build a good one.

But back to my original point. Is "Win Cuisinier" a nom de plume or does he wish to

TRAIN TALK — Newsletter
On-the-road railfans talk about :
* Short and mainline *PHOTO SPOTS* in the U.S. and Canada
* Family activities in featured areas
* Depots, Cabooses, Excursions, Layouts
* Human intrest stories
One Year (12 issues) $15
Two Years $28
P.O. Box 5786
Lacey, WA 98503
VISA, MASTERCHARGE

SPECIAL OFFER:
Buy 3 and get 1 FREE!



STACKABLE RR MUGS $4.95 EACH
91 DIFFERENT RAILROADS

For a limited time, Hoagie International is again offering a 'Buy 3 and get 1 FREE' railroad mug special. We feel our Dual Logo Railroad Mugs are the best coffee mugs on the market today, and we aim to prove it!!. Buy our mugs and compare. You will be convinced of our super quality.

MUGS HAVE: LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY ○ RAZOR SHARP LOGOS ○ THERMAL INSULATION ○ 89 DIFFERENT RAILROADS ○ TRUE COLORS ○ TOP DISHWASHER SAFE ○ 10 oz. AND STACKABLE

HOAGIE

See Hoagie Products at your local hobby store or order direct. SSAE for info on other railroad products. Add $1.95 when ordering direct. Dealer inquiries welcome. Canadian orders C.O.D. only - U.S. Funds.

(No Dealers Please on Special)

Hoagie International

1442 E. Hoyt / St. Paul, MN 55106 (612) 772-1276

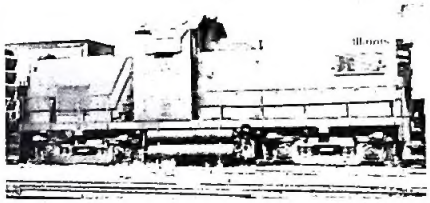
RAILFAN & RAILROAD . . .
Subscribe Today!

conceal his identity? If it violates nothing sacred will you kindly advise me?

RICHARD A. PETERSEN
Sabula, Iowa

You are absolutely right, Sabula, Iowa, is a pretty small place to hide someone with an unusual name. Win Cuisinier (a pseudonym) is a mechanical engineer in the railroad industry, and for professional reasons prefers to use a pen name. He is not, as some have speculated, Jim Boyd or a former Carstens employee, and he is not from Sabula, Iowa, although he's photographed a lot of Milwaukee Road F-units there—J.B.

RICK MORGAN/KEN ARDINGER COLLECTION



C415 roster

Some comments you may want to print concerning the September C415 article: The roster on page 42 incorrectly shows demo 415 going to Australia in 1969 as 1000; it went in 1968 and was first numbered 008, being renumbered 1000 in 1972. The same roster does not show SP 2406 becoming CC 1002 for its trip to Mexico (the enclosed photo by Rick Morgan shows CC 1002/SP 2406 at San Antonio, Texas, on March 29, 1980).

KEN ARDINGER
Port Orchard, Wash.

COLORADO'S MOUNTAIN RAILROADS
By Robert A LeMassena

RARE FEATURE—
15 page map
originally published by the ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CLUB in 1963, E J Haley cartographer

$49.00
POSTAGE PAID USA & CANADA

AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE COLORADO RAILROAD SCENE

Embraces 200 railroads - alphabetical arrangement, from 100-MPH racetracks at 3,000 foot elevation to a cog-line at 14,110 foot Pikes Peak. Short histories of all companies, motive power, listings showing origin, renumbering, rebuilding, and disposition of locomotives are included.

50 FULL COLOR VIEWS
600 BLACK & WHITE PHOTOS
384 PAGES 8½ X 11

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED.

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Ltd.*
250 BROADWAY, DENVER, COLORADO 80203
TELEPHONE 303/777-2880

Send for FREE Catalogue

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 160 Clarks Pike, Creighton, PA 15030

FREE CATALOG!

THE LARGEST SELECTION OF RAILROAD BOOKS IN THE U.S.A.

YOU NAME IT! WE HAVE IT!

Over 500 books from dozens of publishers... including some imported books.

Circus Books? We have them.
Traction Books? We have over 75 titles.
Gift and Railroadiana items too...pages of ideal Christmas gift ideas for that special person who likes trains.

Historical Books.
Technical Railway Books.
Pictorials on Trains.
Hobby "How To" books...

Over 40 pages just crammed full of railroad books and railroadiana. Even a wide selection of 1985 calendars.

What are you waiting for? Just send in your name and address for your FREE COPY today. If you have a friend who would also like a copy, send us his name too, don't forget the zip codes and please print clearly.

NEW! VIDEO SECTION!

Our new 1985 Catalog also contains a new section with a wide selection of Video tapes in both VHS and Beta formats. Now you can enjoy your favorite railroad LIVE, IN ACTION on your home TV.

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

COUPON

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE RAILROAD BOOK CATALOG

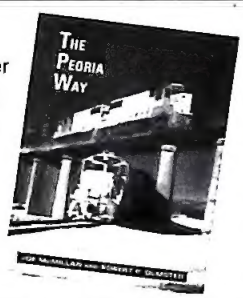
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
_____ Send name of my closest stocking dealer.

DEPT. RN
1025 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
BENSENVILLE, IL 60106-1297
Phone: (312) 595-0210

JMC

The Stan Kistler Collection
HISTORICAL RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHS
SOUTHERN PACIFIC
Custom made, high quality enlargements in black & white, sizes 5x8 through 11x14.
Fifteen page catalog of over 2500 locomotive portrait and action pictures of SP, T&NO, PE, NWP and SD&AE from years 1918 through 1969 with a sample print is just $2.50 including a credit on your first order.
STAN KISTLER
P.O. Box 977 Grass Valley CA 95945

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts
Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.
Scott Arden - 20457 Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503/935-1619)

THE PEORIA WAY


Hardcover
$29.95
postpaid
by Joe McMillan and Robert P. Olmsted
•Over 200 photos (B&W) •136 pages
•All-time diesel roster •Map
•Dust-jacket painting by Mike Danneman
Come along for a tour of the entire Toledo, Peoria & Western, covering the years between the late 1960's and Jan. 1, 1984, when TP&W was absorbed by Santa Fe. Brightly painted locomotives, high-speed freights, branchline operations, Alcos and more—truly a first-class Midwestern operation!

GM&O NORTH
$22.95 postpaid
By Robert P. Olmsted
Over 125 black & white and color photos of Gulf, Mobile & Ohio lines north of St. Louis. Red-and-maroon E's and F's, black & white GP30's and GP35's, red-and-white SD40's and GP38's—they're all here.

STILL AVAILABLE
Corsicana & The Ennis Sub (SP/SSW) $25.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains $28.95
Route of the Warbonnets (ATSF) $27.95
The Streator Connection (CR/PC/ATSF) .. $16.95
Six Units to Sycamore $5.95
1984 Santa Fe Calendar $5.00
VISA MasterCard
Order today from
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS
3208 HALSEY DRIVE
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
Illinois residents add 6 % sales tax

Clay Griffin

I have had the priviledge over the years of taking Clay Griffin of Matoaca, Virginia, to Seaboard's Collier Yard in Petersburg, as he was an avid train fan. Clay passed away on July 29, 1984, at the age of twelve, after a long illness with Cystic Fibrosis.

I would like to thank his many friends for the kindness shown to him. With his illness, he could not run and play like other boys, and trains and railfans were his salvation. His obituary in the *Petersburg Progress* observed: "He had just completed the 6th grade in Matoaca Middle School and was an avid railroad enthusiast, his entire family being members of the Old Dominion Chapter of the NRHS."

The railfans have been a fine group of men, and never have I seen any drinking, cursing and such. Being the only woman in the group for most of the time, I always felt at ease with each of them. They have been so good to Clay and me that I want to express my thanks.

MRS. DOROTHY MAE NICHOLSON
Lawrenceville, Va.

✏ *James Ewen of Hopewell, Va., noted that Clay's father, D. Courtney Griffin, was in charge of security for the 1983 "Rails to Richmond" NRHS convention. Clay was made an honorary 611 crew member and was given a 611 hat with his name on it; he got a cab ride on every trip of the convention. He took that hat everywhere he went*—J.B.

The GMD1 trucks

To answer your reader's question regarding the small diameter of the idler wheels on the GMD1s (September RAILNEWS), they do, in fact, serve a very useful purpose. When I was a contract engineer with GM back in the days of the development of those engines, there was a considerable concern for the wear and tear on certain branch lines in the Maritimes (Nova Scotia's Annapolis Valley) and, of course, in the West. The railways were uncertain as to which lines were viable insofar as the ratio of traffic versus line maintenance requirements. They were obviously not interested in keeping a line going for several cars once a week.

Once they determined which lines were viable, the next concern was the type of locomotives to use on the light rails. We could only spread the engines' weight so far and were limited in that spread by the tight turning radius of some of the lines.

The solution was simple: two powered axles and a pair of idler wheels. We found out rather quickly that by using three sets of wheels the same diameter that we had accomplished very little. The engines pounded-up the rails with three wheels much as they had with the two powered trucks. All sorts of wizardry went into the improvement of the springs, hangers and shock absorbers—all of which did absolutely nothing to improve the ride of the engines.

We had to do something before CNR got too angry about spending money on the rails that they were not terribly interested in replacing the day after tomorrow. A young engineer came in one morning with an idea that was simple and yet seemingly ludicrous at the same time. He had been watching his children on their teeter-totter the night before and came up with a center fulcrum teeter-totter principle for the engine's trucks. At this point, anything was worth a try.

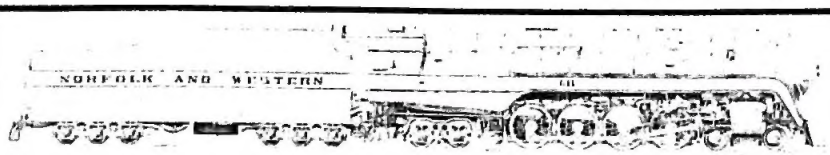
After some tinkering with wheel diameters, we settled on the present size. Almost immediately after the application, the railwear diminished, and we knew we'd solved the problem.

As for the sand cans on the trucks, that was sheer necessity. Northern Alberta can get bitterly cold, and sand will freeze in the pipes. It was simple to put the sand right on the trucks rather than piping it from a central sand box. In an emergency situation, it was not uncommon for a brakeman to reach right into the offending sand cans and scoop it out by hand to apply to the rail—much more convenient than trying to pry open a frozen sandbox door up on the hood.

Many of your younger readers who have been raised in this era of technological sophistication find it hard to appreciate that much of our engineering was still quite rudimentary and required a lot of experimentation. We had no computer projections to see if our ideas would work on rough prairie land where rails had been laid without proper ballast and tamping—and operated for many years in willful neglect. Of course, while we were trying to develop a diesel that would work on the light track, the trains were still

Railfanning is:

Giving up a perfect September day of railfanning in Chicago to watch the *division-leading* Cubs play in Wrigley Field! ✏



NORFOLK & WESTERN CLASS J 4-8-4
The Superb Artistry of William D. Berkompas is now available in eight magnificently detailed lithographic prints. 11" x 34" in 1/4 scale. Priced at $7.95 ea.
Norfolk & Western Class J 4-8-4 #611
Union Pacific "Big Boy" 4-8-8-4 #4004
Chesapeake & Ohio J3a Greenbrier #614
Huckleberry Railroad 4-6-0 #2
Nickel Plate Berkshire #765
Baltimore & Ohio EM-1 2-8-8-4 #7629
Pere Marquette Berkshire #1223
Pere Marquette Berkshire #1225
Chesapeake & Ohio Allegheny (DUE 1-85)
VISA MasterCard
See your dealer first - if not available send $8.95 to:
Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply PO Box 1851 E. Lansing, MI 48823

being run with Ten Wheelers. Our dilemma was very simple: try to mimic with a diesel what a Ten Wheeler had done so successfully for nearly a century. It was like mimicking a heron by using a duck—the only similarity is that they're both birds and both live in the water! The longevity of the GMD1s indicates that we did a few things right.

GEORGE ALLEN
Rainy River, Ontario

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by Jan. 15 for May issue, Mar. 15 for July issue, May 15 for Sept. issue, July 15 for Nov. issue Sept. 15 for Jan. issue and Nov. 15 for March issue.

RAILFAN EVENTS

SOUTH CARVER, MASSACHUSETTS, November 9 through January 6. Christmas Festival and Edaville Railroad Winter Spectacular with up to four two-foot-gauge steam trains running on 5½ miles of railroad with Christmas lights and 32 Christmas displays along the line. Tickets ($6 adults, $3 children) include Christmas Festival and train ride in steam-heated coaches plus admission to New England Heritage Museum with R&LHS collection and exhibits. Open every evening through January 6, 4-9pm weeknights and 2-9pm Saturday and Sunday (closed Nov. 22 and Dec. 25). Just off I-495 at South Carver, Mass. Write: Edaville, Box 7, So. Carver, MA 02366; 617/866-4526.

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, February 15-20. Amtrak excursion to Denver and return hosted by Pacific Railroad Society. Leave L.A. on *Southwestern Limited* to Trinidad, Colo., bus to Denver (with stops at Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs and Colorado Railroad Museum at Golden). Then westbound on *California Zephyr* to San Francisco and *Coast Starlight* to L.A. Variety of accommodations available on trains and at hotels with short-return options. Fares range from $480 to $700. Contact: Pacific Railroad Society, P.O. Box 2858, Riverside, CA 92516-2858; 714/684-7458 (afternoons).

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 23. "Winterrail '85" 7th annual rail photography exposition at Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave., Stockton, 10:30 am-9:30 pm. Featuring Gordon Glattenberg's multi-media slide program of the UP's LA&SL operations plus the Imperial Valley of Southern California. Also movies by Wilbur C. Whittaker and much more, including photo contests and flea market. Admission $7 in advance, $10 at door. For tickets and info send large SSAE to: Dave Stanley, WINTERAIL '85, P.O. Box 8771, Stockton, CA 95208-0771.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, February 24. Private car trip to Mexico with small party open to the public for 28 days of rail travel on Mexico's most scenic lines. For details send SSAE to: Vistas de Mexico, P.O. Box 2768, Riverside, CA 92516-2768. Ed Von Nordeck, 714/787-8350.

An illustrated guide to signals, whistles, torpedoes, boxcar graffiti, and other languages of railroading

TRAIN TALK

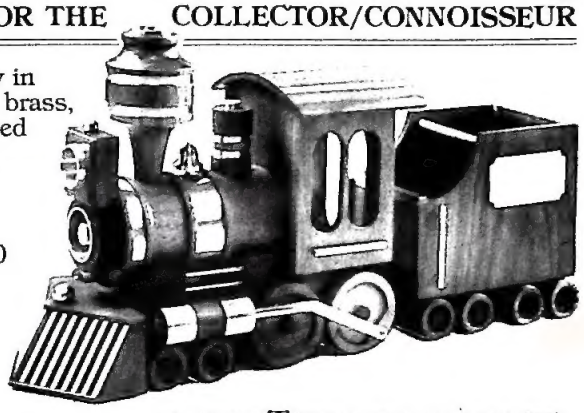
Give this 96-page hardcover book to friends, young or old, with whom you'd like to share your love of railroading, its technologies and mysteries. Or, buy a copy for yourself. *Train Talk* covers ticket punches, railroad slang, derails, caboose lanterns, and much more. Dozens of line drawings and signal diagrams to guide train watchers. Send $9.95 plus $1.25 postage and handling to Perkiomen Books, RD 1, Box 400 A, Barto, PA 19504.

STRICTLY LIMITED EDITION
HAND CRAFTED FOR THE COLLECTOR/CONNOISSEUR

Exquisite artisanry in solid walnut and brass, sequentially numbered on a brass plate for personalizing or unique gift-giving. Edition limited to 1,000 with only 100 available in 1984. 8½" × 16¾"

Walnut and Brass $248.
Solid Cherry $189.

Write for full color brochure



SCULPTURE SHOWCASE
Suite 203-B
5868 East 71st Street
Indianapolis, IN 46220

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF STEAM IN THE 80's
WORLD'S FAIR DAYLIGHT 4449
Take A Ride With Video Rails™ Video Cassettes VHS OR BETA II

At your dealer or send for Free brochure:
Video Rails Video Cassettes • P.O. Box 80001 • San Diego, CA 92138 • Phone orders: (619) 272-2776

SIX ONE ONE

N&W Class J#611 is a splendid example of Roanoke steam... once her drivers begin to turn she becomes "excitement in action" Join her as she retraces the route of "The Powhatan Arrow" through southern Ohio...thunders through the Cumberlands via Southern's Rathole Division...and speeds along the valleys of northern Alabama toward Birmingham. 33 breathtaking minutes with the "J" both trackside and in the cab...in VHS or Beta.

$39.95

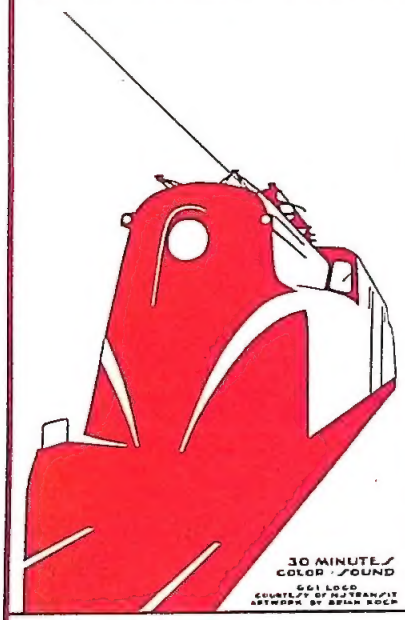
Lasting Impressions
10711 English Oak Ct.
Louisville, KY 40222

Also available:
"Berkshire Through The Bluegrass"
$49.95
"Over, Under, Around & Through: The Clinchfield Railroad"
$44.95

AVANTI PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS

G · G · 1

AN AMERICAN CLASSIC



A FABULOUS FIRST CLASS FILM JOURNEY
WITH THE LEGENDARY GGI
DEFINITIVE ... A FILM CLASSIC ABOUT AN AMERICAN CLASSIC

·EQUIPMENT·
RESTORED GGI 4877 RESTORED CLUB CAR
AND ELEVEN RECLINING SEAT COACHES

·EXTRA SERVICE·
ORIGINAL SONG "OLD BIG RED"
WRITTEN EXPRESSLY FOR THIS FILM

·POINTS OF INTEREST·

GGI RESTORATION	FAMOUS EVENTS
THE COAST LINE	DESIGN & ENGINEERING
GGI ENGINEER	FAMOUS TRAINS
SOUTH AMBOY	WILMINGTON SHOPS
STEAM LEGACY	THE LAST RUN

·AND INTERMEDIATE POINTS·

·ACCOMMODATIONS AND FARES·

VIDEOTAPE BETA & VHS	$ 49.95
SUPER 8 SOUND	$ 39.95
SIXTEEN MILLIMETER SOUND	$ 425.00

SEND CHECK OR M.O. IN U.S. FUNDS TO:

AVANTI PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 101
CALDWELL, N.J. 07006

SHIPPED PRE PAID IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
ADD APPROPRIATE AMOUNT FOR DELIVERY OUTSIDE U.S.A.
N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

BRITAIN, May 23-June 7. Ride British Rail and preservation (tourist) railroads including Great Western Society, Keighly & Worth Valley, Severn Valley Ry., Tallyllyn Ry., Festiniog and more. Operated by Adventure Travel, 9021 Pacific Ave., Tacoma, WA 98444; 206/531-1757.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

ALBANY, NEW YORK, December 1-2. Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS 21st Annual Banquet featuring Jim Boyd's tape/slide program "Who Says Steam is Dead?" Saturday evening. Contact: Bobbi Ballard, P.O. Box 3, Poestenkill, NY 12140; 518/283-5668. Sunday "Great Train Extravaganza" 10am-4pm at Empire State Plaza Convention Center (just off I-787) with operating train layouts, displays, railroadiana, collection sell/swap. Adults $2, kids 6-12 75¢, family max. $6. Great Train Extravaganza, Box 385, Delmar, NY 12054.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW, a model railroad show with layouts on display and trains for sale, trains to operate and "how to" model building clinics sponsored by NIART, Inc., 239 James St., Bensenville, IL 60106 (phone Bob Brush of Jeff Saxton at 312/766-4417), will be held at the following locations and dates. Fare for each is $4 for adults, kids free (discount tickets available at local hobby shops). Hours each day noon to 6pm.

St. Paul, Minnesota, December 1-2, St. Paul Civic Center, I.A. O'Shaughnessy Plaza.
St. Louis, Missouri, December 8-9, Cervantes Convention Center, 801 Convention Plaza.
Denver, Colorado, December 15-16, Denver Merchandise Mart, 451 East 58th Avenue.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin, January 5-6, Mecca Convention Center, 500 West Kilbourn Ave.
Atlanta, Georgia, January 26-27, Atlanta Civic Center, 395 Piedmont Ave. N.E.
Cincinnati, Ohio, January 26-27, Cincinnati Convention Center, 6th and Elm Sts.
Louisville, Kentucky, February 2-3, Commonwealth Convention Center, 221 4th Ave.
Houston, Texas, February 9-10, Albert Thomas Exhibition Center, Capitol and Bagby Sts.
Dallas, Texas, February 16-17, Dallas Convention Center, 650 S. Griffith.
Oakland, California, February 23-24, Oakland/Alameda County Coliseum, Nimitz Freeway and Hegenberger Rd.
Kansas City, Missouri, March 2-3, Kansas City Convention Center, 301 W. 13th St.
Memphis, Tennessee, March 16-17, Cook Convention Center, 255 N. Main St.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse Miniature & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/239-2456; sales tables $20. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. General information: Greenberg Publishing Co., Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, December 1-2. Philadelphia Civic Center Convention Hall (I-76 to South Street Exit), 11am-5pm.
TIMONIUM, MARYLAND, December 8-9. Timonium Fairgrounds Exhibition Hall (I-83 exit 17), 11am-5pm.
HAUPPAUGUE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y., January 26-27. Colonie Hill, LIE Exit 57, 11am-5pm.
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, February 9-10. Philadelphia Civic Center.
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA, February 23-24. Pittsburgh Expo Mart, Monroeville Mall, Pa. Turnpike Exit 6.
TIMONIUM, MARYLAND, March 23-24. Timonium Fairgrounds, Exhibition Hall. I-83 Exit 17.
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, March 30-31. Shriner's Auditorium at Wilmington.

NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK, December 1-2. Toy Train Collectors Society, Ltd., Train Show, Sale & Swap Meet at Niagara Falls Convention Center on Fourth Street, 11am-4pm. Contact: Terry Lemieux, 2735 Orleans Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14303; 716/285-6095.

K L & L — N A R C

The National Association of Railroadiana Collectors invites you to join a new dynamic organization. Membership includes a subscription to "Key, Lock & Lantern" - the world's leading magazine of railroadiana collecting.
Write for complete information or send $2.75 for a sample of "KL&L".
National Association of Railroadiana Collectors
P.O. Box 15
Spencerport, N.Y. 14559

THE CORN BELT ROUTE
A History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad
H. Roger Grant
The classic history of a great small railroad.
242 pages, 150 illustrations $29.00
Northern Illinois University Press
DeKalb, Illinois 60115

IDEAL GIFT OR FAVOR
GENUINE
RAILROAD SPIKE
(Cut for bottle opener.)

Choose from
☐ POLISHED OR
☐ ROUGH
IN
☐ BRASS
☐ NICKEL
☐ CHROME
☐ COPPER

ONLY $8.00 (U.S. Funds)

Send finish selections along with cheque or money order to:

ALL BRITE PLATING
No. 28 - 2789 Highway 97 North
Kelowna, British Columbia Canada V1X 4J8

5 CHIME ALUMINUM STEAM WHISTLE

Operated by lung power or air compressor
097-1500 . . . . $22.50
TRACTION WHISTLE
097-1502 . . . . $6.95
WHISTLE HOLSTER
097-1501 . . . . $2.50
At your Hobby Shop or Rail Museum or Order Direct
10" Long
STEPHEN A. MINTZ CO.
106 Sunnymeadow Lane
Reistertown, Md. 21136

Quality Railroad Books and Magazines

Crusader Printing
124 East Hector Street
P.O. Box 735
Conshohocken, PA 19428
(215) 825-1223

We are commercial printers specializing in railroad hobby printing.

Products:
- Newsletters
- Flyers & Tickets
- Books & Booklets
- Magazines

Services:
- Single & Multi-Color
- Small & Large Quantities
- Typesetting & Design
- Bookbinding

Customers:
- NRHS Chapters
- Historical Societies
- Book Publishers
- Hobby Businessmen

KITTANNING, PENNSYLVANIA, December 2. Central Armstrong Model Railroad's Second Annual Christmas Show at the Kittanning Twp. Fire Hall, Rte. 422 East, 10am-4pm. Featuring Santa Claus! Adults $2.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: James Boyer, RD2 Box 133, Ford City, PA 16226; 412/763-8327 or 412/279-3554.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, December 8-9. Railway Employees Assn. Third Annual Christmas Show and Flea Market, door proceeds to benefit the Society for Crippled Children of Cuyahoga County. Holiday Inn Cleveland Lakeside City Center, 1111 Lakeside Ave., 10am-5pm. Admission $1.50, family maximum $3.50. Contact: Railway Employees Association, P.O. Box 16489, Rocky River, OH 44116; or phone James Madden 216/476-0456.

HOPWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA, December 8. Steel Valley Train Show at Hopwood Fire Hall (outside Uniontown), Route 40 East, Furnace Road, 11am-4pm. Adults $3, kids under 12 free, senior and group rates. Contact: Catherine Daum, P.O. Box 10977, Pittsburgh, PA 15236; 412/653-6940.

WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA, December 9. Whistle Stop Train Meet at Hepburnville Fire Hall, 7 miles north of Williamsport, one mile off Rte. 15 on 973 east (ten minutes from Shempp Toy Train Museum), 9am-4pm. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Jim Stabley, 208 Beech St., South Williamsport, PA 17701; 717/323-8883.

ALBANY, NEW YORK, December 9. Capitaland Train Meet at Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Ext., 10am-4pm. Tables $11 ($13 at door). Adults $1.50, kids 75¢. Contact: Len Welter, P.O. Box 3300, Schenectady, NY 12303; 518/372-9124.

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA, January 25-26. Steel Valley Train & Toy Show at Castle Shannon Memorial Hall, Route 88. Friday 6-10pm, Saturday 11am-4pm. Adults $3, kids under 12 free, 10% discount for seniors, group rate 10 or more $2 each. Contact: Mrs. Catherine Daum, P.O. Box 10977, Pittsburgh, PA 15236; 412/653-6940.

UTICA, NEW YORK, January 27. Toy Train Collectors Society Ltd. Train Show, Sale & Swap Meet at Union Station on Main Street, 11am-4pm. Contact: Mr. Jan Weilgosz, 818 Oswego St., Utica, NY 13502; 315/733-9146.

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 2. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Sixth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale & Trade Show at Holiday Inn Jacksonville Airport, I-95 and Airport Road, 9am-4pm. Admission $2, tables $15. Contact: (large SSAE, please) Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines Dr., Atlanta, GA 30327.

MALDEN, MASSACHUSETTS, February 3. "Rail-A-Rama" with dealer tables, exhibits, movies and operating model railroad displays at Summerside Lodge, (former B&M depot) 53 Summer Street in Malden, a short distance from Malden Center MBTA Station, 10am-4pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 50¢, family maximum $2. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 32, Mattapan, MA 02126; 617/361-4445 (24 hours).

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, February 10. Spokane Model Engineers 9th Annual Swap Meet at the Sheraton Hotel, 10am-4pm (dealer set-up 8am). Admission $2, kids under 12 free with adult. Dealer table $12.50. Contact: Ron Petersen, N. 10526 Overview Dr., Spokane, WA 99207; 509/466-8002.

CHEEKTOWAGA, NEW YORK, February 17. Toy Train Collectors Society Train Show, Sale & Swap Meet at Hearthstone Manor on Dick Road, 11am-4pm. Contact: John Hedges, 160 Dexter Terrace, Tonowanda, NY 14150; 716/694-3771.

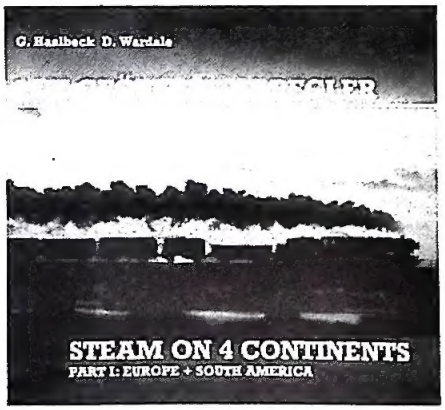
ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, February 24. ATMA Spring Thaw Train Meet at Allentown Fairgrounds Agricultural Hall, 9am-4pm. Adults $3, kids $1.50; tables $12.50. Contact: Robert House, 1240 Walnut St., Allentown, PA 18102; 215/821-7886.

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK, February 24. Syracuse Model Railroad Club 2nd Annual Open House & Train Meet at Eastwood American Legion on James Street, one block east of Midler Avenue. Tables $7 (two for $12, three or more $5 each). Admission $1, kids 25¢. 10am-4pm. Giant operating model railroad and other modular layouts. Contact: Ted Stapleton, 4849 Coventry Road, Syracuse, NY 13215; 315/468-0810.

WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA, March 3. Whistle Stop Train Meet at Hepburnville Fire Hall, 7 miles north of Williamsport, one mile off Rte. 15 North on 973 East; 9am-4pm. Ten minutes from Shempp Toy Train Museum. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Jim Stabley, 208 Beech St., South Williamsport, PA 17701; 717/323-8883.

FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS, March 3. Fourth Annual Chicagoland/Franklin Park Railroadiana Show at East Leyden Twp. High School, 3400 N. Rose (25th Ave.), 10am-4pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact (LSSAE please): Joe Mazanek, P.O. Box 58, Prairie View, IL 60069; 312/537-0891 or 312/830-0202.

CLARK, NEW JERSEY, March 10. "Rail Bazaar '85" hosted by Jersey Central Chapter NRHS at Mother Seton High School (Garden State Parkway Exit 135, Clark Circle), 9am-4pm. One of the biggest in the East with railroadiana, models, rail photos/slides, books and antiques for sale and swap, plus model demonstrations, door prizes and refreshments. Adults $2.50, kids under 12 free, family maximum $5. Contact: Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066; 201/272-7660.



Magnificent Full-Color Photo Album
Steam Action in Europe + South America
by Günter Haslbeck & Dave Wardale
(top European railroad photographers)
128 pp — 11" x 9" — hardbound
English/German commentary
US $31.50 postpaid

Borogrove Bookroom
11, 5803 Bow Crescent N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 2B6.
(403) 286-4335

Also available, our Fall catalog of over 1000 books. $3.00 credited to first order. U.S. cheques, money orders accepted.

ROYAL HUDSON '2860'
FIRST LADY OF STEAM

Arguably the finest Steam Locomotive in regular passenger service today, this magnificent example of steam power is captured in dramatic three-quarter profile, by eminent railroad historian and artist Theodore A. Xaras.

Have you ever dreamed of owning a Steam Locomotive of pedigree? Now you can! Your Royal Hudson arrives at your local limited edition depot today... climb aboard at issue price. Next stop: Secondary Market.

Limited to 25,000 · Diameter 9¼" · $75.00 U.S. $89.50 Canadian

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
Fine Art on Fine Porcelain

USA: P.O. Box 930, Tustin, C.A. 92680 Canada: P.O. Box 940, Mount Forest, Ont. N0G 2L0

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alaska's Wilderness Rails, *Brovald* $ 7.19
America's Railroads: The Second Generation, *Ball* $31.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America, *Lemassena* ... $35.95
Atlantic City Railroad, *Cook, Coxey* .. $18.49
B&O: Thunder in the Alleghenies, *Mellander* ..... $ 7.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $15.95
Bessemer and Lake Erie, *Beaver* .. $16.95
Cable Car in America, *Hilton* $23.95
Caboose Book #1: NH & NYC .... $ 5.75
Caboose Book #2: PRR & LIRR ... $10.49
California Central Coast Railways, *Hamman* $35.95
1980 Car and Locomotive Cyc $47.95
Central Vermont Railway, *Beaudette* $11.25

Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range *by Frank A. King.* A look at the motive power—steam and diesel—of the DM&IR from 1883 to the present $31.59

New England Alcos in Twilight *by Scott Hartley.* A pictorial record of Alco diesel locomotive power used on New England railroads ... $13.99

Central Vermont (Vol. 1): 1830-1886, *Jones* $15.75
Central Vermont (Vol. 2): 1887-1910, *Jones* $15.75
Central Vermont (Vol. 3): 1911-1927, *Jones* $15.75
Central Vermont (Vol. 5): 1941-1960, *Jones* $15.75
Central Vermont (Vol. 6): 1961-1981, *Jones* $15.75
Chambersburg's Trolleys, *Rohrbeck* . $ 7.59
Chicago and Illinois Midland, *Wallin, Stringham, Szwajkart* $26.49
Chicago Surface Lines, *Lind* $19.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $19.25
Circus Moves By Rail, *Parkinson, Fox* $31.95
Classic Power #1: C&O 2-8-8-2, *Dixon* ..... $ 5.75
Classic Power #2: Milwaukee Bi-Polars ..... $ 5.75
Classic Power #4: NP 4-8-4 ..... $10.49
Classic Power #5: PRR Q $12.95
Colorado and Southern Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* $27.95
Colorado Annual #16, *Tivis* $19.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad: San Luis Southern, *Griswold* $25.95
Commercial Los Angeles $11.95
Comprehensive Railroad Dictionary $14.49
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.25
Corsicana and the Ennis Sub, *Olmsted* $20.95
Country Railroad Station in America, *Grant, Bohi* $19.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World, *Wurms, Graves* $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania: Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier, *Mellander* ..... $ 6.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age, *Kirkland* . $23.95
D-Day on the Western Pacific, *Staff* $23.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $11.95
Delaware and Hudson, *Shaughnessy* $23.95
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad in the 19th Century, *Taber* $23.95
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad in the 20th Century (Vol. 1), *Taber* $23.95
Denver and Rio Grande Western: Rebel of the Rockies, *Athearn* .. $ 7.25
Destination Loop, *Cudahy* $13.59
Diesel Locomotive Rosters, *McDonald* ..... $ 5.99
Diesel Spotters Guide Update, *Pinkepank* ..... $ 6.39
Doodlebug Country, *Keilty* $23.25
Down Among the Sugar Cane, *Butler* $19.95
Early Diesel Daze, *McCall* $39.95
East Broad Top, *Rainey, Kyper* $29.95
Eastern Steam Pictorial, *Pennypacker* $27.95
Electric Railway Pioneer: Northwestern Pacific, *Demoro* $19.95
Evening Before the Diesel: Grand Trunk Western 1938-1961, *Foss* . $39.95
50 Best B&O (Vol. 1), *Barr* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best B&O, (Vol. 3), *Kelly* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best B&O (Vol. 5), *Lorenz* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best Ma&Pa, *Mahan* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best NYC (Vol. 1), *Harwood* .... $ 8.49
50 Best NYC (Vol. 3), *Taylor* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best PRR (Vol. 4), *Lorenz* ..... $ 8.49
50 Best WM (Vol. 2), *Hicks* ..... $ 8.49
Final Years: NYO&W, *Krause, Crist* $ 7.99
Fogg and Steam, *Clodfelter* $59.95
Fort Wayne and Wabash Valley Trolleys, *Bradley* $28.95
Forty Feet Below, *Moffat* ..... $ 7.95
The 400 Story, *Scribbins* $27.95
Frisco Power, *Collias* $30.49
Frisco Southwest, *McCall, Schultz* $13.59
From Horsecars to Streamliners: St. Louis Car Co., *Linde* $17.95
Giants of the West, *Cockle* $18.99
Great Northern, *Wood* $38.95
Growing Up With Trains (Vol. 1), *Steinheimer* $13.59

Books Make Ideal Christmas Gifts

Growing Up With Trains (Vol. 2), *Steinheimer* $15.25
GM&O North, *Olmsted* $18.49
Hershey Transit, *Rohrbeck* ..... $ 5.99
History of the AT&SF, *Bryant* .... $ 8.95
History of the Lehigh and New England Railroad, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
History of the Lehigh Valley Transit Co., *Kulp* ..... $ 6.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars, *Kerr* $18.49
Illustrated Treasury of Pullman Standard Passenger Cars Since 1945 (Vol. 1), *Kerr* $15.25
Illustrated Treasury of Pullman Standard Passenger Cars Since 1945 (Vol. 2), *Kerr* $15.25
Impossible Challenge: B&O in Maryland, *Harwood* $31.95
Indiana Railroad System ..... $ 5.59
Inside Muni, *McKane, Perles* $28.95
Interurban to Milwaukee $11.95
Iowa Trolleys, *Carlson* $19.95
Iron Men and Copper Wires, *Myers* .. $11.25
Iron Mine Railroads of Northern New Jersey, *Lowenthal* $14.49
Katy Northwest, *Hofsommer* $21.59
Kettle Valley and its Railroads, *Riegger* $23.59
Last of Steam, *Collias* $19.95
Lehigh and New England, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.99
Lewistown and Reedsville Electric Railway, *Frederick* ..... $ 7.99
Liberty Bell's Heavy Interurbans, *Kulp* ..... $ 6.49
Liberty Bell's 100 Series Interurbans, *Kulp* ..... $ 6.95
Locomotives in My Life, *Wood* ... $17.95
Marshall Pass, *Borneman* $18.49

The Allegheny: Lima's Finest *by Eugene Huddleston and Thomas Dixon.* The story of the C&O 2-6-6-6 locomotives $23.59

St. Louis Car Company Album *by Andrew D. Young.* A photographic record of the St. Louis Car Company $23.95

Memories of New York Central Diesels, *Carleton* $23.95
Memories of New York Central Steam, *Haas* $27.95
Men of the Steel Rails, *Ducker* $14.49
Metropolitan Corridor, *Stilgoe* $23.95
Mind the Doors Please, *Partridge* . $15.95
Mineral Belt (Vol. 1), *Digerness* $38.95
Mineral Belt (Vol. 2), *Digerness* $38.95
Minnesota Logging Railroads, *King* .. $27.95
Missabe Road, *King* $19.25
Mohawk That Refused to Abdicate, *Morgan* $19.95
Monon Route, *Hilton* $23.95

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Morris County Traction Company, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* ..... $ 5.59
Movie Railroads, *Jensen* $27.95
MR Cyc (Vol. 1): Steam Locomotives, *Westing* $26.49
MR Cyc (Vol. 2): Diesels, *Hayden* .. $17.59
Narrow Gauge: Boston, Revere Beach and Lynn, *Stanley* ..... $ 7.99
Narrow Gauge East From Denver: Colorado Eastern Railroad, *Griswald, Neevell* ..... $ 5.59
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies, *Beebe, Clegg* $15.95
New York Central - Gone But Not Forgotten, *Cavanaugh* $30.49
Next Station (Vol. 7) ..... $ 6.95
Next Station (Vol. 8) ..... $ 7.99
Nickel Plate Story, *Rehor* $27.95
Norfolk and Western: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
North Shore, *Middleton* $15.95
North Shore Line Memories, *Campbell* $23.95
Northeast Railroad Scene—
Vol. 2: Lehigh and Hudson ..... $ 3.20
Vol. 3: Reading ..... $ 3.99
Vol. 4: Erie Lackawanna ..... $ 5.19
Vol. 5: Jersey Central ..... $ 4.79
Northern California Railroads (Vol. 1), *Matthews* $35.95
Northern Electric Railway, *Flanagan* . $ 5.99
Northwest Loggers (Vol. 1): Rayonnier, *Spencer* $23.95
Northwest Rail Pictorial, *Wing* . *(soft)* $11.95
O&W, *Helmer* $11.95
Otto Perry: Master Railroad Photographer $23.95
Otto Perry's Railroad Pilgrimage . $35.95
Overland Limited, *Beebe* $11.95

From Railway to Freeway *by Eli Bail.* The illustrated story of the motor coach on the Pacific Electric Railway $23.95

Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment and Photo Book. Pictures and plans of the Pennsy heavyweights $15.95

PCC: From Coast to Coast, *Schneider, Carlson* $29.95
Pennsy Steam and Semaphore, *Westing* $15.95
Pennsylvania Street Railways, *Rohrbeck* $17.95
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, *Kramer* $11.25
People's Railway: Story of MUNI, *Perles* $26.49
Photo by McClure, *Jones* $23.95
Piedmont and Northern, *Fetters, Swanson* $15.95
Pikes Peak Trolleys, *Cafky, Haney* $18.49
Pittsburgh and Lake Erie RR, *McLean* $26.49
Port of New York: From the Beginning to Penn Station (Vol. 1), *Condit* $31.49
Port of New York: From Penn Station to the Present (Vol. 2), *Condit* $36.49
Portrait of a Silver Lady, *MacGregor* $31.95
Promontory's Locomotives, *Best* . $ 2.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $12.95
Railroad in the Clouds, *Wilson* $23.95
Railroad That Died at Sea, *Parks* .. $ 3.99
Railroad: What it is, What it Does . $11.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Arizona (Vol. 1), *Myrick* . . $27.95
Railroads of Arizona (Vol. 3), *Myrick* . . $35.95
Railroads of Nevada (Vol. 1), *Myrick* $23.95
Railroads through the Coeur D'Alenes, *Wood* $15.95
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* ... $27.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mount Shasta, *Signor* $21.95
Rails North, *Clifford* $18.49
Rails That Climb, *Jones* $21.95
Rails Thru Dixie, *Krause* $17.59
Railways at War, *Westwood* $13.99
Railways of the 20th Century, *Allen* . . $21.95
Rainbow Route, *Sloan, Skowronski* $38.95
Reading Power Pictorial, *Pennypacker* $27.95
Reading Transit Trolleys, *Rohrbeck* . . $12.49
Red Car Days, *Long* ..... $ 9.75
Redwood Lumber Industry, *Carranco* $28.95
Remember When: Trolley Wires Spanned the Country $23.95
Ride the Big Red Cars, *Crump* $19.95
Rio Grande, *Beebe, Clegg* $19.95
Rio Grande...to the Pacific, *LeMassena* $31.95
Rock Island Motive Power 1933-1955, *Stagner* $21.95
Route of the Electroliners $11.95
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* $18.49
Sacramento Northern, *Swett* $15.25
St. Louis Car Co., *Provenzo, Young* $23.95
Santa Fe's Raton Pass, *Harper* $19.25
Santa Fe: Steel Rails Through California, *Duke, Kistler* $18.49
Scranton Railway Co., *Flanagan* .. $ 9.75
Search for Steam, *Collias* $19.95
Seashore's Finest Train: The Blue Comet, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* ..... $ 7.99
Second Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* ..... $ 9.95
Ships and Narrow Gauge Rails, *Best* $11.95
Short Trolley Routes in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 6.49

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the total order, $1.75 for one book, $2.00 for two books, $3.00 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $2.00 per volume for postage, and remit in U.S. $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction guaranteed.**

Silver San Juan, *Ferrell* $35.95
Silver Short Line: History of the Virginia and Truckee, *Wurm, Demoro* $31.95
South Pacific Coast: A Centennial, *MacGregor, Trusdale* $27.95
South Shore, *Middleton* $18.49
Southern California and Pacific Electric, *Howard* ..... $ 8.25
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* $25.95

Diesels from Eddystone: The Story of Baldwin Diesel Locos *by Gary W. and Stephen F. Dolzall.* The illustrated story of Baldwin diesel experimentation and production from 1925 to 1956 .... $15.25

Valley Division Vignettes *by J.L. Krieger and Glen Icanberry.* The history and current operations of the Santa Fe in the San Joaquin Valley area of California $28.49

Southern Pacific Steam Locomotives, *Duke* $11.25
Steam Locomotive, *Johnson* $22.49
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco, *Stagner* $11.25
Steam's Finest Hour, *Morgan* $23.95
Streator Connection, *Olmsted* $13.59
Super Chief, *Repp* $15.95
Super Power Steam Locomotives, *Cook* $16.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas Electric Railway, *Myers* $28.95
Three Feet on the Panhandle, *Koehler, Gayvert* $23.95
Traction Classics (Vol. 1), *Middleton* $32.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolley Cars Across America, *Eakin* . . $10.49
Trolley Titans: Mobile History of Atlanta, *Carson* $22.49
Trolley to the Past, *Young* $15.95
Tweetsie Country: ET&WNC RR, *Ferrell* $20.95
26 Miles to Jersey City, *Komelski* . $ 7.25
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol. 1), *Jones* $35.95
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol. 2), *Jones* $35.95
Ulster and Delaware, *Best* $17.59
Under Pennsy Wires, *Carleton* $27.95
Under the Sidewalks of New York, *Cudahy* $13.59
Virginian Railway, *Reid* $14.49
West Jersey Rails ..... $ 5.59
West Side: Narrow Gauge in the Sierras, *Ferrell* $23.59
Western Pacific Diesel Years, *Strapac* $15.25
White Front Cars of San Francisco, *Smallwood* $28.49
White Pass and Yukon Railroad, *Cohen* ..... $ 6.49
Whistles Blow No More, *Johnston* $20.95

OVERLAND
to the
ROCKIES

A modern look at the historic Overland Route from Chicago to San Francisco via the SP, WP, UP, DRGW, BN, CNW. 247 B/W photos, 104 pgs $14.95

— Also Available —

NorthWestern Pacific Pictorial $10.95

Golden State Rails $8.95

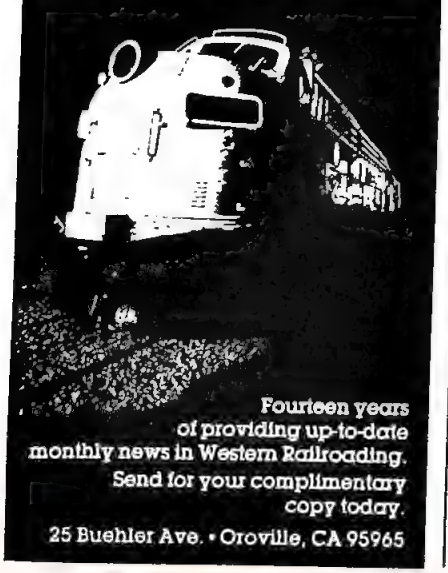
Wesley Fox
P.O. Box 26976
Lakewood, CO 80226
Colo. Res. add Sales Tax
Dealer terms available.

Train Pictures of Southwest Virginia

A fascinating collection of unique photos about railroading in Appalachian coal country from the turn of the century to fan trips of the '80's. Roads featured include the South Atlantic & Ohio, Virginia & Southwestern, Southern, Interstate, L&N, N&W and some logging, mining and tourist operations. Softcover, 154 pages, plastic ring-bound, 8½" × 11". $10 plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Order from: *Dealer Inquiries Invited*
ABCD Printing
P.O. Box 226, Appalachia, Va. 24216

CTC BOARD
MAGAZINE



Fourteen years of providing up-to-date monthly news in Western Railroading. Send for your complimentary copy today.
25 Buehler Ave. • Oroville, CA 95965

Railroadiana

What's new?

First, an apology is in order to artist Ron Flanary for fouling up the address on the mention of his print of the L&N steam scene in this column in the November issue. We inadvertantly dropped the street name out of the address and didn't catch it. His correct address is *R&W Enterprises,* 1713 Shawnee Ave. E., Big Stone Gap, VA 24219.

After our coverage of the CB&Q O5s in the November issue, Dick Schmeling of *QRST-Shirts,* P.O. Box 82867, Lincoln, NE 68501, sent us a sample of his Hanes poly-cotton T-shirts decorated with an attractive left side three-quarter rendering of 4-8-4 5632. It's a good, clean job of printing in black with red and yellow accents on a white shirt with red arm and neck bands. Available in adult sizes Small, Medium, Large and X-Large, they sell for $7.95 postpaid. Send for their free brochure showing 18 different designs that range from the famous DO NOT HUMP cargo placard to a Hooppole, Yorktown & Tampico steam engine stopped by a cow or more conventional images like the Rio Grande herald or a new *Zephyr* 50th Anniversary special.

And if the stories about the 4449 have rekindled your interest in the SP heritage, how about a deck of playing cards in orange with a maroon *Daylight* logo—just the thing to pass the time in the Amtrak lounge car after your *Coast Starlight* has come off the Cascades into the foggy valley below. It's quality work for $6.95 from *Charles Weinstock,* 477 Melwood Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213.

The first GG1, Pennsy 4800, now in the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, has been documented in a new 60-page 8½" × 11" softcover book entitled *Career of a Champion, The Story of the First GG1,* by Fred Abendschein and Dan Cupper. It includes historic photos and artwork relating to the history and preservation of "Old Rivets" with a nice layout style and good photo reproduction, including color photos on the covers. There's even a computerized analysis of the sound of the GG1's characteristic "BAMP!" air horn. It's available for $10 postpaid (Penn. res. add 6% tax) from the *Lancaster Chapter NRHS,* 342 W. Fritz Ave., Quarryville, PA 17566.

If those red Coors switchers fascinate you, there's a custom modified and painted HO scale version available from *Railroad Hobbies,* 2001 North Quail, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303/232-0199). By agreement with Coors of Golden, the unit is in authentic colors, and the Athearn "SW1500" has had its rear stack removed and a Details West roof beacon applied atop the cab. It has the standard Athearn flywheel drive. The limited run of 250 will have their purchasers registered by name. The price is $48 plus $2 shipping.

Calendar Call

It's a pleasant surprise to find one of your photographs featured in a color calendar—especially when you didn't even know such a photo was under consideration! The calendar is "1985 America's Exciting Trains" by *Bo-Tree Publications,* 1137 San Antonio Road, Suite E, Palo Alto, CA 94303, and the photo in point is a night view of Ft. Wayne's NKP 2-8-4 765 on the TP&W turntable in East Peoria, Ill., in May 1980. Mike Schafer and I set up the photo, and the calendar uses his slide with a dual photo credit. Photo editor John Roskoski made extensive use of Schafer's work in this very handsome all-color oversized (12"×24") wall calendar, including a night shot of Milwaukee Road units in Indiana, Frisco GP38-2s on the Cuba-Keysville branch and a night shot of the black Clinchfield Fs and a B&O GP40. The calendar uses numerous small accent photos in addition to the big feature photo for each month, and the work of other photographers, including Dick Steinheimer and Roskoski himself, makes this a very attractive package. Other subjects include EL units, the *Rio Grande Zephyr,* WP Fs, the NYS&W bicentennial RS1, Nevada State Museum's V&T *Inyo,* NJ Transit E8s and Santa Fe Geeps. The color reproduction is absolutely top notch. The price is $7.95 plus $1.50 postage from the above address.

Don Ball has been at it again with a big 12"×24" full color 1985 Railroad Calendar featuring dramatic views of the *Rio Grande Zephyr,* CP Rail C424s in the snow, a UP "little" 800 4-8-4, BN/MP/D&RG unit coal trains, a UP U50C—Lawrence, Kansas, where else?—NYO&W F3s, an NYC Hudson at speed, AT&SF red warbonnet Fs, a B&LE F7, a Lackawanna & Stourbridge RS3, *20th Century Limited* observation cars at night, BRC C424s and tuscan GG1 4876—not 4877, but 4876. The color reproduction is

SA#1 GARRATTS - Double-headed 2-8-4's & 4-8-4's on Bethlehem Line. Glints, cold and clear weather. 20 min. cab ride on 2nd engine of Double 4-8-4's. Approx. 2 hrs.

SA#2 MORE ACTION - 4-8-4's on Bethlehem Line, nice glints. See great morning with train stalling on Kimberly-Bloem line at 1st light. Visit shops at Bloemfontein. SAR's last condenser on DeAar-Kimberly Line and much more. Approx 2 hrs.

SUPER STEAM **4 New Tapes of South African Steam**
GREAT GIFT IDEA

SA#3 4-8-4's on DeAav-Kimberly Line including condenser on passenger train. Then George-Knysna 2-8-4's on this scenic branch including some (mixed train action). Approx 2 hrs.

SA#4 GEORGE-KNYSNA 2-8-4's including pusher & double-headers. Then some action at Grahamstown 4-8-2's. Then back to Bethlehem for great 4-8-4 action before finishing with GARRATTS & 4-8-2 at the Gold Mine Line. Approx 1:45

All tapes in color with original on-tape-sound lots of great thrash, scenery and interesting daily operations.

$55 00 each pp 2 or more 10% discount

(VHS ONLY)

GREG SCHOLL PO BOX 123
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103 (513) 732-0660

8 × 10 & 16 × 20 Color Prints of South African and and Domestic Steam Also Available

— SATISFACTION GUARANTEED —

At last! Omer Lavallée's book is on the track!

The book that only Omer Lavallée could write and only Railfare could produce. 33 years in the making.

New! Over 450 pages • Over 400 photos

Simulated cover

Canadian Pacific Steam Locomotives

- 33 years of research have gone into this comprehensive work about the steam locomotives of what is now CP Rail.
- Introductory text, fully illustrated, tracing motive power design and policy in terms of the 10 officers who headed the CPR's mechanical department between 1881 and 1949.
- More than 100 pages of detailed, all-time rosters giving individual month-and-year dates of building, renumbering, reclassification, rebuilding and disposal of each of more than 3250 locomotives.
- Rosters of subsidiary companies.
- Assignments of locomotives in 1904, 1916, 1930 and 1952.
- Fully-detailed mechanical particulars of each class.
- More than 400 photographs. • More than 80 diagrams.
- And much, much more!

Order now. Get exclusive pre-publication "Collector's Edition".

- Your copy will be numbered — Hurry! Your early order gets you the lowest number.
- Your name will be inscribed on a bookplate in front of your book.
- Your copy will be hand-autographed by the author, Omer Lavallée.

Item B-34 Cdn $54.95*
To USA: US $42.50*

Hurry! Save 15%

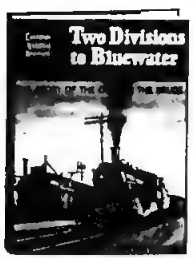
Price if you send pre-payment now: US $42.50 (USA only)*
To Canada: Cdn $54.95 (Canada only)*

*Valid only on orders postmarked before December 31st 1984.

You save at least 15%. Price after publication: US $50.00 Cdn $64.95

Shipment of your book guaranteed on or before May 31st 1985.

Other books available. Pay in US funds. Save 25%.



168 pages • 300 photos
Maps and illustrations

Two Divisions to Bluewater

Peter Bowers' story of Canadian National to the Bruce — features mainlines and branches from Guelph and Stratford, through Palmerston to Great Lakes ports of Owen Sound and area. Beautiful photos of branchline railroading in Ontario during the 1950s, capturing nostalgic mixed trains in steam. Size 8½" x 11". Colour jacket. Hard cover.

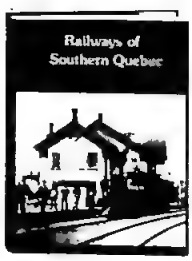
Item BX-427: Cdn $24.95
To USA: US $18.75

222 pages • 125 illustrations

Desperate Venture

James Plomer's history of the origin, services and decline of Central Ontario Railway, from Picton on Lake Ontario northward almost to the meeting of the Ottawa-Parry Sound line. Excellently researched detail of the railway and the area served. Includes several present-day scenes and locomotive roster. Size 8½" x 11". Hard cover and dust jacket.

Item BX-408: Cdn $24.95
To USA: US $18.75



160 pages • 90 photos

Railways of Southern Quebec (Vol. I)

Derek Booth's story of railways in Southern Quebec province, later constituents of Canadian Pacific, or Canadian National. Tells about South Eastern, Vermont Central, Montreal Portland & Boston, Montreal & Atlantic, others; and the breaking of the Grand Trunk monopoly. Fully indexed; appendices, bibliography, 10 maps including railway abandonments. Size 6" x 9". Hard cover.

Item B-37: Cdn $16.95
To USA: US $12.75

180 pages • 200 illustrations
(50 in colour)

The Selling of Canada (CPR)

Subtitled "The CPR and the Beginnings of Canadian Tourism". E.J. Hart describes how the Canadian Pacific Railway developed and promoted Canadian tourism in its quest for a profitable passenger line. Full of delightful advertisements and artifacts relating to North America's premiere and most successful transcontinental railway. Soft cover.

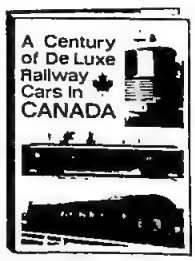
Item BX-426: Cdn $19.95
To USA: US $14.95

192 pages • 170 illustrations
(20 in colour)

Trail of Iron (CPR)

The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway and the birth of Canada's west, by Glenbow Museum's William McKee. A profusely illustrated history that gives equal weight to social history, technological achievement, and the famed CPR style. Hard cover.

Item BX-424: Cdn $29.95
To USA: US $22.60

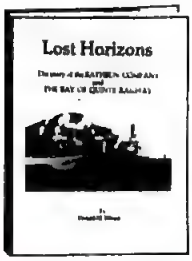


132 pages • 6 photos

A Century of Deluxe Railway Cars in Canada

A list of sleeping, dining, parlor, cafe and observation cars on Canada's railways including CP, CN, NAR, PGE, WP&Y, ONR, DAR, QCR and many more. Names and numbers of cars, with brief description. By Bob Wayner. Soft cover.

Item B-40: Cdn $16.95
To USA: US $12.75



200 pages • 160 photos

Lost Horizons

Donald Wilson's excellently researched record of the Rathbun Company and its several eastern Ontario Railway operations, including the Bay of Quinte (and its successors), Ontario Belmont & Northern; Thousand Islands and Oshawa Railways. Extensively illustrated with maps and rare photos. Size 8½" x 11". Colour jacket. Hard cover.

Item BX-428: Cdn $24.95
To USA: US $18.75

300 pages • 450 photos

The Kettle Valley and its Railways

A pictorial history of rail development in southern British Columbia, and the building of the Kettle Valley Railway, by Hal Reigger. Magnificently printed and illustrated. Tells all about the fascinating Canadian Pacific Kettle Valley Route through the Coquihalla, now abandoned, but still dramatic to visit and view. Size 8½" x 11". Hard cover.

Item BX-415: Cdn $39.95
To USA: US $29.95

Railfare

How to order your books:
Send cheque, money order in US funds. Overseas: write for prices. Canadian funds to Canadian addresses only. Prices subject to change.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
Add shipping costs: $2 for one book, $1 each additional book.

Railfare Enterprises Limited, Box 33, Railfare Enterprises, Box A-248,

RHINO'S RAILFAN RADIOS

TRAIN FREQS BOOKLET ppd . . . $6.95
Lists North American RR frequencies
CRYSTALS; WE STOCK EVERY RR FREQUENCY FOR ALL MAKES . . . ea. $5.95
REGENCY CHANNEL PORTABLE NI CADS, CHARGER, 6 CRYSTALS .. $190
REGENCY 10 CHANNEL FOR HOME OR CAR W/CRYSTALS : $180
REGENCY 30 CHANNEL HAND-HELD **PROGRAMMABLE** FOR THE HOME OR CAR . . See p 22 of Nov RF&RR Mag. . . $280

All phone orders expedited

Pro Custom Hobbies **AMEX CHOICE UPS**
742 Frederick Road **M.C. VISA $2.71**
Catonsville, MD 21228 **301-788-8770**

614

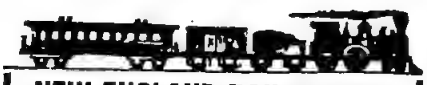
SEVENTEEN MILE GRADE
On September 12, 1981, Chessie's Safety Express departed Cumberland, Md. with 12 cars for Terra Alta, W.V. via the B&O RR's St. Louis Gateway Route over Seventeen Mile Grade through the Allegheney Mtns. Listen as engine 614 flawlessly climbs the 2.5% grade from Piedmont to Altmont, Md. for over 1 hour 8 minutes, at an average 13 mph speed to the 2628 foot summit, plus other selections from the trip.
#614-1R/L-90 . . cassette only . . **$11.95**

EMERGENCY STOP
Have you ever heard a steam engine drop an eccentric rod under load? How about a double headed steam trip when one engine fails? Listen to this and other exciting sounds on our recording with engines 2102 & 4070 departing Altoona, Penn. on May 15, 1977 as they storm westbound via Conrails Horseshoe Curve.
#2102R/4070L-60 . cassette only . **$7.95**

NIGHT TRAIN TO EFFNER
Listen as Nickel Plate Road 765, S-2 Berkshire, starts a second career as a fantrip engine. Sound tracks were recorded during May 1980 between East Peoria and Effner, Ill. on the TP&W RR. Hear 765 working up Washington Hill on a freight from East Peoria Yard and much more.
765-60 . . . . . cassette only **$7.95**

Ohio residents include appropriate sales tax.

ADVENTURES In SOUND
P.O. Box 5904 Forest Park Station
Dayton, Ohio 45405-0904



NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING CALENDAR
12 Full Color 8"×10"
captioned photos
Space for Appointments
$4.00 postpaid U.S. only
Canada—$5.00 U.S. funds
allow 3-4 wks delivery
MVRS
Mystic Valley Railway Society
P.O. Box 486
Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486
Dealer Inquiries Invited

excellent and the layout attractive. The price is $8.95 postpaid and shrink wrapped from *W.W. Norton & Company, Inc.*, Dept. IKA, 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110.

If you'd like something a bit more exotic than your usual fare try the 11"×15" full color calendar from the *New South Wales Rail Transport Museum*, P.O. Box 31, Burwood, NSW 2134, Australia. The color rendition is excellent on scenes of Australian steam and diesel equipment, all in interesting action. There's a particularly striking twilight shot of a motor car, and diesel fans will appreciate a Clyde "F-unit" and a fascinating EMD-inspired six-motor chop-nosed hood unit with the Erie "wings" on its nose. The steam scenes include both regular service and preserved operations. The price is $5 Australian; air mail is an additional $4 Australian.

A vintage color view of a Reading *Crusader* 4-6-2 highlights the otherwise black & white *Anthracite Railroads Historical Society* 1985 calendar (P.O. Box 119, Bridgeport, PA 19405). The 11"×17" folded-out wall calendar features b&w views of DL&W FTs on Tunkhannock Viaduct, an LV semi-streamlined 4-6-2, L&NE 2-10-0, DL&W 4-6-2, L&NE RS3s, CNJ 2-8-2, Reading GP35s, a CNJ passenger Geep, L&HR 4-8-2, L&NE Alco switchers and four LV white C628s. The scenes show good action and are very nicely reproduced. The price is $4.75 plus $1 shipping in the U.S.

Vintage SP steam action abounds in the handsome "Southern Pacific Steam Power 1985 Calendar" from *The Original Whistlestop, Inc.*, 3745 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107. The large 12"×18½" folded-out wall calendar features good black & white reproduction on heavy stock of action scenes of numerous 4-8-4s, Cab-Forwards, 2-10-2s, 4-10-2s and a handful of smaller power. It's an attractive calendar for $4.95 postpaid.

Canadian Pacific steam action is the subject of Adolph Hungry Wolf's latest effort, the "1985 Calendar Featuring Nostalgic Scenes of Steam on the Canadian Pacific Railway." This 11"×17" folded-out wall calendar has very good black & white photo reproduction on heavy stock of CPR action scenes featuring 2-10-4s, 4-6-0s, 4-6-2s, 2-10-2s and a Royal Hudson—the images are varied and interesting in a fine overall job. There's also a nice full color photo on the back cover of the *Dominion* along the Bow River in 1951 with a Royal Hudson and open-air observation car. The price is $6.95 postpaid from *Good Medicine Books*, Box 844, Skookumchuck, BC, Canada, V0B 2E0.

Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058, is fielding three calendars for 1985. Their two full color calendars are both in the 11"× 17" folded-out wall format and feature very good color reproduction on extremely heavy high-quality stock with plastic-ring binder. The "New York Central" 1985 Appointment Calendar features views by Ed Nowak and others of the 999 at the Chicago Railroad Fair, E7s on the *Century* at La Salle Street, roster views of a Niagara, RS3, CUT motors at Collinwood and a fresh PA, plus action of E7s on the *Empire State Express*, a grimy Hudson, F3s, a Pacific at Cold Spring, Mohawks at Wayneport and an FM C-Liner at night. Although some of the originals are showing the color shift of age, the reproduction seems to be uniformly high quality. Their "1985 Railroad" Appointment Calendar starts out with UP 4-6-6-4 3985 at night and includes Amtrak on Lake Cham-

Along the Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad by William E. Griffin, Jr.

This 168-page book contains over 180 photographs of locomotives, trains, and depots and commemorates the 150th anniversary of the RF&P. Books will be sold on first-come-first-served basis

Price postpaid in U.S.A. $35.00 Limited hardbound edition
$17.50 soft-cover edition
(Prices include tax)

Make check payable to the RF&P Railroad and send to
RF&P Railroad Corporate Communications Dept
P. O. Box 11281 Richmond, Va 23230

THE ONLY 100% TRACTION MONTHLY!
Now in its 19th year. Each issue is crammed full of interesting traction photos, plans, current events, history, meets, book reviews, model building & photos, classified & display ads. One year subscription $25 ($28. outside U.S.A.) Single copy $2.50. See it at your local hobby shop or send $1 for sample back issue. U.S. Funds Please!

TRACTION & MODELS MAGAZINE
6710 Hampton Dr., E., Indianapolis, Ind. 46226

RAILROAD HERALDS

As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.

• AT&SF • CGW • C&NW • D&RGW • IC
• RI • Milwaukee Road • CB&Q • NP • GN
• NYC • Pennsy • SP • and UP.
NEW!
• Denver & Rio Grande (Steam)
• Nickel Plate Road
• Missouri Pacific

17" x 13" format, includes shipping.
Free brochure on request. **$17.95 Ea.**

Rail Plaque
Rail Plaque
1022 Wesley
Oak Park, IL 60304

RAILFAN & RAILROAD . . .
Subscribe Today!

NEW FROM BOSTON MILLS

KEEP 'EM ROLLING

Harry Watson was an avid and competent photographer, who worked as a machinist in Toronto's famous CNR Spadina roundhouse from 1923 till 1966. "Keep 'em Rolling" contains the very best of his photo collection; depicting CNR Hudsons, Mountains, Northerns and early diesels, as well as general views of the Spadina shop facilities. The book is a must for modellers, or those who simply love CNR steam at its glorious best.

- hardbound - 140 pgs.
- over 200 previously unpublished photos

$24.95

Just Reprinted
Two Divisions To Bluewater (CNR) - **$24.95**
Mind The Doors, Please! (TTC) - **$19.95**

Ask for these books in your local hobby shop, or order direct from;
THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS,
98 Main St., Erin, Ontario, Canada,
N0B 1T0 - phone (519) 833-2407
Write for our colour brochure.

plain, a Reading 4-8-4 in pusher service, L&N E7s, an NS "Thoroughbred" GP38-2, GTW 2-8-2 3751, CP and B&M Alcos behind a CP FP7 in maroon and gray, a PRR K4 on the NY&LB, C&G Baldwin 601 in the new blue, MEC 4-6-2 470 on the *Bar Harbor,* Milwaukee "Little Joes" and a B&O *Cincinnatian* Pacific.

Audio-Visual's third offering is the time-honored "All Pennsy Calendar" with the works of Don Wood and others in a large 16″× 22″ individual sheet wall format with superb reproduction on heavy pebble-grain stock of one color view (Don Wood's classic meet shot on the last day of GG1 operations in 1983 between black 4882 and red 4877) and eleven b&w scenes of an LIRR G5 4-6-0, PRR E8s, an H6b 2-8-0 in 1935, A-B-A F7s on Rockville Bridge, doubleheaded 2-10-0s at Shamokin, "big keystone" GG1 4869, an M1 on the Middle Division, A-B-B RF16 Sharks, a K2 Pacific in 1941, E44s at Enola and a timeless face of K4 5439 at night at South Amboy. All three calendars sell for $5.75 each postpaid (N.Y. res. add sales tax).

The *Rochester Chapter NRHS* has produced an interesting "1985 Railroad Calendar" featuring b&w regional action views including a DL&W 4-8-4, Conrail E8 inspection train, NYC RS1s, Erie gas-electric, LV "Centennial" *Black Diamond* meeting a motor car at Rochester Junction in 1946, Erie six-motor Baldwins, Adirondack Ry. RS3, Rochester & Syracuse wooden interurbans, B&O 4-6-2, Genesee & Wyoming Alcos, PRR doubleheaded 2-8-2s, UP/N&W/D&H on Portage Bridge and NYC's inaugural *Empire State Express* on December 7, 1941. The 11″× 17″ folded-out wall calendar is available from *Rochester Chapter NRHS Publications,* Box 664, Rochester, NY 14602, for $3.75 postpaid.

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

MINING TOWN TROLLEYS, A History of Arizona's Warren-Bisbee Railway, by Richard V. Francaviglia, is a 48-page 8½″ × 11″ softbound/card cover illustrated history of the Warren-Bisbee Railway, an isolated, little-known twelve-mile street railway which served the Warren Mining District from its beginning in 1908 until motorization in 1928.

With 25 photographs, well reproduced, and two detailed route maps complete with topographical details, accompanied by a well-written account of the company's short life, this is an attractive volume. Several interesting photos of the line's rolling stock are presented, revealing much of the flavor of the operation. The book is available at $7.50 postpaid from Mining Town Trolleys, c/o Pay Dirt, P.O. Drawer 48, Bisbee, AZ 85603.

THE LONDON & PORT STANLEY RAILWAY, Volume One, by Leslie J. Torrens, is a 34 page, 6″ × 8½″ spiral bound, illustrated brief history of the railway and a pictorial view of Port Stanley. It is a most interesting small volume containing over 70 photographs, most of good interest, some with detailed captions. Included are the passenger cars, freight cars, locomotives and facilities, as well as the amusement park and shipping activity of Port Stanley. Unfortunately many of the photographs are poorly reproduced, much too light. Also included are several reproductions of tickets and public timetables.

It is available at $9.50 from Les Torrens, 349 Vesta Road, London, Ontario, Canada, N5Y 1E9.

YOU CHOOSE WHERE THE RAILS RUN . . .

IN THESE TWO CLASSICS FROM MAYFAIR GAMES!

Write for a catalogue or send $19.00 plus $1.00 for postage and handling for each game to

MAYFAIR GAMES
P.O. Box 5987
Chicago, IL 60680

At last!
The story about the Soo Line that everybody's been looking for!

The Little Jewel
by Wallace W. Abbey

. . . who was part of the revitalization of this remarkable railroad, who photographed it, and who lays the story out for you as no one else could. Pages: 224. Photos: more than 300. Maps: of course. Facts you didn't know: lots of them.

Special note to locomotive fans: This is the authoritative story of the diesels of the Soo and its predecessors. Locomotives make this book go.

$39.00
Postpaid or at your bookstore

pikon productions
781 McCarthy Boulevard
Pueblo, Colorado 81005

STEAM NEWS

MONTHLY NEWSLETTER

MOST COMPLETE LISTING OF STEAM POWERED FANTRIPS

EARLY INFORMATION ON ALL TRIPS

SEND $12 YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

STEAM NEWS

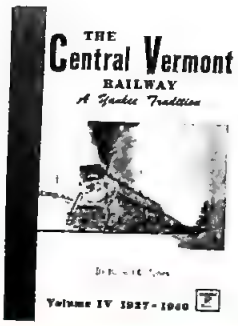
7910 COTTONWOOD LA VISTA NE 68128

FROM YOUR NEW ENGLAND BOOKSHELF...

MINUTE MAN STEAM
by Harry A. Frye

This book provides comprehensive coverage of B&M steam power for the railfan and modeller in over 170 pages of photos, diagrams, rosters and text between cover illustrations by Howard Fogg. In addition to the well-known Pacifics, Mountains, Moguls, 2-8-4's, 2-10-2's, etc., the book also covers 4-8-0's, tank engines, leased power, and other less publicized B&M steam power since the 1911 renumbering. The high quality coated stock on which the book is printed displays the 200+ photos to their best advantage. A few copies of the deluxe hardbound edition (signed and numbered by the author, and slipcased) remain on a first-come, first-served basis. NOTE OUR NEW, LOW PRICES!

Hardbound $29.95/Softbound $13.95



THE CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY, by Robert C. Jones

Volume I - 1830-1886
Volume II - 1887-1910
Volume III - 1911-1927
Volume IV - 1928-1939
Volume V - 1940-1960
Volume VI - 1961-1981

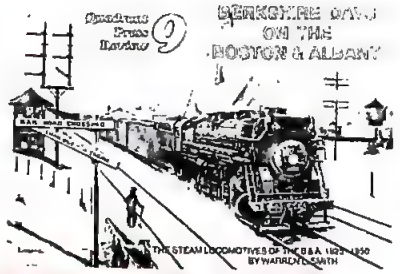
This hardbound set chronicles the complete history of the CV including detailed all-time steam and diesel rosters. Each volume is 192 pages in 8½" x 11" format with full color front cover, and is profusely illustrated with 300+ photos provided by the region's foremost photographers and collectors. (Volumes V and VI each include 12 pages in full color.) These books are an excellent photographic reference source for historians, modellers and railfans.

$19.50 each/any three for $52.95

BERKSHIRE DAYS ON THE BOSTON & ALBANY

This 64-page softbound book provides a fascinating glimpse at the B&A's unique roster of steam power in the 1925-1950 period. The road's characteristic Berkshires and Hudsons are featured throughout (many excellent Jack Pontin photos) surrounded by good coverage of the B&A's lesser known 2-10-2's, H-10 2-8-2's, Pacifics, articulateds, switchers, and the fleet of suburban tank engines well known to Boston suburbanites of the era. The pleasing balance between action and roster photos is especially notable.

$6.50



BANGOR & AROOSTOOK RAILROAD by Ron Johnson

This 88-page softbound book highlights the history and operations of New England's northernmost Class I carrier noted for its potato and forest products traffic. Excellent photo coverage of the BAR's later steam years supplements a diverse album of photos of the road's better-known BL-2's, E's, F3's, and Geeps in picturesque main and branch line operations right up to the present day. An excellent value!

$9.95

NEW ENGLAND ALCOS IN TWILIGHT by Scott Hartley

This 72-page softbound book is LOADED with photos for you Alco lovers - 75 of them in full color capped by a color cover! Included are all the region's Class I carriers plus our Alco-powered shortlines. The accompanying text does a thorough job of tracing the life and death of Schenectady and Montreal products in the region without intruding on the photos. Don't miss this one!

$15.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Orders Up To $10.00	- $1.00
Orders $10.01 - $25.00	- 10% of order
Orders $25.01 - $50.00	- $2.50
Over $50.00	- FREE

U.S. $17.00; Canada $19.00 (U.S. Funds); Overseas $22.00 (U.S. Funds). Includes quarterly 36-page slick paper B&M BULLETIN, 12 monthly NEWSLETTERS, some extra publications, and discounts on New England railroad books. (Membership year runs July 1-June 30. Those joining during the year receive all back publications for that year, as long as supply lasts.)

Mass. Residents Add 5% For Sales Tax

Boston & Maine Railroad Historical Society
Incorporated

P.O. Box 2362, Harwood Station ▲ Littleton, MA 01460-3362

New York Central Systems, Gone, But Not Forgotten, by H.F. Cavanaugh; 165 10"×11" pages, hard cover. Published by N.J. International, Inc., 77 West Nicholai St., Hicksville, NY 11801; $37.95.

This is a detailed, full-color look at the Central's last 20 years, written by H.F. "Casey" Cavanaugh, a long-time employee who was Assistant Superintendent—Air Brakes at the time of the Penn Central merger. With such qualifications, Cavanaugh was able to railfan on a professional level, gaining more insight into operations and more access to the property than most railfans.

Fortunately, Cavanaugh took his camera to work often, recording the NYC's transition on color film. Judging by the book's content, Cavanaugh's bailiwick was on the lines east of Buffalo, although the book touches upon the lines west in "The Main Line," "Two Branches," and "Around the System," bolstered with photos by Jack Swanberg, Charles Smith and Frank Reidl.

While the photographic coverage mainly emphasizes the diesels, electric power in all its forms (except Cleveland Union Terminal motors before their transfer to Harmon) and the last vestiges of steam are included. Shot in the early to mid fifties, after NYC was committed to dieselization, most of the steam engines are shown in a sorry state of repair, their battered flanks reminiscent of just-spawned salmon, life's mission over, slowly dying after the exertion of their last journey home.

Just as the book captures the demise of steam on the Central, it portrays the diesel in full flower. Most photos show the diesels in their slightly grimy everyday work garb, rather than polished publicity gloss. All the photos, except one showing a trio of U-boats (two of which have their white sill stripes painted out), appear to have been taken before the Penn Central merger.

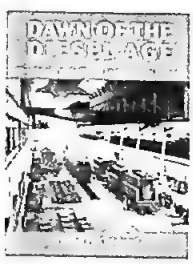
Most, if not all, of the Central's rare goodies have made it into this book, including the jade green E8, tri-power 552, Q motors and a variety of FM and Baldwin diesels. One surprising paint scheme variation appears: the lightning stripe scheme with a white frame stripe, shown on several RS3s and an H10-44.

The color reproduction is uniformly excellent. Some of the steam shots show color shifts towards the green, but this is probably a function of the deterioration of the old original slides and is a common problem with non-Kodachrome films dating to the fifties.

The book is neatly laid out, with plenty of white space, and concise, accurate captions. Maps of the locale under discussion, along with several nice pieces of Alan B. Chesley's line art complement the photos and captions. A slight problem exists with the chapter headings; they are not prominent, and in several instances, the photo or art on the facing page does not apply to the text on the spread. Perhaps a blank left-hand page would have broken up the chapters more effectively. A small point, however.

The book winds up with a reprint of Cavangaugh's 1976 *Trains* Magazine article on testing the Rio Grande Krauss-Maffei diesel hydraulics on the NYC, one of the more unusual episodes in the Central's motive power history.

"New York Central, Gone, But Not Forgotten" is a nicely done book which every NYC fan will want to own. The photos offer excellent documentation on the Central's motive power and operations. While it is mainly a motive power survey, roster shots are nicely balanced with action views which place the locomotives and trains in the context of their operating environment. While railfans will enjoy this book, it is also a great source of information for modelers—WALT LANKENAU.



Dawn of the Diesel Age, by John F. Kirkland, published by *Interurban Press,* P.O. Box 6444, Ge Glendale, CA 91205. 200 8½" x 11" pages, hardcover; $29.95.

John F. Kirkland is an experienced engineer who was employed for more than thirty years by Baldwin and its successors in positions directly involved in the company's

BOOKSHOP
FOR THE
CALIFORNIA STATE
RAIL ROAD MUSEUM.
MILEPOST 1
QUALITY RAIL ROAD
BOOKS
OVER 850 TITLES ALWAYS IN STOCK!
WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR
FREE CATALOGUE
(SENT OUTSIDE U.S. - SEND $1)
115 I STREET · (916) 447-9665
OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
PLEASE WRITE ATTN. DEPT. RF

FAMOUS
STEAM
LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

"A collector's item" says RAILROAD Magazine. 11 x 8½, $9.00 postpaid.
$9.50 in Canada

Order from the author:
Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 14024
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

"Daylight Delight"
With SP Daylight #4449

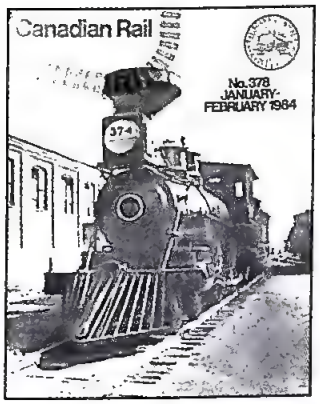
See this beautiful 4-8-4 as she travels from Portland to Los Angeles, through the Cascade Mountains and the scenic Willamette Valley. See her from the ground in scores of runbys, from the air in exciting aerial scenes, and from alongside at 65mph in a true delight for your eyes and ears. See her at the Tehachapi Loop in the "classic" shot location. Running time approx. 50 minutes.

"Little Engines That Could"
The Mikados of the East Broad Top RR

In this new program, you'll learn the fascinating history of the narrow gauge EBT and see many old photos of the road. You'll see some rare scenes of the EBT in freight operation, and take a complete trip on the line as it is today. Lots of runbys (in gorgeous fall colors), pacing scenes and some special scenes of double and tripleheaders make up the rest of the show! Running time approx. 45 minutes.

$59.95 ea. in VHS or BETA - SAVE BY ORDERING BOTH FOR $109.95
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS • 345 Brandon Ave. • Struthers, Ohio 44471

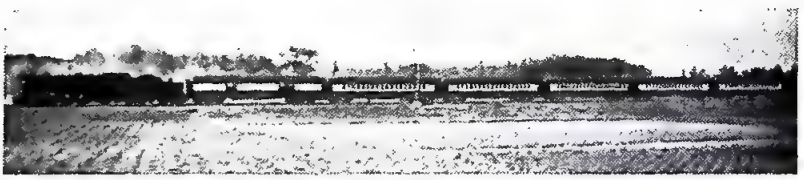
TREAT YOURSELF TO Canadian Rail



Canadian Rail is the bi-monthly publication of the Canadian Railroad Historical Association. Published in a convenient 8 x 10½ in. format Canadian Rail gives you over 192 pages of articles on Canadian rail history, current events, book reviews, etc, annually.

Don't delay, subscribe today. Mail $23.00 (U.S. funds if outside Canada) to:

Canadian Rail,
P.O. Box 282, St. Eustache P.Q. Canada J7R 4K6
(Remember to include your name and address.)



RAILROADIANS OF AMERICA
18 Okner Parkway Dept. F
Livingston, NJ 07039

All Soft Cover

The Next Station Will Be ... Vol. VIII Erie – (Susquehanna and Allegheny Divisions) depot photo album 52 pages ready about May. $10.00
The Next Station Will Be ... Vol. VII Erie – (Port Jervis, Susquehanna, Scranton) depot photo album 60 pages. $8.50
The Blue Comet ... Full color from original photo taken near Hazlet, NJ 12½"x38" suitable for framing. Vouched for on separate paper with signature of trainman. $24.95
Lucas' History of the Susquehanna (second edition) 196 pages. $15.00
Heilich's The History of the Blairstown Railway 96 pages $12.00
The Next Station Will Be ... Vol. VI depot photo album, 52 pages, Erie Main Line (New York-Port Jervis). Few left. $6.00
Short-line Odyssey (small railroads in the Northeast) from the '40's to the '70's. William S. Young. 58 pages $9.00
Locomotives of the Jersey Central 1 - 999 by Warren Crater 106 pages $7.50
New York and Long Branch Signal Rule Book (reprint) $2.50
Train Sheet Extra #2, Ed Lohr's Engineers Reverie $1.00
Train Sheet Extra #3, The Wooton Firebox $1.00
Train Sheet Spring 1978, Three Compound Locomotives $1.00
1985 Railroadian Calendar (all steam). Ready about May. $3.00

When ordered with any book, the price of the Signal volume is $2.00 each. 1985 Calendar is $2.00 each. Similarly, Train Sheets may be had at $.80 each. All prices postpaid, U.S. funds. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

EXTRA SPECIAL

Nickel Plate Products announces a special sale on back copies of *Locomotive Quarterly*. These outstanding journals have text and illustrations that render it a classic among publications Now Nickel Plate Products offers you the railfan an opportunity to enjoy any of the first 9 issues at a cost that cannot be matched For the sum of $3 75 plus 75¢ each shipping and handling you can enjoy Robert Fosters photographs or see steam in Raton Pass or be at trackside in the steam era at Sherman Hill plus many more articles from our steam heritage, at such a splendid price, that it is worth the price of the cover alone If you purchase 5 or more copies of any volume we will include Volume 1-#1 free Do not miss the opportunity as some issues are in limited supply This offer is good for only the first 9 issues and in no way involves future issues For information on future issues and subscriptions to *Locomotive Quarterly* write to. *Locomotive Quarterly*, P.O Box 383, Mt Vernon, NY 10552

Issues Available:

Volume 1-1: L & N Motive Power
Wabash 2-10-2s
Communipaw

Volume 1-4: Kansas City Southern
Missouri Pacifics 4-8-2s
Santa Fe Raton Pass

Volume 2-1: Susquehanna Power
D&RGW & WP 4-6-0s
Birmingham

Volume 2-2: Virginia & Truckee
USRA Heavy Pacifics
T&NO Layfette La Division Point

Volume 2-4: SP & S Where the GN & NP Meet
C&Os 2-8-8-2
Giant of Sherman Hill

Volume 3-1: NYC 2-8-2 H-5
CPR in the Rockies
KCM & O Roster

Volume 3-2 Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo
Middle Americas 4-4-0s
D&RGW—Soldier Summit

Volume 3-3: Bangor & Aroostook
Florida East Coasts
4-6-2
Rock Island—Herrington
Kansas

Volume 3-4: Spokane International
Special Power
P.R.R. 2-10-2s
Atlantic City Sorjourn

Send Check or money order to: **NICKEL PLATE PRODUCTS INC.**
301 Halsted St., Chicago Heights, IL 60411 312/756-4545
Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

manufacture, service and sales of diesel locomotives. While *Dawn of the Diesel Age* does not quite live up to its all-encompassing subtitle as "The History of the Diesel Locomotive in North America," it provides a notably concise and well written documentation of diesel locomotive development by the major builders in the U.S. through the late 1930s and provides a unique insight into the critical management decisions involved in the development of diesel prime movers by Baldwin and Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton through the early 1950s. The book begins with a section defining diesel locomotive terminology, progressing through a discussion of engine development with particular emphasis on Baldwin, BLH and their predecessors. It then reviews on a unit-by-unit basis the early diesel locomotives built by the major manufacturers, providing technical descriptions of the locomotive and prime mover as well noting major accomplishments of each design and in some cases providing information on the service history of the locomotives.

In a railroad book market which often seems to be saturated by overpriced picture albums with sparse captions and relatively little text, the detailed engine development coverage afforded to a builder whose products have not previously received the attention they deserve, provided by a knowledgable insider, is a welcome change. Instead of the usual bland repetition of builders public relations releases, Mr. Kirkland provides detailed explanations and thorough documentation, even challenging incorrect claims made by some locomotive builders. This is not to say that his coverage is totally objective or free of bias. There are a few places where his years of employment at Baldwin show through, particularly when he takes issue with GM public relations claims.

One such instance occurs in an interesting 1½-page section titled "The Two Cycle Engine," which is curiously sandwiched in after 20 pages covering the history of diesel engine development at Baldwin. Without so much as a word on the design development of the Fairbanks-Morse OP or the Electro-Motive 567, he brings on the heavy artillery with a fervor that lets you know he has waited a long time to set the record straight, blasting the inaccuracies which have been perpetuated over the years concerning GM's participation in the development of the two stroke cycle diesel engine. He then takes on the subject of two cycle versus four cycle engine fuel economy, and goes on to predict the ultimate decline of GM's Electro-Motive Division, noting that "If future orders are placed on the basis of comparable fuel efficiency, there appears to be little that EMD can do to regain its former market dominance, having carried the two cycle engine to such an advanced state of development that any further improvement in fuel efficiency would be expected to be minimal."

What remains unstated in that viewpoint is that in any consist of locomotives, the units which consume the least fuel of all are those which arrive dead at their destination. Fuel economy is only one factor which influences purchasing policy. Locomotive dependability, frequency of scheduled maintenance requirements, ease with which repairs can be made, cost of overhaul, and interval between overhauls are other factors which influence railroads purchasing practices, and in most of these areas the EMD 567 and 645 have proven very tough competitors. A locomo-

tive which displays a preference for the warmth and quiet of the repair shop does its owner little good, regardless of how impressive its fuel economy is supposed to be. Mr. Kirkland mentions the naval applications of some engines models, but one interesting sidelight which escapes mention in his book is the Navy's testing program for submarine engines in the mid and late 1930s. Fuel economy was extremely critical in submarines because it had a direct influence on the time which could be spent on station during a patrol, but the Navy chose to go with two cycle diesel engines built by GM and by Fairbanks-Morse for 98% of the World War II fleet boats due to better power-to-weight ratio, easier maintenance due to smaller and lighter components, and the ability to operate reliably under the demanding conditions. One other, less publicized, advantage of two cycle engines in the subs was that they tended to attract fewer hotshots in high performance Mitsubishi products intent on putting a string of bombs down the trail of diesel smoke down your exhaust pipe—imagine trying to secretly surface three miles off the Japanese coast and having to light off four Alcos! The Alcos and Baldwins did a fine job in minesweepers, and the submariners were glad to let the minesweepers have them.

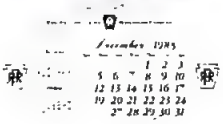
Dawn of the Diesel Age is a fine job of covering a subject which badly needs more exposure. The remaining time for accurately documenting the development of diesel engines is growing shorter since those who had first-hand exposure to the critical industry decisions are rapidly passing from the scene. It is unfortunate that there seem to be very few people in the current "big business" diesel locomotive industry who share the kind of interest Mr. Kirkland has shown in his book. One must hope that there are a few individuals from EMD, FM, Alco and GE hiding in their various organizations who have a writing talent comparable to John Kirkland and will pursue similar projects in the future. *Dawn of the Diesel Age* is an outstanding example of what can be accomplished by a dedicated individual who maintains an active interest in the industry in which he is employed—W.A. CUISINIER.

Film Review

"GG-1: An American Classic," by Avanti Productions, P.O. Box 101, Caldwell, NJ 07006. 16mm color, optical-sound film, also available on Super 8mm magnetic sound and Beta or VHS videocassette; 30 minutes. 16mm $425, Super 8 $99.95, videotape $49.95; shipped postpaid in continental U.S. (N.J. res. add 6% tax), add appropriate postage for foreign delivery.

It is rare that someone in the railfan field produces a film or video of true broadcast quality, but from the sheer professionalism of story line, camera work, editing and overall production, this one certainly qualifies. It is one of the finest rail films on any subject we've ever seen.

Although it is by no means the only GG-1 in the film, the prime subject of this production is "Big Red" 4877, the N.J. Transit GG-1 restored to PRR red and pinstripes. Most of the filming was done in a two-week period in autumn of 1983, with the cooperation of NJT to get the locomotive on the proper trains for continuity and lighting and to provide filmmakers Mike and Marianne Autorino with the opportunity to put special camera mounts on the locomotive for some



1985 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

Our 20th Issue!

Yes, it has been that long since our first All Pennsy Calendar, the 1966 six page calendar.

To lead off the 20th issue, the January page has a GG1 meet in full color during "Farewell to the GG1 Day" celebration. Also enclosed are K4, G5, E8, F7, I1 and E44 locomotives in action and portrait.

Each of the twelve 16 x 22 pages feature an 11 x 14 photo printed on pebble grain paper suitable for framing.

All Pennsy Calendars are great for home or office. Purchase several for gift giving too! $5.75

1979 All Pennsy Calendars are also available. As mentioned above, the photos make good framing prints.

Reduced to $3.00

I REMEMBER PENNSY

by Don Wood

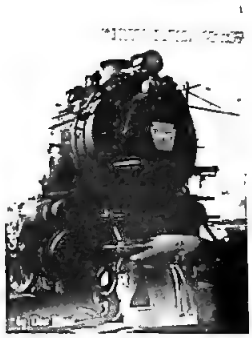
During our 20th Anniversary Year we have reprinted our quality pictorial **I Remember Pennsy.**

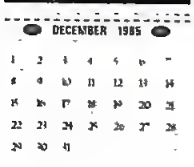
Printed on quality paper for superb photo reproduction, this pictorial captures steam, diesel and electric railroading Keysone style during the transition years, the '50's, in over 220 photographs by Don Wood. This is a deluxe bound 8½ x 11 hard cover book with 168 pages, four in full color and color dust jacket. The great Pennsylvania Railroad. $23.95

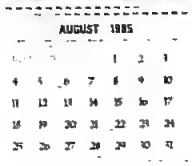
Also available:

Locomotives in My Life $22.50

A Royal Blue Heritage $ 5.00







1985 COLOR WALL CALENDARS

Two Railroad Calendars in Full Color!

Our two popular railroad color calendars, Railroad scenes and the New York Central, are available again. Each calendar features thirteen 8½ x 11 all new color photos with captions. Calendars are plastic bound, open to 11 x 17 inches and have room for your memos.

NEW YORK CENTRAL

This second edition of this well received calendar includes Niagara, Hudson and Pacific steam locomotives, PA, C-Liner, RS-3 and E Unit diesels and a CUT motor. $5.75

RAILROAD CALENDAR

Steam, diesel and electric locomotives in action and portrait, all in full color, grace the pages of this calendar. Included this year are Reading, L&N, UP, CP, PRR, B&O, BN and other railroads across the U.S.A. $5.75

ALSO AVAILABLE are 1984 New York Central Color Wall Calendars and 1983 and 1984 Railroad Color Wall Calendars. All different photos.

Reduced to $3.00 ea.

RAILROAD SLIDE SETS

"Norfolk & Western J Class 611"
"Pennsylvania — NJ Transit GG1 4877 — set 2"
"New Haven FL9's"
"PATrolley, Pittsburgh, Pa."
"Amtrak" 2 sets
"B&O Passenger E Units"
"Boston & Maine Moguls"
"Canadian National 6060 — set 2"
"Family Lines 614"
"NYC Diesel Passenger Trains"
"NYC Steam Power" 2 sets
"Northern Pacific Passenger Diesel"
"Rio Grande Passenger F Units"
"Rutland Steam Power — set 2"
Five 35 mm slides in color,
$2.50 per set

See your dealer for his prices.
Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00.
All items shipped post paid in U.S.A.
New York Residents must add sales tax.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

1964 ★ 20 Colorful Years ★ 1984

Our complete line of Christmas Cards, books, calendars, slide sets and post cards are described in our 1985 catalog. Send a 37¢ stamped No. 10 envelope for your copy.

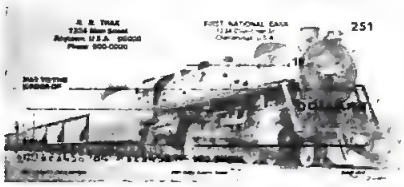
ALL ABOARD BRAZIL
NOV 1-15, 1985 Link & pin (VFCO), Inclines of Santos, Paranagua line, rail museums, many sightseeing tours, 3 days in Rio, Iguassu Falls. Tour Rep and host guide on entire trip. Cost includes tips, taxes most meals, quality hotels, airfare from Miami, Varig Airlines. Tour designed for balance of rail and land tours, free time with appeal to non-railfan partners. Payments secured by escrow plan. 305-564-2722, Mr. Follin will return any call. *$1970* Extras included Single supplement $370

TRAVEL MASTERS
2454 Wilton Drive
Ft Lauderdale FL 33305

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth R.R. Emblems ..... 3/$1.95
Catalog and 3 samples $2.25
Railroad (Hickory) hats • Railroad Jewelry
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
W.N. RICH 137 Old Long Ridge Road Stamford, CT 06903

2,500 EXTREMELY RARE
BUILDERS' PHOTOGRAPHS FOR SALE
8 x 10's printed from the original negatives. Excellent quality. Most irreplaceable. Great selection—all railroads covered. All major builders of locomotives, passenger cars, freight cars, and transit systems. List $1.00
DELTA PUBLICATIONS
PO BOX 177
ALBURG, VT. 05440

TRAIN CHECKS



GENUINE BANK CHECKS
FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

Railroaders no longer have to be satisfied with "generic" checks that look like everyone else's — or checks with small, smudgy drawings of locomotives next to their name.

For you, the serious rail fan, Identity Check Printers has created an exciting new series of TRAIN CHECKS.

Each time you write a check you steam through Illinois on an I.C. 4-8-2 — roar across Pennsylvania in an EA Class B&O Diesel Electric — haul iron ore along the shores of Lake Superior in a 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone — or smoothly cruise the "High Iron" in the Chessie GP38 #3802, the typical American Locomotive. Every rail fan will want to get on board with our TRAIN CHECKS.

These checks are available as an assortment only.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. Standards. It is often helpful to ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers or if they have changed their MICR layout.

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:
1. A check in payment of the order.
2. A voided sample check.
3. A deposit slip. (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. The order form below completely filled out. Indicate starting number. If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with No. 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL — ALLOW FOUR TO SIX WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068

These top bound personal size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

Place my TRAIN CHECK ASST. order STARTING No. _____
☐ 200 checks — $11.00 ☐ 400 checks — $19.00
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed) — $1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - Faster Delivery) — $3.00

Ship To: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
SAVE THIS FOR YOUR NEXT ORDER OF CHECKS
I would like information on TRAIN (memo) PADS

absolutely dazzling shots at speed looking up the nose at the wire and along the running gear. It is very obvious that the camera work involved considerably more than one or two catch-what-you-can trips to lineside.

The "story line" of the film involves a brief history of the GG1s, the restoration of 4877—"like restoring a classic automobile"—and a look at operations both contemporary and historic from day-to-day NJT commuter service to the old PRR Army-Navy Game Specials. A good bit of attention is given engineer Cliff Underwood, who describes what it's like to work with a G; of course, there's considerable in-cab footage as well.

The film is narrated by Philadelphia radio personality Tom Moran, who adds just the right touch of professionalism to the production. But probably the most noticeable aspect of the sound track is the original music written for "Old Big Red" by engineer Cliff Underwood. This transplanted Tennessean spent more than a decade as a Country & Western band leader and songwriter, and the music and lyrics that he put together for this film are just superb. Altha Lynn Cook and the Squan River Band perform the music with fine style, and it compliments the images beautifully.

This production in available in three formats: 16mm, Super 8 and videotape. It is priced competitively for each format—though one suspects that the $49.95 video will be the most popular in the consumer marketplace. In whatever form you choose to view it, however, this is a quality production on a truly worthwhile subject, a deserving tribute to the GG-1—J.B.

Videos

"Union Pacific Steam Express; The 3985 Challenger," by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138. VHS or Beta II videocassette, 60 minutes, $69.95 (Cal. res. add 6% sales tax). VISA and MasterCard accepted; 619/272-2776. Send for free brochure.

My preconceived notions sure went out the window with this one. "That Challenger's never really had a chance to work and show her stuff; how can anybody have a worthwhile tape on her?" Well, folks, if you want to see how wrong I was, take a look at this tape.

Characterized by some of the very best camera work I've seen, excellent professional editing and fine intelligent narration by Don Harris, this tape presents the 3985 on her June 1982 venture from Cheyenne to Pocatello and Salt Lake City—and makes me wish I'd been there. The 3985 really did get a chance to strut her stuff, and Bill Lambert and his crew captured it.

A brief history of the 3985 and a recap of her overhaul is shown in a series of stills before the opening credits, and the departure from Cheyenne is begun with a tour of the engineer's side of the cab and an interesting look at the fire being lit off with a spray of diesel fuel into the firebox.

Leaving Cheyenne with a modest train, the Challenger puts on a pretty good show of sight and sound, including a couple of photo runbys and some side-by-side pacing. The engine definitely is worked hard enough to produce a good variety of articulated sound—both in and out of "step."

During scenes of the crew tending the fire at Green River, Assistant Superintendent Neeley gives a tour of the engine's running gear that includes a description of the air pump intercooler (that's the first time anbody ever explained one of those to me). Later sequences include a demonstration of the fireman's controls, a cab ride at speed and a boiler washout.

The tape follows the Cheyenne-Pocatello-Salt Lake-Cheyenne trip in chronological order and inclues the expected runbys, arrivals and departures—all very nicely photographed—as well as excerpts from the speeches by UP President Kenefick and Utah Governor Evans. But what makes this tape so outstanding is the quantity and quality of the side-by-side pacing. Between Pocatellol and Salt Lake City they have one long pacing sequence that is the grandest view of a 4-6-6-4 at speed that you could dream of! It's a three-quarter view from the front with good sunlight and perfect camera work—sometimes showing the entire locomotive and sometimes coming in close on the lead engine. It's those Bob Hale photos out of Beebe's books brought to life.

Similarly superb paces and runbys, including some excellent footage from a helicopter, fill out the program and leave the viewer fully satisfied that he has experienced the Challenger in a manner second only to a 2000-mile train chase in person. I am particularly impressed by the Challenger's stack sounds as captured on this tape. In my only first-hand encounters so far with the 3985 (doublehading to Sacramento in 1981), I never did hear her work, but the tape proves that she can and does.

I was expecting repetitive views of an anemic performance by an underworked engine, but what I got was an awesome demonstration of the world's largest locomotive presently under steam—J.B.

We'd like you to meet...

Gregory F. Monroe

The author of the Coors article in this issue, Greg Monroe was born in Monroe, Louisiana, in January 1947. He tells his story in his own words:

"This may seem a little blasphemous to say in this magazine, but I don't consider myself to be a 'true' railfan. What I am interested in is photography and history, particularly Colorado history, and as the railroads have played, and continue to play, a big part in Colorado's history, I have developed an active interest in photographing Colorado railroads. With the scenic beauty and history as-

NORFOLK AND WESTERN

Sounds of Class J

·611·

recorded in service
in 1958 on train 15
· followed by J 605 ·

1. Terminal and roundhouse, Bristol, Va. 2. Class M locomotive 382 with mixed train past howling hound at Husk, N.C. (Abingdon branch). 3. Mixed train with 382 at Green Cove, Va. 4. Famous Christmas carol church chimes sequence, class J 603 pulls train 42 into Rural Retreat, Va. Christmas eve 1957.

— The Fading Giant —
(Sounds of Steam Railroading, Vol. 2)

33⅓ 12" mono only, $12.95 ppd. Add $3 outside U.S.

O. Winston Link Rwy. Prod. 381 Park Av. So. N.Y., N.Y. 10016

SHERMAN HILL 1957 "The Future Passes"

"MAKES A GREAT GIFT"

TRACKSIDE presents

UP City of L.A. & Big Boy #4022

Full Color lithograph from Original Painting by RR artist Larry Fisher

22 × 33" image

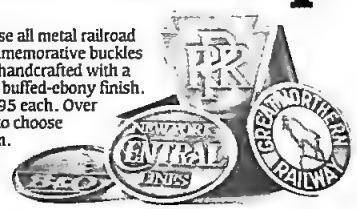
$30.00 postpaid
Send Check or M.O. to **TRACKSIDE**
PO Box 898, Dept. RF, New Braunfels, TX 78130

Dealer's Inquiries Invited

Also Available: Howard Fogg Print "List of over 100 RR prints, send $1.00"
Freight in West Texas, 16 × 22" $15.00 postpaid

Buckle up.

These all metal railroad commemorative buckles are handcrafted with a fine buffed-ebony finish. $8.95 each. Over 35 to choose from.



Make a statement for your favorite road or start a collection—today.

WALTHERS
5601 W. Florist Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53218
©1984 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.

COMING AT LAST

Seth Bramson's

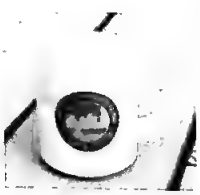
Speedway TO SUNSHINE

The Story of the Florida East Coast Railway

Hardbound - 8½ x 11
Over 300 pages - 400 photos
10 colour pages, maps,
car plans, equipment rosters

$45.00
U.S. postpaid

SPECIAL PREPUBLICATION OFFER



$40. U.S. postpaid
on orders postmarked before Dec. 1, 1984

Save $5 off the retail price, and while waiting for your book, enjoy a cup of coffee in this beautiful FEC mug, courtesy of CM Shops and The Boston Mills Press

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS

98 Main St.,
Erin, Ontario, Canada,
N0B 1T0,
phone (519) 833-2407 33408

If your U.S.A. order was returned, due to postal regulations, please re-direct order to our Canadian address.

TRAINS ON STAMPS

Starter Collection
with approvals $1.00

Satisfaction Guaranteed

P.O. Box 297RF
Aurora CO 80040

MILMED

TTC POST CARDS
Special Issue

25 views of Toronto's buses, trolleys and rapid transit, old and new, including 17 full colour cards.

$5.50 a set plus $1.00 postage and handling. Ontario residents add 7% tax.

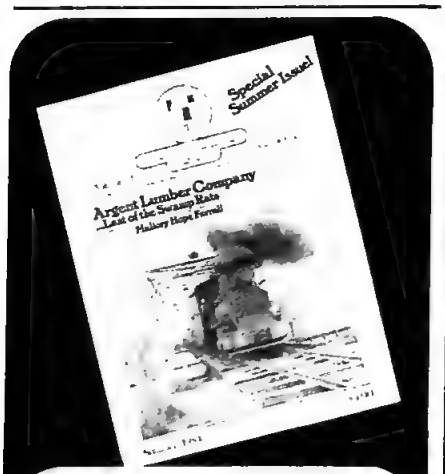
"Post Cards"
Marketing Department
Toronto Transit Commission
1900 Yonge Street
TORONTO, Ontario, Canada
M4S 1Z2

CROSSTIES THROUGH CAROLINA
NC RRs 1836-1910. 103 photos. History. 88 pgs. $9.95

CROSSTIES TO THE DEPOT VIRGINIA RR STATIONS
240 photos. Many views with trains. 56 pgs. $9.95

CROSSTIES OVER SALUDA Sou.Ry
steam & diesels vs. steepest grade. 58 pics. $6.95

Add $1.00 shipping & handling for each softcover book.
NC residents add 3% State Sales Tax. Check or Money Order to.
GILBERT DESIGN, INC., P.O. BOX 31151, RALEIGH, NC 27622



AVAILABLE NOW

The story of Argent Lumber Company--Last of the Swamp Rats.

Mallory Hope Ferrell takes you back to 1955 to the woods and swamps of South Carolina and Georgia to discover a unique 3' gauge logging railroad. The smell of wood smoke filled the air as the tiny steamers squeaked and wheezed their way to and from the woods. The story is told in text and many never before published photos. Twenty pages on coated stock 8½" x 11". Thirty-three photos plus two scale plans. $4.75 in the U.S.A. and Canada, $5.50 foreign.

Thomas A. Yorke Ent., P.O. Box 1330, Fontana, CA 92335-0421.

sociated with lines like the D&RGW's Moffat line and the three narrow gauge lines still operating in Colorado, I have found them to be excellent subjects for my camera and study.

"I do have fond childhood memories of trains, of being lulled to sleep at night by the sound of a slow freight behind my grandparents' home in Ripley, Mississippi, and of watching my father board a Carolina bound train in Corinth. My father always liked to watch a train pass, and I feel maybe some of his interest rubbed off on me. Now, the symmetry and beauty of twin rails gleaming in the late afternoon sun, the sight and sound of six SD40-T2s pulling a long coal drag through the Rockies, and the quiet steaming of a resting narrow gauge engine fascinate me!

"I have been interested in photography for the past 15 years, having received a BA degree in photography from Northeast Louisiana University in 1970 in my hometown of Monroe. After several years of pursuing photography as a hobby, in 1977 I decided to try and enter the freelance market with an eye to one day supporting myself full time as a photographer. Though I still have to work a real job, I have had a good deal of success at selling my work, selling prints at local sidewalk arts and craft shows and working for the past two years as a part time freelance photojournalist for the *Clear Creek Courant* and the *Sentinel*, weeklies published in Idaho Springs, Co., and the Denver area, respectively, covering sports and feature events and spot news.

"Because of the influence of my good friend Bob Karsten and his recent articles, drawings and cover paintings in R&R, I have turned to combining my photographs with articles on various subjects. Due to the necessity of a four-wheel drive vehicle in off road travel in the mountains, I have also become an avid four-wheel drive fan, often combining my interests in history, photography, four-wheeling and trains in exploring old railroad grades and other historically interesting areas of Colorado. I have put these experiences to good use, having a total of eleven articles published, or accepted for publication.

"Currently, my interests have turned toward wildlife and animal photography, again with the goal of selling my work to national magazines, and I look for some of my work to be published in the near future. However, I have retained my interest in photographing Colorado railroads and manage to get out fre-

SUPER 8, VIDEO and 16mm SOUND
FILMS OF STEAM IN THE 1950's to 1982

NKP, GTW, DM&IR, "Q" CN, C&O, Southern, UP, and N&W

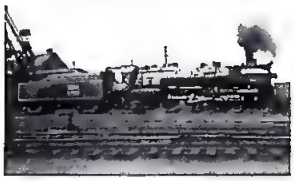
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

STARLAKE FILMS
Where Quality Counts

P.O. Box 306 Knox, IN 46534

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Volume VIII, No. 1
available late October



FEATURING

- **Hoosier Power—The Monon**
- **Pacifics of the Boston & Maine**
- **Salida: Dual-Gauge Rio Grande Division Point**
- **The Camera of Railroader Charles E. Winters**

100-plus Large Photos
and a touch of color
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$9.00 per issue
($10.00 overseas)
$32.00 per 4-issue subscription
(36.00 overseas)
Metaphor, Dep't R1084
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
or at your dealer

Daylight Productions
"The Professionals"

Announcing–

4449: RETURN OF THE DAYLIGHT

Join us trackside for the trial run of the 4449 following rebuilding at Portland, Oregon. Then follow along as the 4449 and the Daylight Train travel through some of the West's most scenic locations.

Video Cassette-Beta or VHS
Approx. 45 minutes
Color & sound

$59.95 CA. res. add 6% sales tax.

DAYLIGHT PRODUCTIONS
4260 S. Fruit Ave.
Fresno, CA 93706
(209) 268-7968 or 843-2345

quently to work on various projects such as this article on the Coors operation. Living in Georgetown, Co., with the Georgetown Loop in my 'back yard' makes it easy for me to follow this interest!

"I have my own darkroom, doing mostly black and white work but also on occasion processing color prints. I use a Pentax 6X7 and Tri-X for almost all my black and white work, carefully selecting my camera angle and composition and using sepia toning to obtain authenic looking 'old time' shots of the narrow gauge. For color, I rely on a brace of Nikon FMs and Kodachrome 64.

"I am particularly proud of having had the opportunity to see and photograph the *Rio Grande Zephyr* for several years. With the 30-year-old cars and engines, so unique in these modern times, I always felt I was witnessing a page out of history. I was fortunate to interview on tape 97-year-old George Champion shortly before his death. Mr. Champion worked on the Denver, South Park & Pacific narrow gauge in the early 1900s, battling snow and other hardships on trips over Boreas Pass and through the Alpine Tunnel. And I will always treasure seeing and photographing the Rio Grande's Silverton line in the summer of 1980. I spent a night in the Durango yards experiencing the sights, smells and sounds of the narrow gauge as it had existed for 100 years. Though it is still in operation, the Silverton as it was under the Rio Grande, like the *Zephyr*, has passed into history.

"My favorite railroad is the Denver & Rio Grande Western, with the late *Rio Grande Zephyr* and the Moffat Line particular favorites. I am a deputy sheriff with the Arapahoe County Sheriff Department, and as the D&RGW/AT&SF/BN joint line south from Denver passes right in front of the Sheriff's Department in Littleton, I am able to keep an eye on the many train movements on this line."

In 1979 Greg and his wife opened up a shop in Georgetown selling her artwork and his photography. The shop is called "The Crafty Lady and Her Camera Clicking Hubby." Back in college in Louisiana, Greg had become friends with R&R artist/author Bob Karsten through mutual interests in art and weightlifting. To go along with a "Mother Goose"-type character knitting in a chair for a sign for the shop, Karsten did this caricature of Greg, which he describes as "so perfect I can't believe it."

OUR APOLOGIES...Boy, Did We Boob!

*"Nobody buys tape in August", they said. So we ordered 50 copies of **"Daylight On Tehachapi,"** and went on vacation. Before we'd been gone a week, the entire 50 vanished, the phone was bouncing off the hook, and a tidal wave of orders threatened to engulf the office. This is written September 10 and our tongue is still hanging out.*

To our surprise, the historic tapes have caught almost the same wildfire - John Kirkland's extraordinary documentary of SP steam in particular - and to our great delight, the real sleeper: 4449A - E "On The Freedom Trail." As one customer wrote: "I don't believe a more beautiful record of a steam locomotive has ever been made."

If your order was late, we apologize; we hope those who haven't ordered yet, will love us in December as much as those who did in August.

All color - All sound

Down The Valley	The Three Original
Up The Coast	Daylight Routes PLUS
Across Mt. Shasta	Another Freebee*

DAYLIGHT ON TEHACHAPI

1984 EN ROUTE NEW ORLEANS WITH COMPLETE DAYLIGHT TRAIN

4449SF Daylight On Tehachapi - Part I Portland to San Francisco thru a snow storm on Cascade Summit, At dawn by Klamath Lake, In summer sunshine along S.F. Bay. Pacing from the ground and air 34 sparkling run pasts 293' S/8 $52.75 video $19.95

4449LA Daylight On Tehachapi - Part II San Francisco to Los Angeles. It's all here: the Bay, the valley at sunset, Caliente Horseshoe, the complete loop, Soledad summit, Mint Canyon 64 run pasts 368' S/8 $66.25 video $19.95

COMBINE PARTS I AND II in one tape: 32 mins 98 run pasts JUST $29.95

ON THE FREEDOM TRAIL - 1975

4449A Freedom and Freight The first move in 17 years along the gorge of the Columbia, then racing thru Weber Canyon on the U.P. against a snow crowned Wasatch. Our best shots in Freedom Train colors 190' S/8 $34.20 video $19.95 NO DIESELS

4449B Freedom On Mt. Shasta Mounting the slopes of the Cascades with a special consist of SP passenger cars. Majestic Mt. Shasta as a backdrop 178' S/8 $31.95 video $19.95 NO DIESELS

4449C Freedom In The Sierra High on the trestles, deep in the canyons as the engine snakes her way over Donner summit, 133' S/8 $23.95 video $19.95 NO DIESELS

4449D Freedom On Parade With the Freedom train consist along the Snake R. in Idaho, the Bay area, Tehachapi Loop, Soledad Canyon & L.A. 179' S/8 $32.25 video $19.95

4449E Freedom In The Desert Across the vast deserts of the West from Colton yard in Winter. 151' S/8 $27.25 video $19.95

COMBINE ALL FIVE IN ONE TAPE: 41 mins. $49.95

EXTRA 4449 WEST - The Epic Trip - Miami to Portland - 1976

X49A Whistling Through Dixie Miami to Birmingham, the Gold Coast, the Everglades, the Citrus Belt, the deep South 149 S/8 $26.80 video $19.95

X49B The Sunset Route Watch Doyle McCormack get a roll on some 20 cars. Pecos Canyon, Paisano Pass 159' S/8 $28.60 video $19.95

X49C The Golden State Route Roaring through the desert coal and water towns of a byegone era, the sun belt meccas of today and over Beaumont Hill to L.A. 143 S/8 $25.75 video $19.95

X49D The Coast Daylight The world's most famous train ride! The entire length of California's forbidden coast by helicopter, the staggering Cuesta grade. 179' S/8 $32.20 video $19.95

X49E The Shasta Route Along the Bay, up the Sacramento Canyon, over the top of Oregon to the grand finale at Portland 175' S/8 $31.50 video $19.95

COMBINE ALL FIVE IN ONE TAPE: 38 mins. $49.95

SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM

Every wheel arrangement used by the S.P. since the 1890's - John Kirkland's incredible Documentary

SP-I Bay Area Commuters Both sides of the Bay. Most of the film devoted to 4-8-4s and 4-8-2s blasting south from San Francisco. 177' S/8 $31.85 video $19.95

SP-II Small Engines Switchers, 2-6-0s and 4-6-0s covered system wide plus the S.P. Centennial Locomotive with balloon stack galloping along the Bayshore. 175' S/8 $31.50 video $19.95

SP-III Pacifics To Mountains Handsome 4-6-2s with Vanderbilt tenders. Then 2-8-0s, 2-8-2s, 4-8-2s and 2-10-2s from San Jose to Soledad 167 S/8 $29.95 video $19.95

SP-IV The Big Ones Big steam at it's best: 4-10-2s. 4-8-4s and the famed articulateds. Across the far flung SP empire: Almagordo to Niles Canyon, Beaumont Hill to Dunsmuir 203 S/8 $36.50 video $19.95

COMBINE ALL FOUR IN ONE TAPE: 34 mins. $39.95

AS IT USED TO BE - 1950-60

GS-6 Daylight Across The Sierra Mac Owen's celebration of what was to be the last steam run ever on the S.P. Before the boiler was cold they took the torch to 4460's rods and cut them. Starts with the S.P. Centennial Locomotive, a 4-6-0, on a run at Altamont. 196' S/8 $35.25 video $19.95

GS-4 The Daylight Locomotive Will Whittakers collection of not just the Coast and Valley Daylights, but all aspects: all black, all color, on freight, commuter, fan trips, football specials, doubleheading with F-7s, mountains, pacifics, cab-forwards 203' S/8 $36.50 video $19.95

***4449DC Daylight Colors** Portland to Sacramento for Railfair in 1981. The first cars in brilliant orange and red. Storming the Cascades, snaking down to Dunsmuir, wide open in the flat 207' S/8 $37.25 video $19.95 FREE COPY WHEN ORDERED WITH GS-4 and GS-6

COMBINE ALL THREE IN ONE TAPE: 29 mins $29.95

CALL NOW-TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card & C O D Orders
800-824-7888 Ask for operator 945

Any 3-10% Off Five-15% Off Complete Tapes or Indiv. Films

All items postpaid in U.S. Canadian surface add $1.95 per item. Insured overseas air $5.50 per item. France, Australia, Japan, and So. Am. $6.50. Uninsured air and insured surface $3.25 per item. Uninsured surface 92¢ everywhere at your risk. UPS $4.00 extra. 3 or more overseas half these rates. Mass. Res. add 5% sales tax.

Illustrated Catalogue $1.00 Free copy each new order
Mass Res. add 5% sales tax

Sunday River Productions
Box 565 Concord, Mass. 01742

1½" Scale LOCOMOTIVES
ROLLING STOCK and SUPPLIES

CATALOG 9th Edition $5.95 Plus Postage

CATALOG: 9th Edition

1st Class	$2.45
UPS & 3rd Class	1.55
Europe	4.00
Others	5.40

Calif. Residents add 39¢ sales tax.

RAILROAD SUPPLY CORP.
115 S. Victory Blvd., Box F, Burbank, California 91502
(818) 845-1727 (213) 849 1351

Southern Railway Handbook
13.95

Norfolk & Western Handbook
12.95

Both Books
Softcover 120 pages

VA residents add 4%

W-W Publications
89 Hunting Lane
Goode, VA 24556

Virginian Railway Handbook
Coming In 1985

RAILPACE NEWSMAGAZINE

STEAMTOWN U.S.A.

Now in Full Color!

Subscriptions: $27.00 per year (12 issues) or available at better hobby shops.
Send $3 for sample copy

RAILPACE COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 927
PISCATAWAY, NEW JERSEY 08854

In Search of Steam

BY MIKE EAGLESON

Coal trains in Spain

COAL TRAIN! Just the words excite fantasy in the mind of any steam fan. Images of Norfolk & Western Y-6s stomping over Blue Ridge or Illinois Central 2-10-2s stretching-them-out at Paducah, evokes the thrill of filthy steam locomotives laboring hard, pouring out towering black smoke plumes while burning what they haul.

There are few places left in the world today where steam exists in regular service to work solid strings of noisy coal-laden hoppers. To sample steam coal trains today, I visited Spain in June 1982 to look at the country's last two steam-powered coal roads. At this writing, the motive power situation is virtually unchanged. Here's what I found:

Ponferrada-Villablino Railway

Headquartered in the fair-sized city of Ponferrada, in the Province of Leon in the northwestern part of the country along the broad gauge (5' 6") RENFE main line from Madrid to La Coruna, the 40-mile meter gauge steam road was completed in 1920 after only 14 months of construction. The main purpose was then and is today to haul coal from several mines in the mountains around Villablino downhill to Ponferrada. Here, coal can be transferred to the broad gauge RENFE for shipment elsewhere or used in the electric power stations now near Ponferrada at Cubillos.

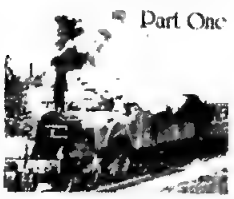
Although steam power on two gauges is still used extensively on the PV at Ponferrada, six narrow gauge diesels of two classes arrived in 1982 to become the first non-steam traction to ever polish the slim-gauge metals. But fortunately, all is not lost.

Ponferrada is the center for steam activity on the PV. Adjacent to the station are the headquarter offices where a release and photo permit may be easily obtained. A uni-

1919 BALDWIN 2-6-2T No. 1, the *Francisco Cambo,* was departing Ponferrada, Spain, in May 1982.

THE NICK LERA VIDEO COLLECTION

RAILWAY FILMS AS SHOWN AT LONDON'S NATIONAL FILM THEATRE



British Steam Cavalcade - 1
5 films, including
The Great Northern Single
King George V at Paddington
Twilight of Southern Steam
"This tape can be recommended without reserve" (Rly World)

British Steam Cavalcade - 2
Locomotives at Rainhill
The Settle & Carlisle Railway
Panniers on Parade
"There is really just one message: if you're interested in steam, buy this video" (Rly Magazine)

Each tape 45 min. VHS & Beta : $49.95 ea. ($64.95 Cdn.), plus $1.00 per tape P. & P. (Japan & Foreign: add $6.00 for ins. airmail). Visa, Mastercard, Money Order or Check to:
MARLBROOK PRODUCTIONS, P.O.Box 1717, La Cite, Montreal, P.Q., Canada H2W 2R7

Is your dining table ready for the Christmas Holidays?
Each piece of china is 2¼ inches high.
SP Creamer . . . . . $ 4.25 + $1.60 UPS
NYC Mustard . . . . . $ 5.75 + $1.60 UPS
C&NW Egg Cup . . . $ 4.25 + $1.60 UPS
All Three . . . . . $12.95 + $2.35 UPS

PULLMAN SILVER PALACE SERVICE
998-30th St., Richmond, CA 94804
VISA and MasterCard accepted. Show card number, expiration date and your signature.

Have you seen The NEW! Short Line? **THE SHORT LINE**
More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines
Subscription — 6 issues $10.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy — $1.50
The Short Line P.O. Box 607-R Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

"Autumn Leaves"
Atlanta '83
(35 min. filmed with new camera)
- N&W J-611 hauling freight
- S&A 750 Homecoming (Atlanta to Toccoa) then Atlanta to Jacksonville ferry run.

Visa & MasterCard Accepted
Trackside Video
P.O. Box 234
Forest Park, GA 30050
affordable $34.95 *(incl. postage)* VHS or Beta.

In Search of Steam

BY MIKE EAGLESON

formed railway guard put down his Spanish-language girlie magazine to direct me to the proper office (the *pictures* were curiously in English). *Do* have the courtesy and *take* the time to get permission. You will be much more welcome, and no further questions will be asked of your purpose, even while taking night pictures. The old style railway general offices are a vision of antiquity themselves, with plentiful polished brass fixtures and decorations, marble floors and varnished doors and woodwork.

The railway repair shops and engine facilities in Ponferrada are a quarter-mile up the track from the stub-end meter gauge station bumper block. At the shops, repairs to both narrow and broad gauge steam engines are still carried out, and, oh yes, to the new diesel arrivals as well. Several meter gauge 2-6-0s usually steam about, while U.S.-built Baldwin 2-6-2Ts shunt the narrow gauge yards. A large dump of redundant steam power is out in the weeds adjacent to the concrete shop building. Nearby the RENFE interchange to the broad gauge section of the PV yard at Ponferrada, one of several operable 0-6-0Ts is usually switching. About five kilometers along the RENFE toward Leon is the town of San Miguel, where a second broad gauge PV 0-6-0T works Monday through Friday for two hours only each morning at a loading conveyor near the station. Double-ended RENFE electrics, often doubleheaded, swish by the struggling tanker which loads hopper cars from the chute and lines them up at the interchange.

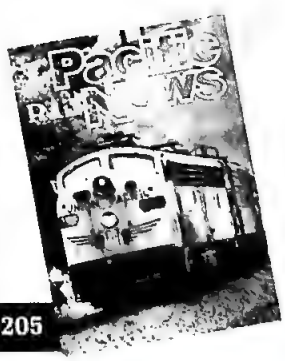
The PV's meter gauge main line extends from Ponferrada slightly uphill, past the power station at Cubillos and up the Sil Valley until it reaches the small town of Villablino. Here, the main line splits into two picturesque branches, each heading toward a colliery about four and six miles away respectfully, for coal loading. In autumn, a fantastic riot of colors from the deciduous trees greatly enhances the photo opportunities, and in the winter there can be snow in the mountains.

Today, the main line runs are usually made by one of the four new Macosa diesels. The meter gauge growlers from Valencia handle one-third longer loaded coal trains from the assembly yard at Villablino back to Ponferrada. While the four green Macosa diesels

Steam Lives!
Write for details of our world-wide steam train tours
We will also personally plan your individual trip

CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

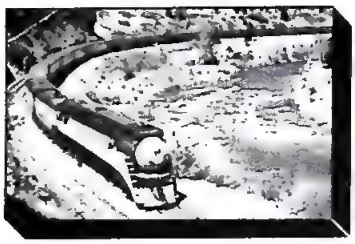
Put yourself right next to the motorman.
CERA books will do it.
Because of their quality, they have become collectors' items.
They are an investment in personal pleasure and knowledge.
They have value now and in the future.
Send for free catalog listing all the current titles.
Central Electric Railfans' Association
CERA is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation
Post Office Box 503 Chicago, Illinois 60690

GO WEST! ... EVERY MONTH!
We did it! Effective with the January 1985 issue, PACIFIC NEWS is a monthly. There were just too many good features, news items and color photos to wait two months between issues. And, with our circulation up nearly 50% in one year, we made the big decision.
Get aboard the new PACIFIC NEWS! Credit cards now accepted.
$2 ON NEWSSTANDS
PACIFIC NEWS • PO Box 6128 • Glendale CA 91205

☐ $20/year ☐ $37/two years
(CANADA/FOREIGN ADD $4)
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

Limited Edition
35mm Slide Sets
—Superlative Quality—
for information, send self-addressed, stamped envelope to:
Tom Gildersleeve
23553 Heather Knolls Pl.
Newhall, California 91321

World's Most Beautiful Train

Newest Release!
DAYLIGHT 4449
Dolby Stereo Cassette

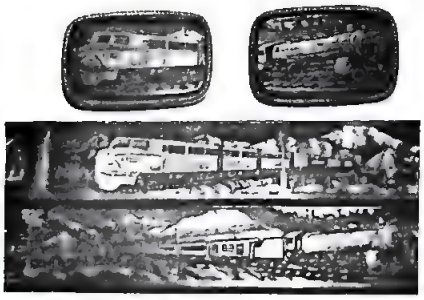


Cassette only

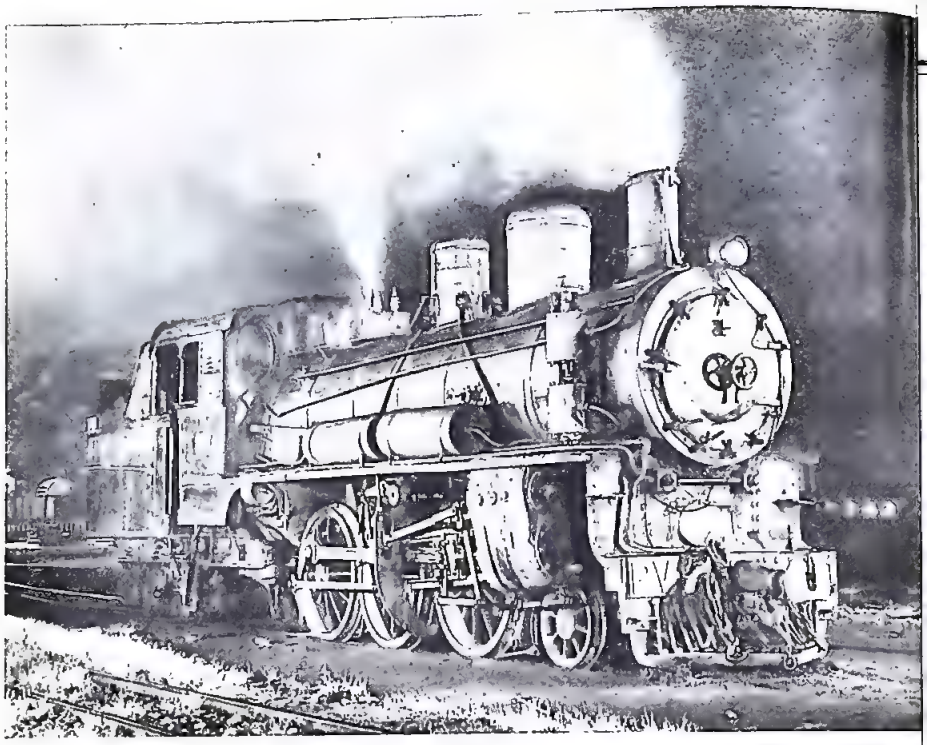
A highlight of chronicle events of the world's most beautiful train, Daylight 4449, en route to the New Orleans World's Fair, 1984. Arkay's engineers recorded the train from the snow-capped mountains of Oregon to the parched desert of New Mexico. If you love this engine, and big passenger steam in general, this is the album for you.

$9.98 U.S.A.
$12.98 Other Countries
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Send for free catalog!
11 railroad albums available.

ARKAY RECORDS, Dept. RF 16
5893 Amapola Drive
San Jose, CA 95129
Telephone
(408) 252-7800



LEATHER
TRAIN BELTS and BUCKLES
3 Dimensional - Heavily Embossed - Skillfully Finished
DIESEL and STEAM DEPICTED ON EACH BELT $13.95
CHOICE OF DIESEL OR STEAM BUCKLE -Leather on metal $4.95
BELT and BUCKLE $18.00 plus $2.50 U.P.S.
Don't forget to give your size
Dave's Model Toys 416 So. Rolling Road
Catonsville, MD 21228 -301-788-8814



PASSENGER ENGINE 31 is an Engerth 2-6-0 with tender coupled to the locomotive frame. Regularly used in coal train service, she was spotted at night in Ponferrada on May 25, 1982. Mogul 16 (below), built in 1956, doesn't distrub the cow, en route from Villablino to Villaseca on May 27.

were purchased new, a pair of blue Bo-Bo Krupp units of 600/700 h.p. capacity were acquired used. Built in 1960, they were originally Nos. 4087 and 4088 for Calvo Sotelo, before going to Petrol Refinery as their Nos. 7 and 8. The diesels were dumped for five years before being purchased third-hand by the PV.

Steam is still king on the two branches out of Villablino, however, and excellent photos may be taken of them hauling the empties from Villablino to the mine at Villaseca, or up the Caboalles line past the Villager colliery. Fortunately for photography, trips are plentiful and the 2-6-0s are always operated chimney first uphill, winding beside a river bank and crossing it several times on scenic bridges. The Baldwin 2-6-2Ts sometimes shunt Villablino yard and can be regularly found working around Ponferrada or making shorter runs from there to the power station at Cubillos.

Light repairs to the steam engines and cold boiler washouts can be handled at Villablino. Hot washouts and heavy repairs must be performed at the main steam shops in Ponferrada. When transferring dead or live steam power between these two terminals, the crews now prefer to ride the cabs of cleaner diesels, so the steamer is always the second engine—unless you can make special arrangements for photography with steam on the point of a main line train.

The PV was not always a 100% coal road. As recently as May 10, 1980, *El Correo* (The Mail Train) ran daily between Ponferrada and Villablino. Passengers and railfans could ride in the wooden coaches which formed Spain's last regular service steam passenger train. Favorite power regularly assigned to the passenger was high-drivered Engerth 2-6-0 No. 31 (an Engerth is a type of locomotive where the detachable tender couples to the *frame* of the engine, rather than conventionally with drawbars). Oldest Mogul on the line, No. 31, was formerly a Pamplona-Lasarte Railway passenger engine. Even today, crews seem to keep her just a little bit cleaner than the others, even in coal train service.

At any given time, you can usually find one or two broad gauge 0-6-0Ts working at Ponferrada, as well as a second tanker on weekday mornings only at San Miguel, plus two or three meter gauge 2-6-0s and a 2-6-2T operating about the Ponferrada shop

PHOTOGRAPHY MIKE EAGLESON

BY MIKE EAGLESON

area. Villablino usually has three 2-6-0s handling the mine branches, with perhaps another 2-6-2T shunting the yard.

At Matasrosa near Ponferrada, three derelict 0-4-0Ts (600cm gauge) are stored at Toreno Colliery by the old loco shed next to the road, along with three dumped diesels.

While in Ponferrada, I recommend staying at Hotel Temple, a first class, 1968-built facility with modern Spanish flavor. It is ideally located between the RENFE station and the PV shops. Considered moderate in cost by Americans, it is luxurious and expensive by Spanish standards. At Villablino, La Ruta Hotel is more basic, but permits you to literally tape sound recordings of trains from bed! The best rooms are Nos. 5, 6 and 7. Steam trains pass by the front door on the Caboalles branch, while main line diesels tunnel directly underneath the hotel's foundation.

Ponferrada-Villablino Steam Roster

As of February 1983

Meter gauge Baldwin 2-6-2Ts (1919)	
1 *Francisco Cambo*	In use
2 *Conde de los Gaitnes*	Serviceable
3 *Marquesa de Aldama*	Serviceable
4 *Ortiz Muriel*	Derelict
5 *Villabaso*	In use
6 *Landaluce*	Dumped
7 *Arana Lupardo*	Dumped
8 *Ponferrada*	Dumped
9 *Wagner*	Dumped
10 *Villablino*	Dumped
Meter gauge 2-6-0s	
11 Krauss 1920	In use
12 Krauss 1920	Serviceable
13 Macosa 1950	Dumped
14 Macosa 1950	Repairs
15 Macosa 1956	For parts
16 Macosa 1956	In use
17 Krauss?	In use
18 Krauss 1914	Dumped
19 Krauss 1920	In use
31 Maffei 1913	Serviceable
41 Tubiz 1956	Dumped
42 Nivelles 1950	Repairs
Meter gauge 2-6-0T	
21 Borsig 1912	Dumped
Meter gauge 0-4-0T	
22 Freudestein 1908	Dumped
Broad gauge 0-6-0Ts	
51 *Haine St. Pierre*, 1922	In use
52 *Couillet*, 1924	In use
54 *Energie*, 1927	In use
55 *Nasmyth Wilson*, 1891	Dumped

The future

Long rumors of electrification seem now unfounded with the new arrivals of six diesels on the property. At the present rate of decline, steam will probably last up to five years more before being completely phased out. Occasionally, a steam-powered directors' train operates with matching green wooden coaches, once used on the mail train. Double-headed steam fantrips have been known to accommodate organized visiting major railfan groups.

FIRST CLASS!

4 Months & Cover in Full Color! (11 photographs)

8 Months & 23 Photos in Westrail's unmatched Black & White Duotone Printing!

Text by Ted Benson

Calif. Residents add State *and Local* Sales Tax.
All orders shipped postpaid in U.S.A.
Other countries add $2.00 per order.

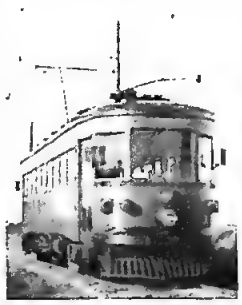
WESTRAIL PUBLICATIONS $8.95

Opens to 14" x 22"

P.O. BOX 300 • GLENDORA, CA 91740

Andrew Panko and Peter Bowen proudly announce the publication of

Niagara, St. Catharines & Toronto Electric Railway in Pictures



A limited edition, 144 page hardbound photographic compendium of this unique electric interurban passenger and freight subsidiary of the Canadian National Railway - colour cover and over 190 black & white photos. Only 2,000 books have been printed, each individually signed and numbered by the authors – Andrew Panko & Peter Bowen.
..... $24.95 each postpaid

The limited edition book Steam in Niagara is still available for $21.95 postpaid, but hurry this book is 75% sold.

Send cheque or money order to
NiagaRail Publications Limited Dept. S
R.R.#4, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Canada L0S 1J0

Books . . . . . .

"The Northeast Railroad Scene"
series by Bob Pennisi

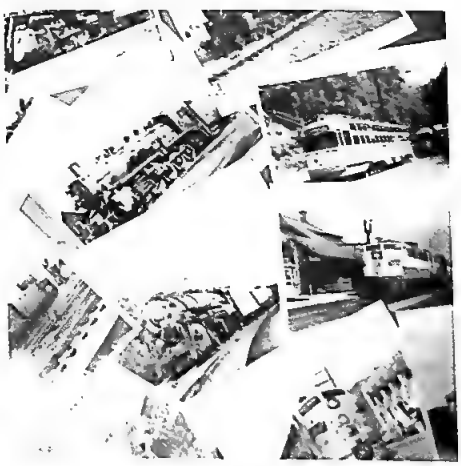
Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River	$ 4.00
Vol. 3 - The Reading	5.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna	6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central	6.00

"Railroad Stations of New England Today"
Mark Beauregard
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine 7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars"
Mickey & Warfel 13.95

NEW . . .
"26 Miles to Jersey City"
by Pete Komelski 8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

We also carry books by many other publishers



. . . . . Railroadiana

Photos . . . . . $1.50 each

Send 54¢ in stamps for catalog to:
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES
PO Box 114 Flanders, NJ 07836
Dealer Inquiries invited.
NJ Residents include 6% sales tax.

Our catalog lists over 1800 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8×10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling in hobby shops through the Northeast for over 9 years.

Our catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable prices.

Run 8 Video

presents two great video productions:

"Last Days of the GG1"

We fielded two video crews to catch the final commemorative runs of this celebrated electric. Plus a historical perspective. 60 minutes.*

"Susquehanna Today"

A 60-minute look at this dynamic, growing shortline operation, circa 1983. Both pass. & freight, including Susie Q over Starrucca.

Produced & edited by R.R. & video pro's.

Both in Color
with live sound & narration

Each $59.95 or both for $112.50
Include $2.05 for shipping. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Check, M.O. or Visa/MasterCard (incl. card # & expiration date).

Run 8 Video
P.O. Box 123
Cresskill, New Jersey 07626

A Randolph R. Brown Marlin R. Taylor Presentation from AllMar Productions
**In association with Marc S. Balkin*

RAILFAN & RAILROAD . . .
Subscribe Today!

RAILFAN BINDERS

Preserve Your Collection

Keep your RAILFAN collection neat, organized, and safe, ready for instant use. Handsome official olive binders are stamped in gold & hold 12 issues. Be sure to include actual street address in addition to P.O. box number for expedited delivery. NJ residents include 6% sales tax. Dept. 4802

$6.00 ea. + $1.00 postage
($2.00 postage outside U.S.A.)

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
R&R Binders P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Transit Currents

New cars for Cleveland

Gather pictures of the old 1955 St. Louis-built blue cars of the Cleveland Rapid Transit System while you can. New cars will soon be in service to replace the old reliables. Four prototype cars have been received so far for testing from Tokyu Car Company of Japan as part of an order of 60 new cars. With a price tag of $891,000 each (which is not bad in this day and age), the 41-ton rail cars are being tested by staff from Tokyu Car Company and the Regional Transportation Authority Technical Department. There will be about two months of testing before drivers are trained and the cars begin to carry revenue passengers on the line from Windermere on the east to Cleveland Hopkins Airport on the west.

The first four cars came completely assembled from Japan. The remainder of the 60 cars will be shipped disassembled and then assembled, along with U.S.-built components, at the General Electric Company works at East 49th Street. This is the way the new cars for the South Shore Line were built, as well.

The accompanying picture shows one of the new cars under test. The information and photo is from Jay Himes.

The O'Hare Extension

Trains began test operations on the Chicago Transit Authority's rapid transit extension into O'Hare field during the first week of August 1984. The airport station and the entire line were originally supposed to be opened in the fall of 1982; construction was delayed two years by strikes and other factors.

The CTA station at O'Hare will be reached through the same tunnels from the main terminal as have been used to reach the parking garage across from the terminals. After the major renovation and improvement programs are carried out at O'Hare, to be completed by the early 1990s, moving walkways will carry passengers from Terminal 1 and Terminal 3 to the CTA platform.

In the Loop, upon completion of the downtown transportation center north of the new State of Illinois building, travelers will be able to purchase airline tickets at the center and then descend into the subway to catch a train directly to the airport. Steve Scalzo sends the news.

New York City news

Francis Finley sends much interesting news from the New York City area. On Sunday, August 19, he took a ride up to Brewster North on Metro North's Harlem Division. Electric m.u. cars have recently taken over from FL9 diesel-hauled cars of ancient vintage on the 53 miles from Grand Central terminal. He rode the new M3 m.u. cars, which use third rail pickup at 700 volts d.c. They can really move according to Mr. Finley. He said the new timetables now being printed will show that the new electric train schedules are from seven to 21 minutes faster than in the past. There will be partial express service on the northern end of the line, with runaround movements to accomplish this. Each track is signaled for movements in either direction, and there are two interlocking plants between North White Plains and Brewster North that are remotely controlled to handle the runaround efforts.

Singing Metro's praises

The huzzahs and ceremony were held on August 25, 1984, as Washington, D.C.'s Metro Rapid Transit System Red Line was extended 6.81 miles between Van Ness-UDC station in the District and Grosvenor station in Montgomery County, Maryland. The line cost $436 million to build and is the second extension of the Metro system into Maryland; the Red Line into Silver Spring was

ONE OF THE NEW "Airporter" cars from Tokyu Car Co. of Japan is test run on May 31, 1984, on the Cleveland Rapid Transit between Puritas and West Park. The stainless 181 has orange and red stripes and is one of 60 new cars for Cleveland's line from Windermere across town to the airport.

JAY HIMES

opened on February 6, 1978. There are five new stations on the newly opened line: Tenleytow, Friendship Heights, Bethesda, Medical Center and Grosvenor. The Bethesda station has the longest escalator in the free world which comes in at 218 feet and 3/4 of an inch. Over 40,000 free rides were taken during the open house celebration.

In addition to cake and festive balloons and speeches by important individuals, there were songs. The singing group called "The Tenley Circle" commemorated the moment of expansion of the $5.5-billion hole with a version of Henry Clay Work's "Crossing the Grand Sierras," a song written in 1870 to honor the first transcontinental railroad. The Metro version goes:

We sing a wondrous story,
DC's not sung before,
To Metro's shining stations,
They're adding now some more.
We'll sing it in the sunshine,
We'll sing it in the rain,
The Red Line's come to Tenley.
Hail the DC metro train.

Carlos Van Leer has also written a song that was used at the dedication of the Friendship Heights station. To the tune of "Maryland, My Maryland" it goes:

Our Metro comes to us today,
In Maryland, my Maryland.
For parking now we'd better pray,
In Maryland, my Maryland.
In summer, heat or driving snow,
Wherever Metro riders go,
Our merchants hope they spend their dough,
In Maryland, my Maryland.

This extension of the Red Line puts the Washington Metro System over the halfway point to its 101-mile total planned length. The system is now 53.8 miles long and operates 56 stations. By the end of 1984 the line is expected to open all the way to the Shady Grove Terminal in Maryland, which will then make the system 60.48 miles long with 60 operating stations. The regional system is intended to have 86 stations when completed.

David Briggs sent the information.

Flashes

The afternoon of July 21, 1984, was historic **DETROIT** PCC Car No. 2268 ran once again at Selfridge Air National Guard Base. This was the first time that such a car had operated in the Detroit area since 1956. George Cutler, who sent the information, is behind the power pack that drives the trolley at Selfridge; it is a bus motor and two trolleybus electric motors hooked up to act as generators. The operation is part of the Michigan Transit Museum.

In Philadelphia, **SEPTA** is having a problem with its regional, high-speed electric commuter rail lines. When SEPTA took over direct management of the regional rail system during the depression days of January 1983, it recruited many experienced railroad employees who had been laid off from railroads as far west as the Mississippi River, along with many local Conrail people. Now with returning railroad prosperity, these people are going back to the freight railroads so that SEPTA has lost about 20% of its fully-qualified engineers. There are service cutbacks while new engineers are being readied to operate the trains.

On August 8, 1984, the **TIDEWATER** Regional Transit Commissioners voted unanimously to ask both the Norfolk and Virginia Beach city councils to officially approve an engineering study for a light rail passenger service that would link the Virginia Beach oceanfront and downtown Norfolk. This is expected to be the first part of a long range planning effort which could see electric rail service to the Norfolk Naval Base and Norfolk International Airport by the year 2000. Joseph T. Donadio sends the information.

SACRAMENTO'S light rail transit project finally has a name. It will be dubbed R T Metro. Marie Wiggins submitted the winning entry, one of 6400.

There is news from Jon Goodman that Penn Station in **NEWARK** is undergoing a major change for the better. Poor upkeep of the building and a significant crime presence was a major disrpution for the 60,000 riders of the commuter and intercity trains, the light rail trolley subway, and the urban, suburban and intercity buses that utilize the station. On August 1, 1984, N.J. Transit took responsibility; upon takeover N.J. Transit increased security 2½ times, installed 90 closed circuit television cameras, got the air-conditioning to work and is installing additional elevators. Jon also provides information that New Jersey voters are going to be urged to create a $3.3 billion transportation program through the November ballot; the program would dedicate a portion to state gas tax to help finance a program of improvement of state, county and municipal highway and bridge construction projects as well as mass transit building projects.

Lightning took another whack at the **SOUTH SHORE LINE** when it hit the brand new substation at Hegewisch, Illinois, on the far southeast part of Chicago. The substation had been providing power for only about 36 hours when a thunderstorm came by and really did a job on the innards. It will be many months before new equpment arrives to get the substation working once more.

While digging under the **ILLINOIS CENTRAL** tracks near the Art Institute of Chicago in connection with a construction of an additional substation to provide more adequate energy for both the South Shore and ICG m.u. electric cars, construction people found the 130-year-old wooden piles that had originally supported the IC tracks when they crossed Lake Michigan. Back in the 1850s the eastern shore of the lake was to the west of the present location of the ICG tracks where Michigan Avenue is now located.

PLEASE SEND traction news and correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th St., Bloomington, IN 47405.

STRASBURG RAILROAD
OLD TIME STEAM. Engines No. 90, 1223 & 7002 in action, with 1223 & 7002 double-heading!
ONE-HOUR videotape; color, sound. Specify VHS or BETA. US & Canada $52.50 ppd. Foreign orders add $2.50. PA res. add $3 sales tax. Send to:
WAGNER ENTERPRISES
Dept.R.R.D.1, Box 210-G, Strasburg, PA 17579

QUALITY SLIDE SETS
Five 35mm slides per set $2.85
Lehigh & Hudson River
Newark City Subway
Erie Lackawanna—Lake Cities
Western Pacific (orange/silver)
BACK IN STOCK: Rock Island, Northern Pacific, Clinchfield
The Rail Image
P.O. Box 453 Caldwell, NJ 07006

Santa Fe Depots
— The Western Lines —

by Robert E. Pounds

SANTA FE DEPOTS
—The Western Lines —

Is an exhaustive study of the depots of the Santa Fe Railway's Western Lines division. *All* Santa Fe depots in Colorado, western Kansas, western Oklahoma, western Texas (including the Orient) and New Mexico (except the A & P depots west of Albuquerque) are included.

Written by a Santa Fe Railway Division Superintendent of Police, the volume contains 450 photos (many rare and previously unpublished) in 240 pages of highest quality paper and edition-bound with spectacular ultra-heavy end papers. These features plus four pages of full color plus a station cross-reference are all combined in an 8½x11 format to make a fine addition to any library.

Each major line and contiguous branch are discussed in general and are detailed in their own tables — station by station and depot by depot — with the official data on each depot. Now available at $49.95 through your favorite hobby shop or bookseller, or

Kachina Press
1025 Elm Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-3112
We pay surface postage on retail orders, worldwide.

Railnews

PRESIDENT REAGAN On October 12, 1984, the Republican Party ran a campaign train, dubbed the "Heartland Special," for President Reagan from Dayton to Perrysburg, Ohio (on the south side of Toledo), over the Toledo Division of the B&O. After a speech in downtown Dayton, President Reagan made whistle-stop speeches at Sidney, Lima, Ottawa, Deshler and Perrysberg. The train consisted of B&O GP40-2 4444 (bedecked with banners, flags and cab sides painted black and relettered), Amtrak F40s 276 and 275, seven Amfleet cars, two Amtrak baggage cars, two heavyweight office cars and "U.S. No.1," the Pullman heavyweight observation car *Ferdinand Magellan*, "built for the exclusive use of the President of the United States" in 1942 and now owned by the Gold Coast Railroad Museum in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

The Reagan train retraced one of Harry Truman's famous whistle-stop routes, which caused rival Walter Mondale to accuse him of "stealing Harry's train." A pilot train consisting of B&O GP40-2s 4440/4441 and three cabooses preceded Reagan's train, while the 4442/4443 and three more cabooses protected it from behind. Nice touch with those numbers, Chessie. The *Magellan* returned almost immediately to Washington Union Terminal where it joined about 30 other private cars at the private car owners convention that weekend.

MERGER STATUS As of late October 1984, the fate of Conrail is still being decided, with Norfolk Southern, Alleghany Corporation and the Mariott group in the final running.

On October 16, Milwaukee Road trustee Richard B. Ogilvie recommended acceptance of the Chicago & North Western's modified bid for his road, noting that it was substantially superior to the Soo Line offer. It now goes back to the ICC.

A surprise announcement on October 1 that the Anschutz Corporation (a closely held energy concern) was offering $50 a share for Rio Grande Industries sent a flurry of speculation through the railroad industry about the future of the D&RGW.

CONRAIL'S FIRST In late October GE delivered ten of its new C32-8 microprocessor units to Conrail. Road numbers 6610-6619, they have been seen working the old B&A out of Selkirk, N.Y. Other Dash-8s on the road so far include three B32-8s on the BN, a pair of B39-8s for the Santa Fe and the first of 14 C39-8s (July R&R) for Norfolk Southern.

STEAMTOWN, U.S.A. With flags and bunting flying from the front of ex-CPR 4-6-2 2317, Steamtown, U.S.A., commenced operations in Scranton, Pennsylvania, at 10:47 a.m. on September 1, 1984. Departing from a temporary "depot" of tents and lawn tables adjacent to the magnificent "Hilton at Lackawanna Station" hotel, the train works its way nine miles southward to Elmhurst on a constantly ascending grade ranging from 1.2% to 1.4%. This portion of the old DL&W main line is a beautiful piece of double track railroad (only the westbound track is serviceable) that twists its way up the valley of Roaring Brook with a number of bridges and one respectable tunnel. The scenery ranges from lush mountain valley greenery to the most awesome automobile junk yard in northeastern Pennsylvania—and a nice view of downtown Scranton. The good steel and heavy ballast should make this track relatively easy to maintain for years to come and can probably be made to handle any potentially-operable locomotive in the Steamtown collection.

For 1984, the Steamtown operation consisted of three trains per day (initially departing at 10:35, 12:35 and 2:35, but with the 10:35 a.m. later dropped in favor of a 4:35 p.m. run), six days a week (Monday off) through September and October. All motive power and equipment was kept in the small yard just south of the depot/Hilton. No display equipment was brought down from Vermont, and none of the yard or shop area was used for normal operations. On September 21, two ex-CPR G5 4-6-2s (1246 and 1293) were brought from Vermont to Scranton along with a dozen additional coaches and a couple of boxcars of equipment and parts. In the next couple of weeks the 1246 was put into service, making its first run doubleheaded with 2317 on the 4:35 train on October 7.

By mid-October, the four-car trains of the first week had grown to a typical nine cars and as many as 17 cars on weekends (1203 tickets on one train!). Because of the lack of turning facilities and only a facing point switch at Elmhurst, a D&H RS3 (4075, ex-B&M 1508) was used to maneuver the train to let the steam engine lead the train tender-first back downhill to Scranton. When the train was heavy or no crew available to "baby sit" the RS3 at Elmhurst, it was often doubleheaded behind the 2317 on regular runs. With the two steam engines available, they doubleheaded when the train got heavy.

It is expected that the Scranton operation will begin next spring (a date possibly as early as March) with essentially the same format as 1984. A move from Vermont to Scranton of some of the smaller locomotives (the CPR 1278, 2-8-0 15, MEC 2-8-0 519) and some display equipment is expected in November, with other equipment coming down shortly. In early November tonnage tests will be made with the 1246 to determine if the CPR G5s will be capable of handling the steep grade and heavier trains of the Scranton operation or whether larger locomotives will be slated for overhaul and service. One planned winter project will be the conversion of 2317 back to coal (her conversion to oil for the Vermont Bicentennial train was less than a total success, and the oil fire can't keep up with the engine on a sustained hard pull, in addition to being more expensive to operate than coal). They also hope to get one other steam engine serviceable for the spring (the 1293 if tests favor the G5s or something more powerful if necessary). A few more coaches may also be refurbished and added to the present fleet of 17 fully serviceable cars, all of which are in rather good shape both inside and out.

General Manager Jim Gillespie has assured us that Steamtown is striving for a quality image and a museum-quality presentation. Authentically-painted locomotives and a dignified livery for the passenger equipment is the goal. The recent "name the train" contest will result in a *Scranton Express* drumhead, and a "name the railroad" contest will follow this winter. Gillespie said there'd be no "cutsie-poo" name selected. It looks like they're off in the right direction, for in its two months of operation at Scranton, Steamtown hauled 45,000 revenue passengers, whereas in the *entire 1983 season* in Vermont—"a good year"—they carried a total of 60,000!

Shortly before operations commenced in September, Don Ball resigned as Executive Director, though he will continue to work with the Steamtown board and management in a consulting capacity. The image of 2317 rounding the curve out of the Roaring Brook gorge into the open valley beneath Interstate 84 and Charlie Millard taking everything the track speed will give him, bounding uphill like the *Lackawanna Limited* (see page 2), is an eloquent tribute to Ball's efforts to move Steamtown to this fine piece of railroad. It has the potential of doing for main line railroading what the Durango & Silverton and Cumbres & Toltec have done for the narrow gauge.

NEWFOUNDLAND The last two branch line mixed trains on the CN/TerraTransport narrow gauge lines in Newfoundland made their last runs in September 1984, leaving the main line mixed between Bishops Falls and Corner Brook as the last regular passenger service on the island. A pair of the handsome little EMD G8 road switchers on A1A trucks (800, 804) took the last mixed for the Argentia Branch out of St. John's on Wednesday, September 19, and the same power worked the last run to Carbonear the next day. The 18-mile Argentia Branch and 37-mile Carbonear Branch will continue to get local freight service as needed, but the regularly-scheduled mixeds are now a thing of the past.

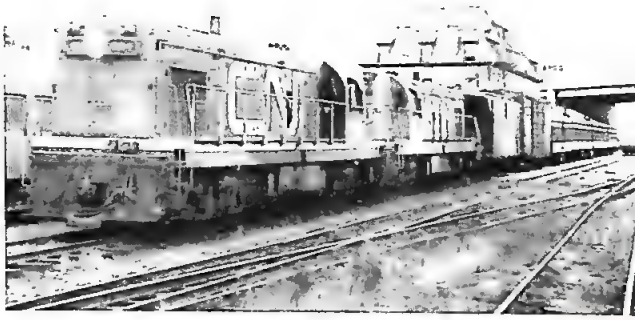
The beautiful countryside and down-home hospitality of the crews will long be remembered by those fortunate enough to have ridden the mixeds—Conductor Gordy Smith served succulent roast moose to the passengers on the last Carbonear run. The main line mixed, daily out of Bishops Falls at 9:30 a.m., lacks the rural charm of the branch mixeds but is very much worth a visit in its own right. It usually gets the GMD Geep-like NF210 units and a heavy freight consist with the coach on the rear. It makes a westbound run from Bishops Falls to Corner Brook in daylight, arriving mid-afternoon and heading back east in late afternoon, arriving back at Bishops Falls sometime before midnight. This mixed handles the St. John's-Port aux Basques through freight in each direction, primarily container traffic, though the consist is much shorter on Mondays, when the through freight does not run—RICHARD FOREST.

THE FAST MAIL The U.S. Postal Service and Amtrak have announced that they will begin "mail-only" trains between Washing-

PRESIDENT REAGAN campaigned across Ohio on October 12 aboard the "Heartland Special," shown here departing Dayton at 2nd Street Junction. Reagan was riding the presidential car *Ferdinand Magellan*, on loan from Florida's Gold Coast Museum.

RICHARD FOREST

TWO PHOTOS DAVID OROSZI



NEWFOUNDLAND lost its two branch line mixeds in 1984. The last Carbonear mixed is shown about to depart St. John's on September 20. One main line mixed train remains.

ton, D.C., and Boston, Mass., on October 30. The new trains will handle only storage mail (baggage cars, not RPOs) and no passengers. Presently, mail dispatches for cities on the Corridor are carried on regularly-scheduled Amtrak passenger trains; in contrast, the new mail trains will be scheduled specifically for USPS requirements.

The northbound train, *The Fast Mail* (named for the famous CB&Q RPO train), will depart Washington at 1:45 a.m. and arrive Boston at 11:45 a.m. The southbound train, *The Mail Express*, will leave Boston at 2:00 a.m. and arrive Washington at 11:25 a.m. The mail trains will run daily except Monday (when mail will be carried on regular passenger trains) and will carry First Class, Second Class and Express Mail, with intermediate stops at Philadelphia and New York City.

RAILFAN covered the last U.S. RPO service, the N.Y. & WASH., which made its last run southbound with green and pinstripes GG1 4935 on June 30, 1977, in the December 1977 issue.

ELECTRO-MOTIVE Some very interesting things are coming out of the Electro-Motive Division of GM. Burlington Northern SDP45 6599 was recently spotted on Stampede Pass with a remarkable new truck under its rear end. The 6599 is equipped with an experimental self-guiding B+B truck, based on a very successful dual-bogie arrangement developed in South Africa. Essentially two two-axle/two-motor trucks combined into one suspension system, the new arrangement is a potential replacement for the huge "D" truck of DD35 and Centennial fame on future locomotives using the 710 engine, which has growth capability well over 4000 h.p. from a single 16-cylinder engine—much more than a conventional six-motor, C-C unit could efficiently handle at low speeds.

Each "half" of the new truck is linked so that it will guide its counterpart into and through curves, drastically reducing wheel and rail wear and giving the truck the proper geometry to apply the maximum possible tractive effort to the rail on a curve—a great advantage considering the capabilities of the Super Series wheel control system. The truck transmits its power through linkage rods similar to those on the B-B-B GM10B electric demonstrator. Under the front of the 6599 is a standard EMD six-wheel truck, but the wheel arrangement is A1A-B+B, as the unit has only six motors—the lead

CONRAIL'S FIRST C32-8s, 6610-6619, have been placed in service. The 6611/6575/6610 were on NHSE-2A at W. Springfield on October 27.

JOSEPH R. SNOPEK

truck has the center traction motor removed (its transition circuits require an even number of motors).

Meanwhile, at the other end of the spectrum, the Seaboard System is taking delivery of the first of a new model for EMD, the MP15T. While it strongly resembles the "baby tunnel motor" MP15ACs, the new "T" stands for turbocharged. Seaboard 1200-1214 pack a turbocharged eight-cylinder 645 engine, which should provide a noticeable fuel savings over the conventional twelve-cylinder version. They will be getting eight more in early 1985, along with 21 more SD50s (8603-8623).

And while we're on the subject of SD50s, the 60 Missouri Pacific SD50s (5000-5059) in UP colors will begin to arrive in November 1984, and the D&RGW is reportedly pleased with the performance of the 17 it had delivered in October, though the units were built to Seaboard specs for quick delivery and the lack of D&RGW "standard features" is causing some inconveniences. Meanwhile, the SP/SSW is taking delivery on its 34 GP40-2s (SP 7240-7247, SSW 7248-7273), and the British Columbia Railway will be getting five new SD40-2s from GMDD in Canada wearing a new red, white and blue paint scheme (the British Columbia provincial colors, though not necessarily the same styling as the Tumbler Ridge electrics).

Meanwhile, back in La Grange, three employee/railfans and company photographer Joe Krajniac set up a night photo session in the back lot of the plant of three of the SD60 demonstrators—various photos from the session made the SD60 press brochure, the October *Railway Age*, and our page 2. Jack Wheelihan and Preston Cook of the Service Department did the lighting along with student Bob Lambrecht; all three are accomplished railfan night photographers. (The fourth SD60, EMD 2, was in Trinidad, Colo., undergoing high altitude testing at the time.)

EMD has announced that the "60 Series" will include the 3800 h.p. SD60 and GP60 with 16-cylinder turbocharged 710 engine, and the turbocharged twelve-cylinder 710-equipped SD59 and GP59 at a lower—but unspecified—horsepower. They say that the GP60 and SD60 will be 14% more fuel efficient than their 50 Series counterparts. A total of 17 prototypes are to be built and tested. As a part of this program, the SP has traded its five remaining SD45Xs (9500-9504) back to EMD where they will be rebuilt as 710-engine test beds.

And in the commuter business, Maryland's MARC will be getting four AEM7 electrics, rather than F40s, for its new "MARC Mark II" commuter cars on order from Japan. To power the new cars abuilding at the same Japanese plant (September 1984, page 29), Caltrans has ordered 18 new F40PHs from EMD for spring of 1985 for its San Francisco commute service. Get those Harrimans and SDs while you can, the push-pulls are coming!

MOVIE TIME New York's Metro-North Commuter Railroad is the setting for a movie due out in December 1984 from Paramount Pictures. "Falling In Love" stars Meryl Streep and Robert DeNiro as commuters from Ardsley and Dobbs Ferry who meet on their daily train to New York and end up "falling in love." The company filmed the outdoor action sequences on actual former-NYC locations, and they went to considerable effort to make the railroading aspects of the film as authentic as possible. A full size mock-up of an M-1 car interior was set up in the Brooklyn Armory for the on-train sequences, and they coordinated the exterior views seen through the windows (filmed from M-N trains) with the proper "timing" of the characters' ride—right down to braking action and an air-horn salute to a lineside track gang. That Christmas crowd in Grand Central, however, was an army of sweating extras in June.

NICKEL PLATE BERKSHIRE Ft. Wayne's NKP 2-8-4 765 has put in a busy year in 1984, with numerous trips around the Midwest in addition to a starring role in the NRHS Cincinnati Convention (see pages 46-48). On September 13 she was deadheaded on a freight consist from Ft. Wayne to Chicago to handle trips on the C&NW to Sterling, Ill., on September 15 (see page 68) and Janesville, Wis., on the 16th. Then she made a surprise deadhead move to Virginia to handle a chartered special for United States Fidelity & Guarantee for a sales promotion conference the insurance company was having at the Greenbrier Hotel. The 765 handled the special over the C&O from White Sulphur Springs to Covington, Va., with four domes, a diner and a lounge car. She then returned to Ft. Wayne for two trips to Lafayette, Indiana, on October 20-21. On the Saturday trip she struck some spikes put on the rail by vandals and derailed her pilot truck at 50 m.p.h. The truck was witnessed bouncing along the ties for about 400 feet before it crossed a trailing point switch and re-railed itself, inflicting minimal damage. Some repairs were made, and the 765 completed her Saturday trip and ran Sunday without incident.

MEXICAN PA UPDATE B&K Engineering of Chicago reports that its efforts to acquire the last serviceable ex-D&H Alco PA4 passenger unit (No. 19) from Mexico are still on track but are being subject to some delays—at the moment, not money on B&K's part, as they have the necessary cash available. The PAs and numerous other locomotives acquired from the U.S. by Mexico in the late 1970s are reportedly tied up between the railroad and the Mexican government in a controversy over the circumstances under which they were initially imported. B&K has indications that this could take anywhere from one to five years to resolve, but that they are still first in line to bid on the unit when it becomes available. Meanwhile, NdeM has been keeping the 19 in good running order and has done some body work on the unit. The shell of the 17 is not serviceable but is in potentially restorable condition and is also a candidate for purchase. The 16 and 18 were wrecked and are damaged beyond reasonable repair.

EUREKA SOUTHERN The Northwestern Pacific from Outlook (on the north side of Willits, Cal.) to Eureka is being sold by the Southern Pacific to Bryan Whipple (former president of the Iowa Railroad) and the "NWP Acquiring Corporation" with GATX Financial providing the financing. The 165 miles of railroad, acquired for approximately $5 million, will be operated as the Eureka Southern and is expected to lease motive power to begin operations. The new company is reportedly getting the roadbed, track and stations, while the SP will retain for sale the non-railroad lands in the Eureka for sale.

The SP, which has been trying to shed itself of the troublesome NWP (tunnels, washouts, landslides etc.) for many years, will continue to operate the line south of Willits, where it provides the only connection for the lumber and tourist hauling California Western—the Eureka Southern will provide similar service for the Arcata & Mad River—DAVID LUSTIG.

AMTRAK SDP40FS The Santa Fe has picked up 18 of the 37 SDP40Fs Amtrak put on the auction block in September 1984, trading the passenger carrier 18 SSB1200s and 25 CF7s for them. The deal worked out well for both carriers, as Santa Fe has an excess of switchers and a shortage of road units; vice versa for Amtrak. Santa Fe acquired SDP40Fs 511, 526, 615, 622, 628, 629, 630, 632, 633, 634, 635, 638, 639, 640, 643, 644, 645 and 649.

Amtrak received SSB1200s 1215, 1217, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1239, 1240, 1241 and 1242, along with CF7s 2430, 2433, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2445, 2453, 2454, 2456, 2457, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2513, 2556, 2562, 2584, 2587, 2588, 2592, 2595 and 2645.

The SSB1200s are rebuilds of EMD SW7 and SW1200 units upgraded at the road's San Bernardino Shops (SSB for *S*witcher, *San B*ernardino) and scattered throughout the system. The sale of these 18 SSBs will leave only eleven on the Santa Fe. The switchers and CF7s will likely put quite a dent in Amtrak's RS3 fleet.

All 18 SDP40Fs will be sent through the San Bernardino Shop for a complete rebuilding, upgrade in electricals, removal of boilers and possible truck modification. Approved in the 1985 capital budget, the rebuilding program will begin in January 1985, and the units will be numbered from 5949 downward.

As of this writing, eight were delivered to Santa Fe at Chicago and ten in Los Angeles. Many have already entered service wearing Amtrak colors and numbers—DAVID LUSTIG.

THE CEDAR VALLEY RAILROAD The last run of the Illinois Central Gulf's Albert Lea District was made on Thursday, September 20, 1984, when the tri-weekly train made its trek from Albert Lea, Minnesota, to Waterloo, Iowa. Once an important IC/M&StL through route between Chicago and Minneapolis, the line has been going downhill since the M&StL was abosrbed into the C&NW in

JAY WILLIAMS

NICKEL PLATE BERKSHIRE 765 was westbound through Mentone, Ind., with about 25 freight cars on September 13, 1984, deadheading to Chicago for weekend C&NW fantrip.

DAVID LUSTIG

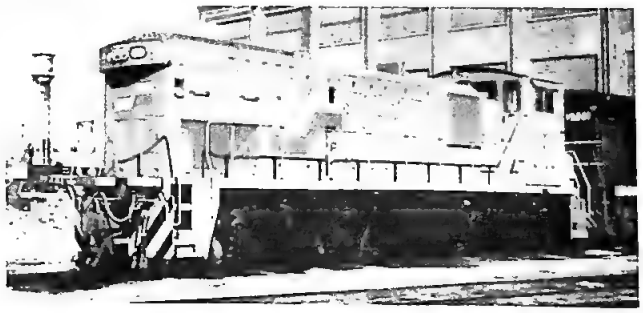
AMTRAK SDP40FS have been showing up on the Santa Fe, which traded switchers and CF7s for 18 of the passenger units. The 632 and 638 were on Cajon Pass on September 6.

FRANK ENGLISH

MOVIE TIME at Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., last June, finds Academy Award winning actress Meryl Streep giving an "okay" sign to the director while filming a scene on Metro-North for Paramount's "Falling In Love."

ELECTRO-MOTIVE put a turbocharged eight-cylinder 645 in its new MP15Ts. Seaboard 1201 (right) was at BRC's Clearing Yard on September 19.

GLEN P. KOSHIOL



1960. The 100-mile IC segment was purchased by Jack Haley for $3+ million in a deal that included four locomotives (two on the property and two to be selected later). The new line has been named the Cedar Valley Railroad, and it made its first run, a public relations and press special, from Waterloo to Osage on Saturday, September 22. Equipment consisted of CVR's two ex-IC Paducah Geeps 9363 and 9086 plus a couple of ICG flats and a caboose borrowed for the occasion. On Sunday they continued to Albert Lea. With 15 cars already in Waterloo to move north, the Cedar Valley started business on Monday, September 24.

According to the CVR's M.J. Connor, the line had 1500 cars originating or terminating and 2000 cars of overhead traffic in 1983. The road has commitments from shippers that could almost triple the originating/terminating business, as they will present blocked traffic to the ICG at Waterloo to receive the 30+ car rates for grain shipments. They will operate with two-man cabooseless trains and commence with only ten employees, operating out of Osage for Waterloo and Albert Lea. The ICG connection is officially Mona Junction, but the CVR will operate into ICG's Waterloo Yard for interchange—LLOYD RINEHART.

MISSISSIPPIAN RAILWAY Veteran 2-8-0 77 has returned to regular service on her home rails in Amory, Mississippi. The Magnolia State Railway began operations in April 1984 with the Amory Railroad Festival, running ex-Mississippian 77 on eight miles of the Mississippian Ry. from Amory to Smithville. The train consists of two ICRR m.u. trailer coaches acquired from the Crab Orchard & Egyptian of Marion, Ill. (itself the operator of a freight-hauling 2-8-0). Normal operations for the Magnolia State Railway are weekends and holidays from late May through Labor Day, plus the April Railroad Festival.

When the Missippian was making history in the early 1960s as the last steam operator in the state, the 77 was the "property" of engineer James Carlisle, who is still on hand to run her for the Magnolia State. Sister engine 76, now operating on the Gettysburg Railroad in Pennsylvania, was under the care of James' brother, Frank Carlisle. Both 2-8-0s were originally Frisco engines.

DAVID M. JOHNSTON

MISSISSIPPIAN RAILWAY 2-8-0 77 is running again on home rails for the Magnolia State Railway, shown (above) at Amory on August 25.

THE CEDAR VALLEY RAILROAD began operations on September 22, 1984, with a press run out of Waterloo (below) with ex-ICG Paducah Geeps.

LLOYD RINEHART

Coors

Brewed with Pure Rocky Mountain Spring Water® And a Railroad.

by Greg Monroe

Its affectionately known as Colorado Kool-Aid, and to many, there is no beer quite like it. And, like the beer it produces, the Adolph Coors Company in Golden, Colorado, is itself a little unique.

Born of the dream of a young German immigrant in the 1870s, Coors has grown from a production of 3500 barrels a year in 1880 to a present yearly production of over 9 million barrels of Coors, Coors Light, Herman Joseph's, Killian Red and Golden Lager, in addition to other products. Today Coors is not only the fifth largest brewer in the United States but is the largest single-site brewery in the world.

Unlike most other beers, Coors is not pasteurized but rather is brewed with an entirely natural process that relies on quality ingredients, careful brewing procedures, and refrigeration at near-freezing temperatures to insure purity and the taste that Coors is famous for.

Coors pioneered the use of the all-aluminum, recyclable can in 1959, and the Coors can manufacturing plant is also the largest such can plant in the world. The Coors Porcelain Company is one of the world's major suppliers of technical ceramic products for scientific and industrial use and is the only manufacturer of porcelain chemical ware in the U.S., Canada and Mexico.

Coors is a leader in energy and environmental concerns, establishing pro-

PHOTOGRAPHY GREG MONROE, EXCEPT AS NOTED

cesses for recycling and waste treatment. They have won awards from the Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Energy Administration for their efforts in energy conservation and environment control.

The glass division of Coors Container Manufacturing produces all the bottles used to package Coors' products, and it boasts the only glass plant in the world with an all-electric furnace for producing amber glass.

And serving this large brewery and complex of related businesses is Coors' own railroad—a railroad that is itself as interesting and unique as any of the other major operations at Coors.

Working on the railroad

April 16, 1984. A Coors employee was loading fresh kegs of ice water aboard the three red engines idling across from the maintenance building as I arrived at 6:30 a.m. to ride with a crew working the day shift on the Coors railroad. I climbed aboard C998, sitting on track 21, and drivers Bob Eke and Mike Bernhardt, after talking briefly with the crews of C987 and C988, sitting beside C998 on the engine spur, joined me in the cab. They discuss the morning yard check sheet, Mike dons his radio gear, and we move out.

C988, with Bud Branning and Ron Peck aboard, are assigned to work the Commodities Yard today, and they switch over to track 21 and move back west toward the brewery. C987, with Billy Roberts and Jerry Lynch, move over to the fueling spur and back down to the fuel tanks outside the maintenance shops. C991 was also sitting on the end of the fueling spur on Whiting 35 ton jacks, the victim of traction motor problems. Billy and Jerry are assigned, along with Bob and Mike, to work in the "valley" today and will join us after filling up with diesel.

We stop briefly near the west end of the East Yard, and Bob and Mike again go over their yard checks, deciding how to get started. As shown on the yard check, all but two of the eleven tracks in the East Yard are full, with box cars and grain hoppers waiting to be moved to various destinations at Coors. With so many waiting cars, it promises to be a busy day.

We move on into the yard, switch onto 9 track, and couple on to a long string of cars. Another day on the Coors railroad has begun.

Coors' railroad is one half of the on-site supply system at the Adolph Coors brewery, along with a large fleet of trucks. The railroad distributes incoming empty box cars and loads of materials used in the production and shipment of products at Coors, and places the loaded cars for pickup and movement to market by Burlington Northern.

For years, the Colorado & Southern (now BN) not only provided train service to Coors but handled all the switching duties for the brewery. However, with the continuing expansion of Coors' business, by the early 1960s it was becoming evident that a change was needed.

To handle the increased car loadings necessary to move its beer products to market, and faced with limited space in which to build and operate a conventional switching yard, Coors engineers designed and built a transfer table system along the loading bays of the brewery. The system worked perfectly; however, C&S engineers were reluctant to move onto the tables with their engines, and, along with the increasing volume of rail cars being handled at the brewery and the need for further expansion of the yard trackage, Coors decided to obtain and operate its own yard switchers. The Coors railroad was born.

IN A MAN-MADE CANYON, C989 waits outside the south transfer table tunnel; the CORX hopper is on the Hi Elevator track, while the boxcars are on the Hi Keg track. In the scene opposite bottom, the C988 works in the North Yard of the brewery complex.

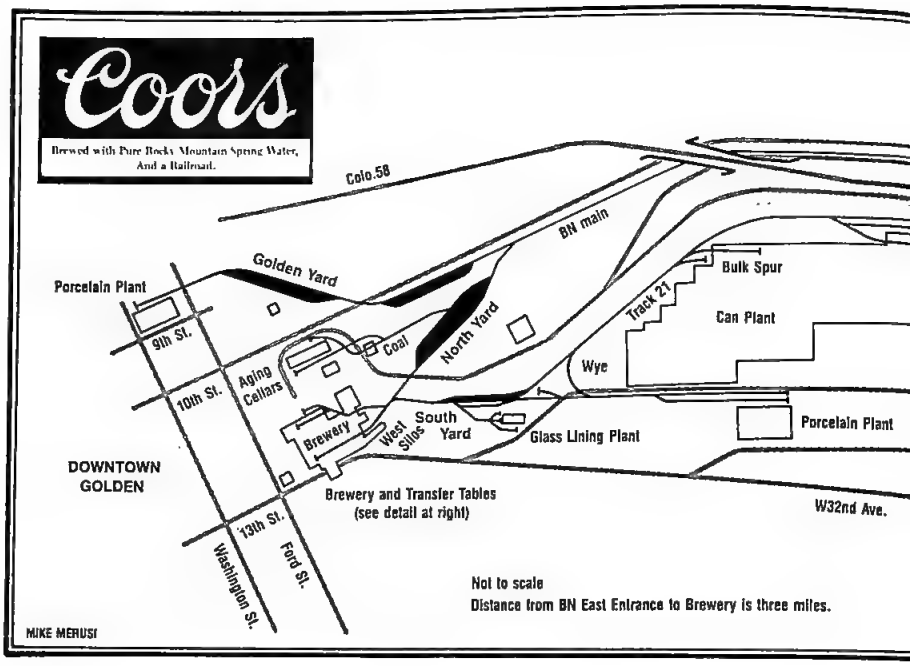
Coors obtained its first engines in 1965, two GE 80-tonners, Coors' numbers C999 and C998 (the first engine, C999, quickly acquired the nickname "Dingy"). The North Yard was built, with a connection to the C&S main, in 1963-64 (C&S originally switched Coors via a spur off their Golden Yard which entered the Coors property in the area of the present day west silos). As the need increased for a larger system, the South, East and Commodities yards were added.

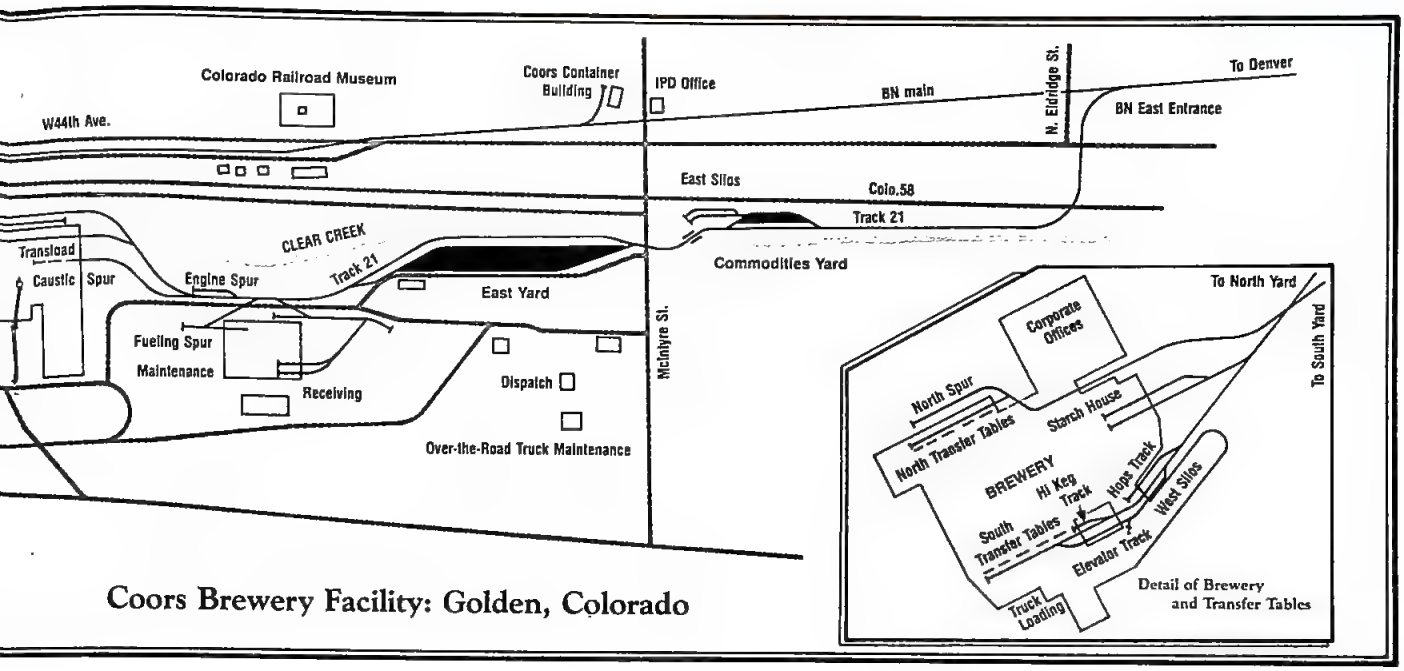
Coors developed its railroad by trial and error. Radio-controlled switches were tried but proved to be unreliable. Planes passing overhead and weather changes would throw the switches. In 1974, a GE 44-tonner (C992) was acquired and outfitted with remote controls. But the unit proved to be too light to efficiently handle the switching duties and was retired after only three months' service.

Between 1969 and 1971, Coors sold the 80-tonners and acquired its first five SW8s, all second hand (four Cincinnati Union Terminal and one Lakeside & Marblehead (Standard Slag), and put them into service as C993-997. These five engines were in use until, beginning in December 1980, they were replaced with five ex-Rock Island SW8s, rebuilt in the Silvis Shops, and a lone SW1001, bought new.

The current operation consists of these six switchers, SW8s C987-C991 and SW1001 C998 (same number as the GE 80-tonner), and 29 "drivers," as the train operators at Coors are called. The railroad operates eight-hour shifts daily around the clock. Five two-man crews and five engines work the day jobs, while a Commodities and occasionally a Valley crew are not used on afternoons, nights, weekends and other slow periods. The sixth engine is rotated in for service on a regular schedule.

Two engines, usually the 998 and an SW8, work in the "valley" east of the brewery, breaking up cars received from BN in the East (receiving) Yard, spotting them for inspection and repair and moving cars ready for use from the East Yard to various locations at Coors. To the east of the East Yard is the Commodities Yard and the east grain silos (also referred to as simply "McIntyre" after near-by McIntyre Street), where incoming loads of rice, barley and hops are stored and blended before being moved to a second set of silos to the

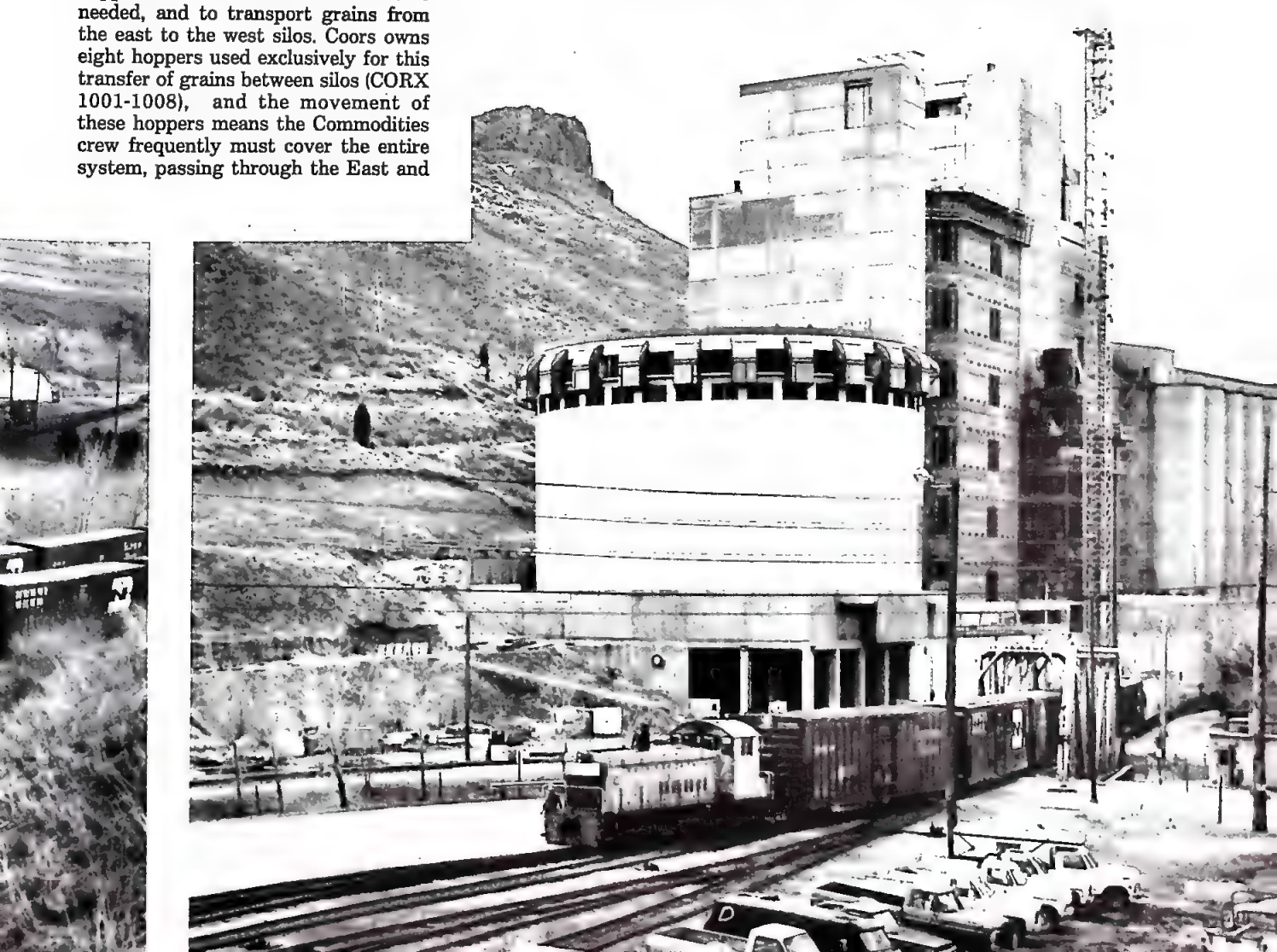




Coors Brewery Facility: Golden, Colorado

west near the brewery. It is the job of the "Commodities crew" to move grain hoppers in and out of the east silos as needed, and to transport grains from the east to the west silos. Coors owns eight hoppers used exclusively for this transfer of grains between silos (CORX 1001-1008), and the movement of these hoppers means the Commodities crew frequently must cover the entire system, passing through the East and

A NEW MALTING HOUSE is under construction behind the C989, which is crossing the truss bridge over Clear Creek into the North Yard; the West Silos are behind the malt house. In the opposite bottom photo, two SW8s work the South Yard, with the North Yard just across Clear Creek and a portion of the BN's Golden Yard behind that.



South yards as they travel between silos.

The remaining two crews are assigned to the two sets of transfer tables that handle the loading of beer products, one crew each to the north and south tables. These crews switch out loaded cars of beer and spot them in the North, or classification yard, for pickup by BN, and move empty box cars into position for loading. The two table crews change shifts on 1 track in the North Yard rather than across from the maintenance building as do the other crews.

The crews rotate assignments on a two-week schedule, except for the Commodities crew, which rotates weekly. Drivers are on permanent shifts, according to seniority. If a driver doesn't like graveyards, he is stuck there until

by Greg Monroe

he gains enough seniority to move to another shift. And as most Coors employees have been with the company for many years, this means drivers must often put in several years before getting a chance to change shifts. The senior man on the swing shift, Gary Kerr, has ten years with Coors, and as day shift driver Brad Meyers commented rather laconically, "I've been here 18 years and I *still* can't get hunting season off!"

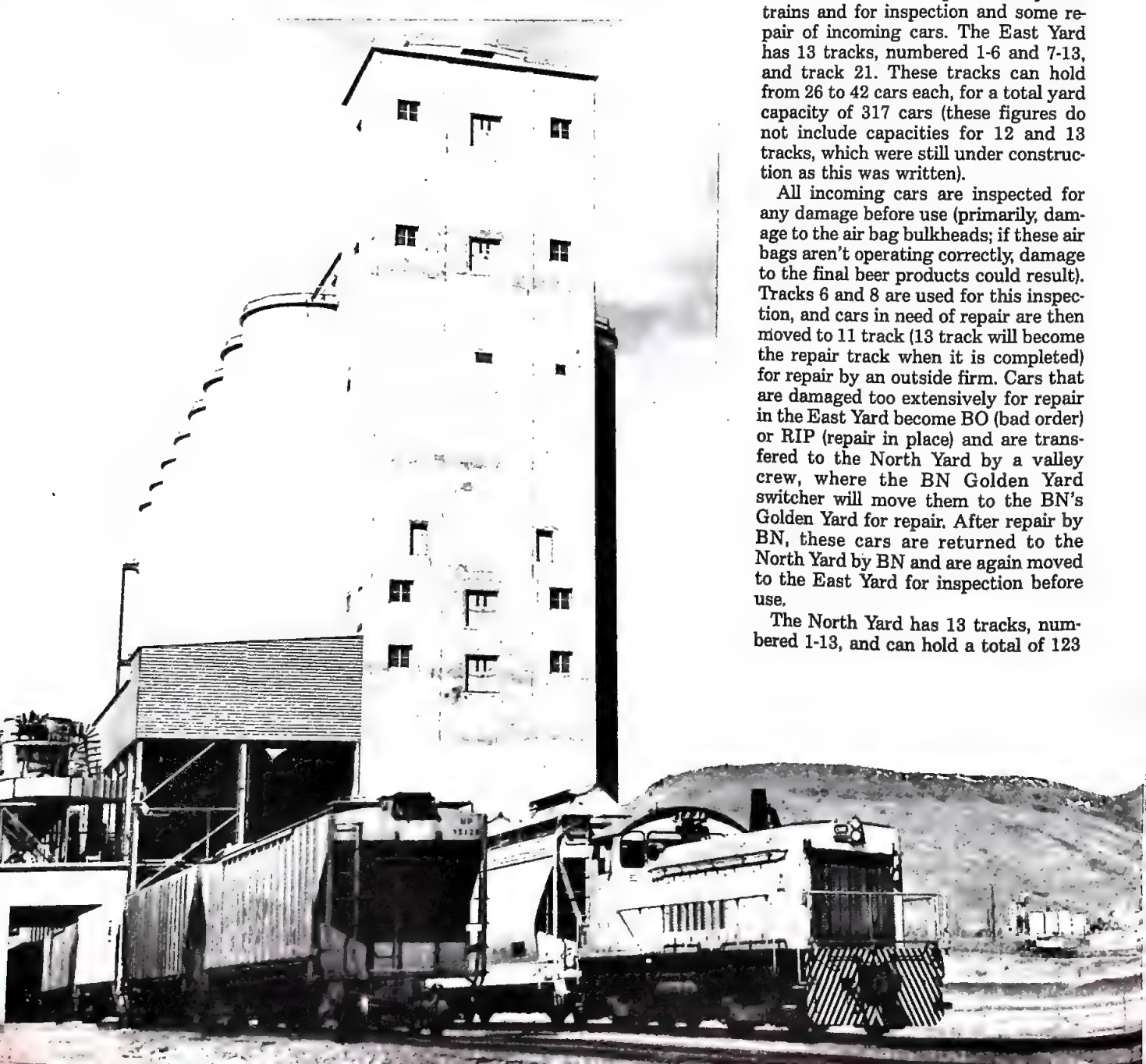
Individual crews also rotate between engineer and groundman duties on a day-to-day basis. There is no distinction between the two; all drivers at Coors are equally qualified for train operation and brakeman work. Duties are rotated to help alleviate the boredom that can set in on any job done day after day. In addition, the two table crews also daily rotate between the north and south transfer tables.

Other drivers are assigned as relief crews, working for the regular crews on off days and vacations. A supervisor is on duty for each shift, checking on the crews regularly and helping with any problems that may arise.

The East and North yards are the scenes of most of the daily train activity at Coors. The East Yard is used to receive and break up the daily BN trains and for inspection and some repair of incoming cars. The East Yard has 13 tracks, numbered 1-6 and 7-13, and track 21. These tracks can hold from 26 to 42 cars each, for a total yard capacity of 317 cars (these figures do not include capacities for 12 and 13 tracks, which were still under construction as this was written).

All incoming cars are inspected for any damage before use (primarily, damage to the air bag bulkheads; if these air bags aren't operating correctly, damage to the final beer products could result). Tracks 6 and 8 are used for this inspection, and cars in need of repair are then moved to 11 track (13 track will become the repair track when it is completed) for repair by an outside firm. Cars that are damaged too extensively for repair in the East Yard become BO (bad order) or RIP (repair in place) and are transfered to the North Yard by a valley crew, where the BN Golden Yard switcher will move them to the BN's Golden Yard for repair. After repair by BN, these cars are returned to the North Yard by BN and are again moved to the East Yard for inspection before use.

The North Yard has 13 tracks, numbered 1-13, and can hold a total of 123



cars (individual track capacities range from 6 to 13 cars) with track 1, which interchanges with the BN line, used as the run-around track. Track 1 switches off the "Coal Track," which runs from the south transfer tables into the North Yard. Fresh empties ready for loading on the transfer tables are moved from the East Yard into the North Yard by the valley crews and are stored on 5 and 3 tracks. 13 track is used for spotting of RIP and BO cars for BN pickup. The other North Yard tracks are used to block loaded cars according to their eventual market destinations, for pickup by BN. Returning empties (such as grain hoppers) are also spotted here for pickup.

Across Clear Creek and just south of the North Yard, is the South Yard, with five tracks holding a total of 76 cars (track numbers 22-26) plus track 21. The South Yard is used for storage of cars waiting for use at Coors, including empty boxes for loading on the transfer tables. The fourth yard, the Commodities Yard, has four tracks (1-4) in addition to two tracks serving the silos and is used to hold waiting grain hoppers and also for storage of Coors' own cars not currently in use. It has a total capacity of 37 cars.

Connecting the Commodities, East and South yards is 21 track, the "main line" at Coors, running through these three yards to interchange with the Coal Track near the North Yard. The transfer tables and other tracks in the west silo area switch off the Coal Track, while most spurs serving other Coors' industries switch off 21, including a closed wye between the can plant and the South Yard that leads to the two porcelain plant spurs south of the can plant.

The transfer tables

One of the most unusual aspects of the Coors operation is the use of transfer tables. SW8 C991 idles patiently outside the tunnel covering the tables lining the south side loading bays. Nine 60 and 64-foot specially insulated "beer boxcars" are each sitting on a transfer

Railfanning Coors

SW1001 C998 works north of the Can Plant; that's the Rte. 58 bridge.

Because of the very necessary security measures in force, railfanning the Coors rail operation is quite limited. Although visitors are welcome at Coors, general access to the grounds is forbidden, and routine permission to come in and photograph the rail operation will likely be denied.

However, much of the operation can be easily viewed from either West 44th Avenue (which becomes 10th Street in Golden) or West 32nd Avenue (13th Street in Golden), which parallel the north and south boundaries of the Coors property. Operations in the East, South and North yards can be watched from these two roads, but good photo opportunities are very limited—and traffic is heavy and parking areas few on both roads, so be careful.

The only place where an observer would have a good chance to get a close-up view of one of the red Coors SW8s would be at the North Yard interchange with the BN main line. Frequently, Coors engines venture right up to this interchange, which is right beside West 44th Avenue. Otherwise, photographers will have to be content with overall views of the yard operations, and a normal lens or short telephoto would be best here. A longer telephoto, in the range of 400-500mm, would be necessary for any other attempts at getting a picture of the engines at work.

To obtain the photos for this article, a medium format camera with 75, 90 and 200mm lenses with Tri-X film was used for 99% of the black and white work. A red (25A) filter was used to lighten the red engines, making them "stand out" better from their often darker backgrounds.

Coors regularly provides tours to the public, which are very interesting and highly recommended. But these tours are limited to the brewery operation, and it is doubtful if you would see any rail activity while on this tour—GREG MONROE.

RON PECK

RON PECK

THE COORS SWITCHERS are not equipped for m.u., so a rare view like this of three SW8s in the South Yard involves a triple header. In 1974, 44-tonner C992 (right) was tested with remote control. The C988 is shown at left with CORX special hoppers at the East Silos.

THE TRANSFER TABLES are probably the most fascinating aspect of the Coors operation. On the South Tables, the SW8 (top) waits as groundman Harold Peterson starts the table to move out a loaded boxcar. It moves sideways (above) to line up with the running track (below). The "outer tables" line up to form the running track, while their companion "inner tables" hold the cars in position for loading at the various bays.

table holding an isolated 68-foot section of track tight against the loading bay wall. To the left of these cars is a second set of connecting tables and track stretching back into the tunnel and holding an additional six boxcars. On the wall across from the cars being loaded are two parallel rows of lights, all glowing green in the dark tunnel.

Although it is April 2nd and the calendar says it is spring, low dark clouds rolled in across the Rockies during the night, and light snow has started to fall. The warmth of 991's cab is welcome. With me in 991 are driver Brad Meyers and groundman John Horn, working the day shift and assigned to work the "tables" this week. The pleasant smells of beer being brewed waft into the cab to mingle with the low rumbling sound of the SW8's 567 as we wait for the signal that a car is loaded and ready for switching.

Soon, one of the green lights across from bay no. 3 is replaced by an orange light, our signal that that car is loaded and ready to be replaced with an empty. Brad brings 991 out of its slumber, and we move onto the tables and glide back down to bay 3. John leaves 991's cab and, controlling the tables by means of a set of switches on the wall under the lights, starts the table holding the loaded boxcar moving sideways away from the loading bay.

When the table's track holding the loaded car are in alignment with C991, Brad moves onto the table, couples onto the car and moves it off the table. We back down to the waiting boxcars, bring one back and leave it on the empty table. John moves the table and empty car back into position by the loading bay.

The lights are now all green again, and another load of Colorado Kool-Aid is ready to go to market.

If the Coors railroad and the shipment of Coors' products by rail are the lifeblood of the Coors distribution system, then the Coors transfer tables are the very heart of this vital transportation network. Designed by Coors to fill a specific need, the transfer tables are one more example of the unique and innovative thinking there.

Faced with the need for a large switching yard to facilitate loading of its finished products--and the lack of space such a yard would entail (Coors' brewery is backed up against downtown Golden)—Coors personnel designed and built the company's first sets of transfer tables in 1964. Today, 19 tables, ten on the south side of the brewery (odd alternating numbers 0, 1, 3, 5 etc. through 17), and nine on the north side (even alternating numbers 2, 4, 6 etc. through 18), allow individual cars to be moved into and out of loading bays using but two parallel tracks for all the loading bays on each side of the brewery, thus eliminating the need for a

much larger system of switches and yard trackage.

Each transfer table is comprised of two moveable platforms, each platform holding a set of tracks. The inside platform holds a single boxcar against the loading bay while the outside platform's tracks align with the other tables forming a continuous track paralleling the inside tracks. The inside platform, in moving away from the loading bay, in turn pushes the outside platform over until the inside platform and its set of tracks holding the loaded car are in alignment with the outside platforms and their trackage. This allows the waiting engine to couple onto the loaded car, move it off the table and move a fresh empty on. After the empty car is blocked in place on the table, the engine moves off and the platforms are moved back until the outside platform is again in alignment with the other outside tracks, and the inside platform has the empty boxcar in position by the loading bay. While this new empty is then being loaded, the engine is free to move along the outside tracks to each individual bay and pull out or spot a car as needed without having to move and

Coors
Brewed with Pure Rocky Mountain Spring Water.
And a Railroad.

by Greg Monroe

position a string of cars to get at it.

When the lower green light on the wall across from the loading bay turns orange, this is the engine crew's signal to switch out the loaded car and move in an empty. While the outside tracks are out of alignment during the movement of the tables, the upper green light turns red. In addition, a ringing bell also signals that the tables are in movement during their operation.

The usual practice is to position five or six empty boxcars on the outside tracks. When a loaded car is switched out, the engine pushes back with the loaded car, couples onto an empty, pulls it onto the table being switched. After the empty is in position by the loading bay, the loaded car is then moved back and left with the other waiting empties, the engine pulling up to wait just outside the tunnel entrance (to avoid the accumulation of exhaust fumes in the tunnel) for the next switching move.

Crews will also try to assemble the loaded cars as they are switched off the tables for easy blocking in the North Yard. Each loaded boxcar is tagged with a number corresponding to a track (and the eventual destination of that car) in the North Yard. For example, all cars destined for blocking on track 9 will have that number tagged on them. This allows the engine crew to position cars with the same numbers together as they switch out loaded cars on the tables, saving further switching moves in the North Yard. When five or six loaded cars have been switched out, they are pulled into the North Yard and blocked on their appropriate track, six fresh empties are then moved back onto the tables' outside track, and the crew again waits for the orange lights signaling a loaded car is ready.

Fresh empties, after having been inspected in the East Yard and okayed for use, are moved by one of the valley crews and stored on 5 and 3 tracks in

The BN at Coors

WITH ITS CABOOSE ON THE MAIN, A BN FREIGHT PULLS CARS OUT OF COORS' NORTH YARD.

Until the mid-1960s, the C&S (Colorado & Southern, now Burlington Northern) handled all the switching duties at Coors, in addition to supplying daily train service. But with the expansion of the Coors brewery and other industries, Coors bought their own engines and took over the switching chores, although officially Coors does the switching *for* Burlington Northern.

This BN line was originally built in the late 1800s as a Golden-to-Denver connection for a planned railroad up Clear Creek Canyon to serve the mining districts. The standard gauge line interchanged with the Colorado Central (and later the Colorado & Southern) narrow gauge line to Central City and Georgetown, which traversed the famous Georgetown loop.

The BN normally delivers two trains a day to Coors, both a morning (9:00-10:00 a.m.) and afternoon train (around 5:00 p.m.). Arriving BN trains enter the Coors property on a spur leaving the BN "main" (the BN line itself is a long industrial branch out of Denver terminating in Golden) in the 4700 block of N. Eldridge Street, (about a half mile north of W. 44th Avenue), and ¾ mile east of the Commodities Yard.

Average trains total around 65 cars, mostly empty box cars plus loads of returning bottles, cans and beer kegs for recycling and reuse, loaded grain hoppers, and other miscellaneous materials ordered by Coors. During slow periods, weekends and at other times as needed, only a single daily train may be delivered.

After entering the Coors property, the incoming train passes the Commodities yard and east end grain silos and travels under the McIntyre Street bridge on track 21 into the East Yard. A Coors employee will visually check the incoming cars by number against the daily "train list," prepared earlier, to ensure Coors is receiving the cars BN has listed on the consist. Any discrepancies here are noted and settlement is made with BN later.

Leaving their cars in the East Yard on track 21, the BN power cuts off and switches back through the East Yard on a clear track. Picking up their caboose (usually dropped off near the McIntyre St. bridge on a rolling stop as the train enters the East Yard) they return past the Commodities Yard to their line and then travel west to Coors' North Yard to pull out the waiting cars and return to Denver.

Occassionally, in addition to the cars being delivered to Coors, the BN train will also include cars destined for BN's Golden Yard. In this case, these cars (and the caboose) are dropped off near the switch leading onto the Coors property and are picked up and moved on to the Golden Yard after the Coors train is left in the East Yard.

A good assortment of power can be seen on the BN trains. Most common are SD40s and SD40-2s, but SD9s, SD45s and GE C30-7s and B30-7As are used, with an F45 occasionally in the lash-up. Entire GP9 consists are not uncommon!

BN's Golden Yard is in two sections. Two yard tracks parallel the BN main just north of Coors' North Yard and are seperated from the Golden Yard's trackage north of the brewery by the W. 44th Avenue grade crossing. The Golden Yard is usually assigned a lone SD9, which switches the yard and the other industries along the BN line from Denver. The cars for these other customers served by BN are brought in and returned on the daily Coors trains.

Cars returned from Coors for repair are worked on in the Golden Yard, with the exception of cars needing more extensive repairs, which are sent to Denver. These cars are picked up off 13 track in Coors' North Yard and moved to the Golden Yard for repair and returned to the North Yard afterward, by the Golden switcher.

This BN switcher also works a second Coors porcelain plant and Building No. 24, the Coors End Manufacturing building, part of the can production facility, both located off the Coors property, as Coors engines are not allowed to operate off their own tracks. The porcelain plant is reached by a single spur off the west end of the Golden Yard, and the can building is located across W. 44th Avenue from the Coors main property, beside the BN line.

As the BN line terminates in Golden, a surprise is often in store for unauthorized travelers on the BN. The ubiquitous hobo, thinking he is on his way west out of Denver, gets a rude awakening when he ends up in Coors' East Yard and must hoof it off the property under the stern eye of a Coors security guard. One such individual's remarks, relayed by a valley crew, were heard over C991's radio while I rode with Brad and John on the south transfer tables. Said the disgruntled traveler, "When's this train going to go further west?"—GREG MONROE.

Coors
Brewed with Pure Rocky Mountain Spring Water,
And a Railroad.

Diesel Roster

No.	Model	Built	Former owners	Coors in service	Notes
C999	GE 80-ton	1955	U.S. Marine Corps. 178357	1965	The "Dingy." To Louisville Gas & Electric.
C998 (I)	GE 80-ton	5/64	Sharon Steel Co. 16	1965	To GE, Baltimore, 1970.
C997	SW8	10/52	Cincinnati Union Terminal 36	10/69	To Snowmass Coal Co., 1981
C996	SW8	10/52	Cincinnati Union Terminal 37	2/70	To Chrome Crankshaft, 1982.
C995	SW8	1/52	Lakeside & Marblehead R.R. 13 Standard Slag Co. 50	1970	To Chrome Crankshaft, 1982.
C994	SW8	10/52	Cincinnati Union Terminal 35	6/71	To Chrome Crankshaft, 1982.
C993	SW8	8/51	Cincinnati Union Terminal 34	6/71	To Chrome Crankshaft, 1982.
C992	GE 44-ton	7/46	Alexander R.R. 2	1974	To Charles F. Guyon Inc., Harrison, N.J., 1974.
C998 (II)	SW1001	12/80	New	12/80	In service.
C991	SW8	8/53	Rock Island 839	2/81	In service. Rebuilt by CC at Silvis, Ill.
C990	SW8	11/52	Rock Island 831	2/81	In service. Rebuilt by CC at Silvis, Ill.
C989	SW8	11/52	Rock Island 832	8/81	In service, Rebuilt by CC at Silvis, Ill.
C988	SW8	1/57	Rock Island 550	10/81	In service. See following note.
C987	SW8	4/57	Rock Island 553	1/82	In service. See following note.

NOTE; C988 and C987 were originally Winton 201A-powered SWs (600 h.p.) RI 515 and 525, built in 3/38 and 7/38 respectively, rebuilt at La Grange 1/57 and 4/57 as 600-h.p. SW900Ms (550, 553) with 8-cylinder 567 engines. They were rebuilt by CC to SW8 standards (800 h.p.).

the North Yard. The transfer table crews pick up their empties off these tracks and move them back to the tables. In addition to the six cars to be placed on the tables' outside track, more empties will sometimes be moved from the North Yard and placed on the "Keg" track, a storage spur outside the south transfer tables, or on the "North Spur," outside the north tables. These tracks are used to hold waiting empties, and also "piece cars," cars containing only a partial load of beer and waiting for the completion of loading. By keeping an ample supply of empties close to the tables, there is less chance for a delay in moving in needed empties for loading in the event there is other activity in the North Yard which would prevent the table crews from getting fresh empties from the yard.

"91 to 900; like to come out from south side and go to North Yard," Brad calls over his radio. ("900" is the open base call to all engines simultaneously.) I ask Brad if he is checking with the other engines to determine their location before moving away from the tunnel. "You're damned right!" he replies. Coors' drivers use every precaution available to avoid accidents, and sitting down by the south transfer tables at the end of a veritable canyon formed by the walls of the brewery and grain silos, with curving trackage holding boxcars and grain hoppers, down-track visibility is quite limited. With three other engines (the other transfer table crew, one of the valley crews and the Commodities crew) all frequently working in this area, a driver must be assured of clear tracks before proceeding.

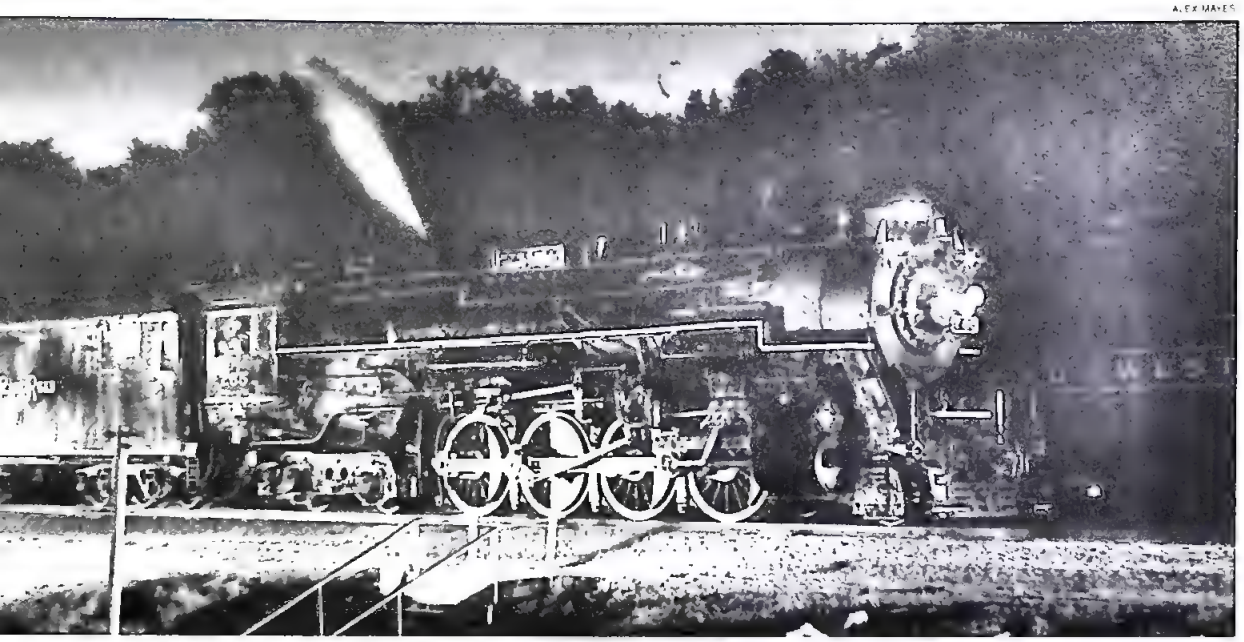
We get answers from the other drivers; no one is in the area, and we are free to proceed into the North Yard. By now we have switched out three more loaded cars and have a full load of six to block in the North Yard. A half inch or so of snow has now accumulated, and Brad turns on the wiper as we pull away from the tunnel, C991 vibrating some as it leans into the six loads of beer.

We pull across the bridge spanning Clear Creek, blowing 991's horn in one long blast as we cross the road and enter the North Yard on track 1. We run up to the BN intersection, and with John out in the falling snow calling out directions, Brad switches the six loads onto the appropriate tracks to wait for BN pickup. We then move back onto 5 track and shove ten fresh empties back through the yard and across the bridge and down to the south tables, spotting four empties on the keg track and the remaining six back on the transfer tables' outside track.

John re-enters the cab, and Brad moves C991 forward to the tunnel entrance again. Brad kicks back in his seat, John breaks out a snack, and with the snow softly falling and the smell of brewing beer filling the cab, we wait for another orange light.

ON A RAINY NIGHT in April 1984, the C989 idles outside the North Transfer Tables. The boxcars at right are on the North Spur, awaiting movement in for loading.

ALEX MAYES



ALEX MAYES

1984
CONVENTION
of the
NATIONAL RAILWAY
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
IN
Cincinnati

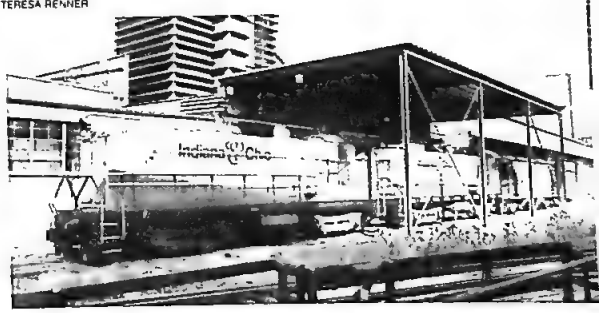
THE CINCINNATI CHAPTER hosted the National Railway Historical Society's 1984 convention over Labor Day. N&W J 611 and Ft. Wayne's NKP 2-8-4 765 doubleheaded into town from Bellevue and Columbus on the N&W on August 20. Over the next two weeks, 765 handled four excursions and the 611 ran the Southern main to Danville, Ky. The 611 is shown (below) on the southbound movie run on August 30 at Sadieville. The 765 and 611 shared the SR Ludlow, Ky., engine facility, where 765 was photographed on September 2 (above) after returning from the C&O trip to Russell, Ky.

ALEX MAYES

Photo Line

JOHN B. HILLMAN

TERESA RENNER



DAVID P. DROSZI

EN ROUTE TO INDIANAPOLIS on August 26 (**above**), NKP 765 pauses on the B&O at Connersville, Ind., over the Whitewater Valley's 2-6-2; a convention trip visited the Whitewater Valley on August 29, stopping on the way at the Indiana & Ohio (**above right**) with its colorful Baldwins at Brookville, Ind. Conrail GP38-2s powered a trip on September 1 to Dayton and Columbus, shown (**right**) entering Buckeye Yard in Columbus. See page 48 for the return leg via Chessie. NKP 765 put on a grand show (**top**) crossing the C&O bridge into Covington, Ky., en route to Russell on the C&O on September 2. (The editor includes the "Eat Skyline Chili" sign under protest.)

ALEX MAYES

THE RETURN from Columbus on September 1 was made on the B&O with a blue GP40 and Chessie GP40-2, shown here making a movie run on the St. Louis main at Midland City, Ohio. Southern's Mikado 4501 was scheduled for the convention but didn't get out of the Birmingham shop in time, so NKP 765 took her place on the September 3 run down the L&N main to Winchester, Ky., where she made a fine sight (below) at Patio Tower.

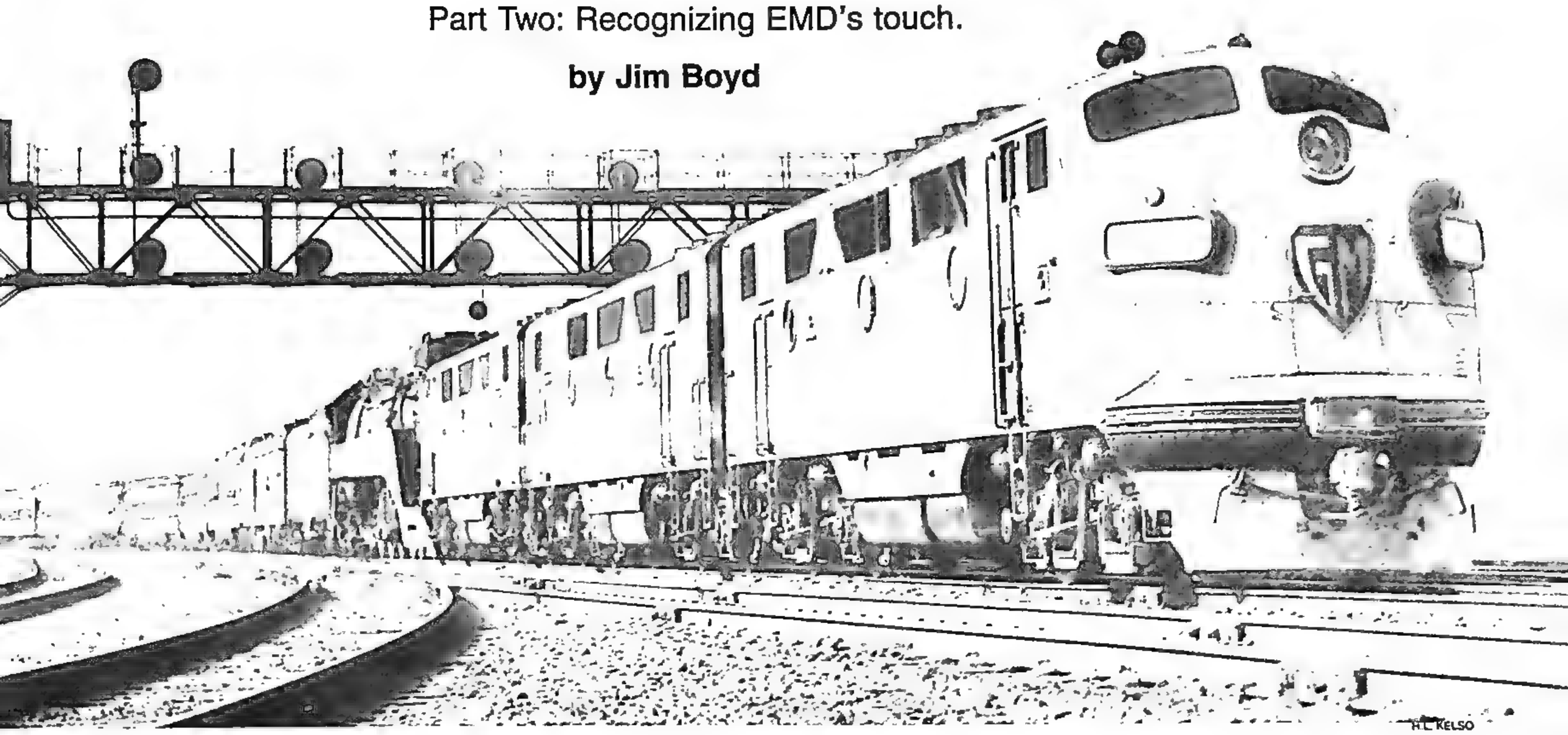
HOMER R. HILL

Photo Line

The Men Who Styled the Streamliners

Part Two: Recognizing EMD's touch.

by Jim Boyd



In our November 1984 issue, we described how the Engineering Department Styling Section of Electro-Motive Division of General Motors worked with the railroads of the Streamliner Era to develop paint schemes for their new diesels. Beginning with the Meyer/Knickerbocker team in Detroit until 1941 and the Markestein/Dedek/Bockewicz group in La Grange after that, the Styling Section had a tremendous influence on the appearance of American diesel locomotives from the late 1930s through the 1950s. Their work was so dominant that almost every railroad livery of that era was at least influenced by their standards of taste and style. They can be credited with the uniformly high quality of design that characterizes the paint schemes of that time.

In addition to exhibiting a fine sense of art deco design and a generally pleasing taste in color selection, these were practical and professional stylists who didn't feel compelled to reinvent the wheel at every turn. They respected the geometry of the carbody and developed a series of fairly standard elements which were applied in various combinations to produce individually distinctive liveries for each customer.

Some customers were easily satisfied, selecting existing demonstrator schemes (like the Bangor & Aroostook using F3 demo set 291 for its F3s of 1947) or a simple variation of someone else's design executed in a different color, while others worked intensely with the Styling group to create something truly unique.

Since the documentation no longer seems to exist, the degree of involvement of each customer will probably never be known—and sometimes the amount of work on any given scheme would be hard to determine. Lee Buchholz, who joined the Styling Section in 1949 and handles EMD's styling duties today, observed, "The New York Central was an interesting case; every time they ordered more locomotives they would ask us to try to simplify that 'lightning stripe' paint scheme. We'd spend a couple of weeks producing

EMD DEMO SET 754 and the DL&W's *Phoebe Snow* F3s were both built in 1946 and show remarkably similar styling. E8s wear the *Phoebe* colors at E. Stroudsburg, Pa., in 1951, while the EMD 754 (top) was on SP's *Golden State* departing L.A. in 1947.

GENERAL MOTORS LOCOMOTIVES

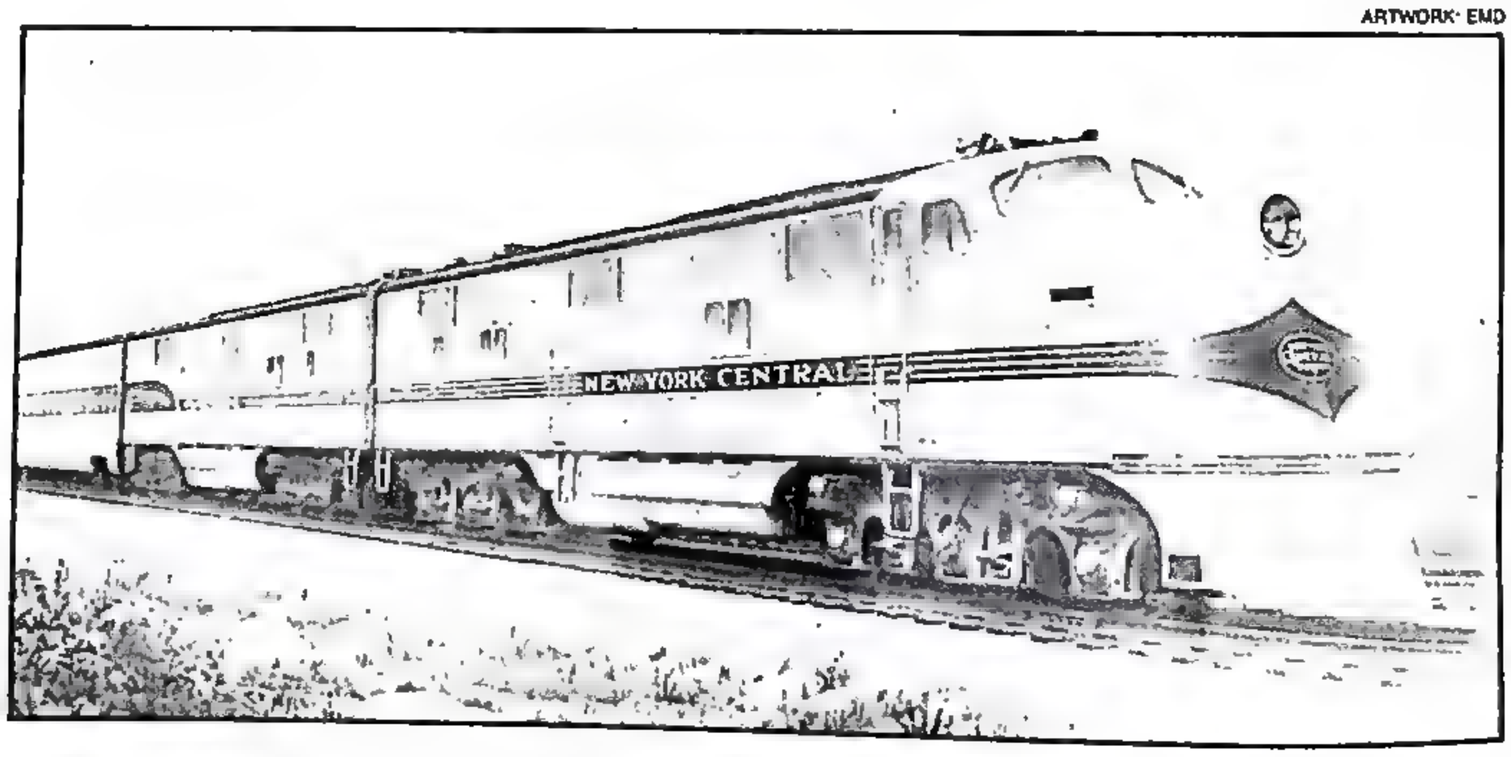
W.J. PONTIN

GREAT NORTHERN'S famous orange and green was styled for both freight and passenger units by EMC. The FT 251 set wears the freight scheme with the typical EMD "mask" around the cab windows and the side stripes following the carbody panel lines, "pointing" on the nose at the headlight and either side of the buffer.

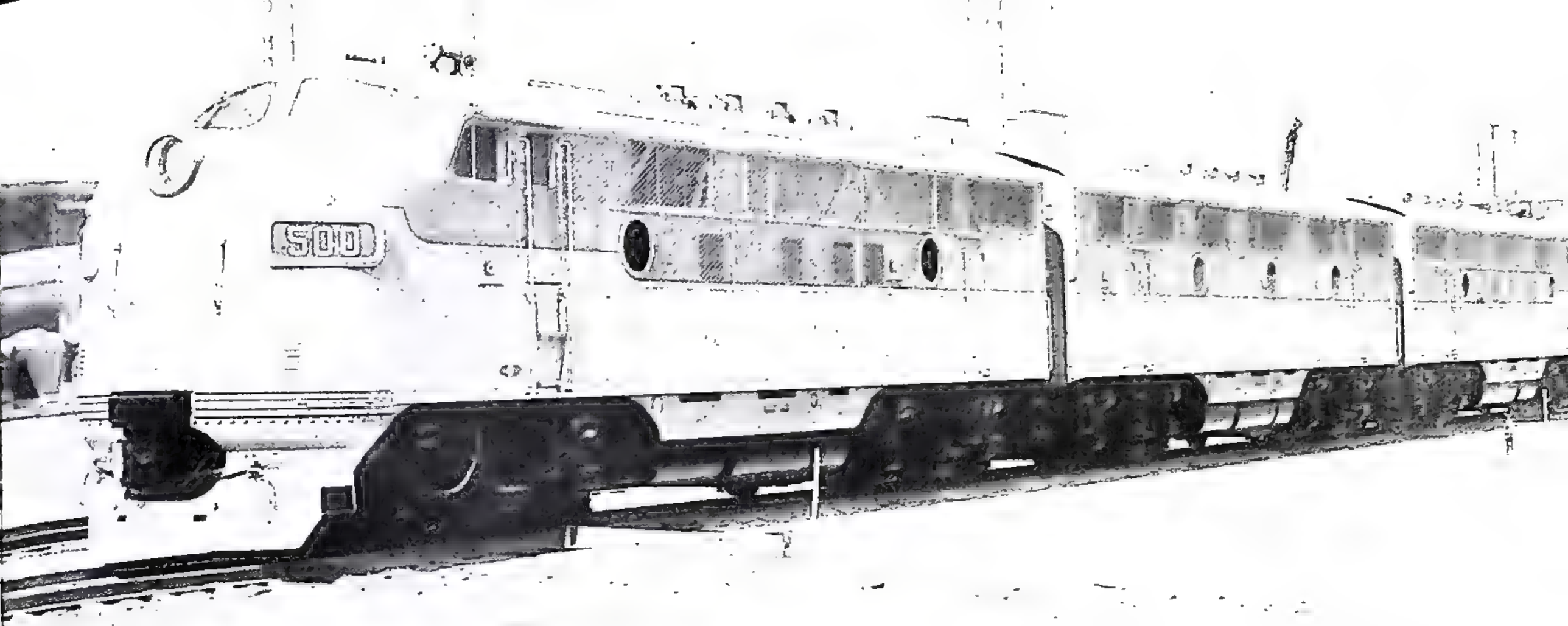
sketches and drawings, and they'd always go away with the existing design."

The famous NYC lightning stripe lasted until the early 1960s, when the road finally gave up and went solid black or gray with white trim. Obviously influenced by the gray streamlined steam liveries of NYC's contract designer Henry Dreyfuss, the NYC diesel schemes are most likely the work of the Styling Section, as a pair of EMD drawings of early 1944 show E6s in two variations of a dignified pinstripe scheme; a Bockewicz sketch uses a red-orange body with maroon and gold stripe, while a fine Dedek finished rendering has a gray carbody with dark metalic blue and white stripe. The first lightning stripe units were the E7s delivered a year later with a dark gray stripe on a light gray carbody (this was modified shortly thereafter with the nose stripes lowered and the gray reversed, putting a light stripe on a dark gray unit). The unfulfilled gray E6 uti-

ARTWORK: EMD



NEW YORK CENTRAL received a proposal for E6s in 1944, including a handsome Dedek rendering (above) in gray and dark metallic blue. They bought their first passenger diesel, E7 4000, in 1945 (left). The lightning stripe was modified (below) on E7s delivered in 1947.



EMD PHOTO

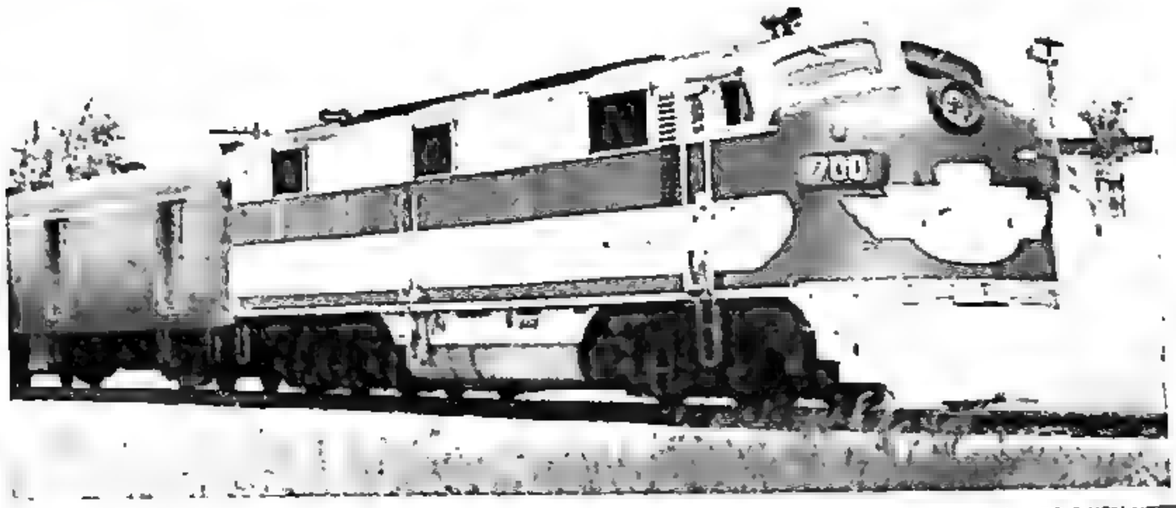
BANGOR & AROOSTOOK, for its F3s of 1947, selected the two-tone gray of EMD's 1945 demonstrator set 291 (below) but added yellow separator stripes. They even used the EMD nose wings with their own herald, as did the NdeM (bottom) on their F2s of 1946. The BAR went to an MP-like blue and white on their 1949 E7s (below middle) and subsequently repainted the F3s with white on top and blue on the bottom. Compare the E7 window "mask" to GN 251 and the side panels to the Pere Marquette unit on page 59.

lized a pattern on the rear of its B-unit to transition its narrow pinstripe to the window pattern of the 1938 Dreyfuss *20th Century Limited* passenger cars.

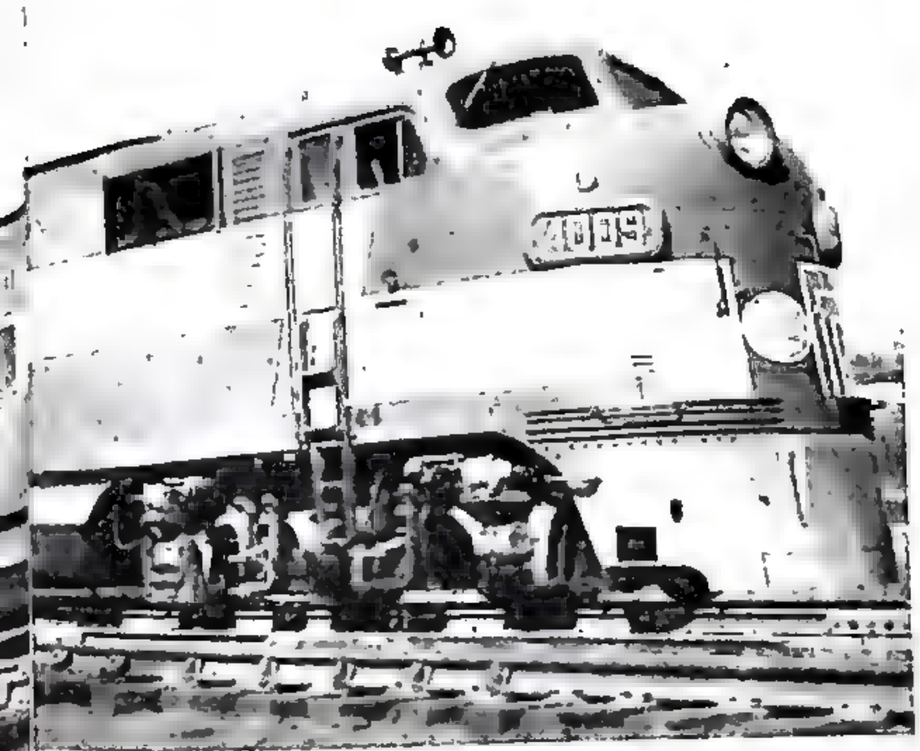
Identifying the work of EMD is relatively easy once you know a few of their characteristic techniques and standard elements. As we noted in the November issue, their designs tended to be an art deco "layer cake" of two or three primary colors separated by an accent color. They would usually begin with a detailed nose pattern and sweep back with simple side patterns (early attempts to match the backs of units with existing passenger car schemes, though, sometimes resulted in dramatic departures from this "simple" rule).

The EMD stylists would never "fight" the lines of the carbody but would tend to flow the colors around the nose and then pick up the natural parallel lines of the sides. Typical of this approach is the handling of the natural line of an F or E-unit beneath the side grilles. In a majority of paint schemes, this line was either used as a separator

EMD PHOTO



BRUCE OWEN NETT



EMD PHOTO

between colors or accented with a pinstripe.

The line encounters a problem when it hits the front of the cab, however, for the natural line ends and something has to be done with it. If the line was a pinstripe, the stylists would generally handle it in one of three ways: (1) project it straight around, just grazing the bottom of the headlight [demonstrator 103, D&RGW, LV, B&M, MEC]; (2) end it beneath the corner post with a one-sided arrowhead [NYO&W, CB&Q E-Units, Reading]; or (3) bring it over the nose just beneath the windshields [Erie and CB&Q F-units].

Where the grille bottom line was used—with or without pinstripe—as a color separator, it would go (1) straight forward to the headlight [RI, CofG]; (2) straight forward to the nose and curve downward slightly to a point beneath the headlight [B&O, Wabash, Monon freight Fs, C&NW, early Fs]; (3) forward or down as part of the overall nose design [ACL, RF&P, early WP, SP *Daylight*]; or, most often (4) upward over the nose just beneath the windshield to form a "mask" [AT&SF FTs, GN, KCS, GM&O, SAL, Monon passenger Fs, BAR].

Horizontal stripes on the sides of units would be handled in a variety of sizes, but they almost always were of uniform width and edged with a separator stripe. If the side stripe did not project into the nose pattern, it was usually ended with the "Loewy curve" seen on the MoPac E-units and Rock Island Es and Fs. Something almost never found on an EMD scheme is a perfect circular curve (as is found on the side stripes of

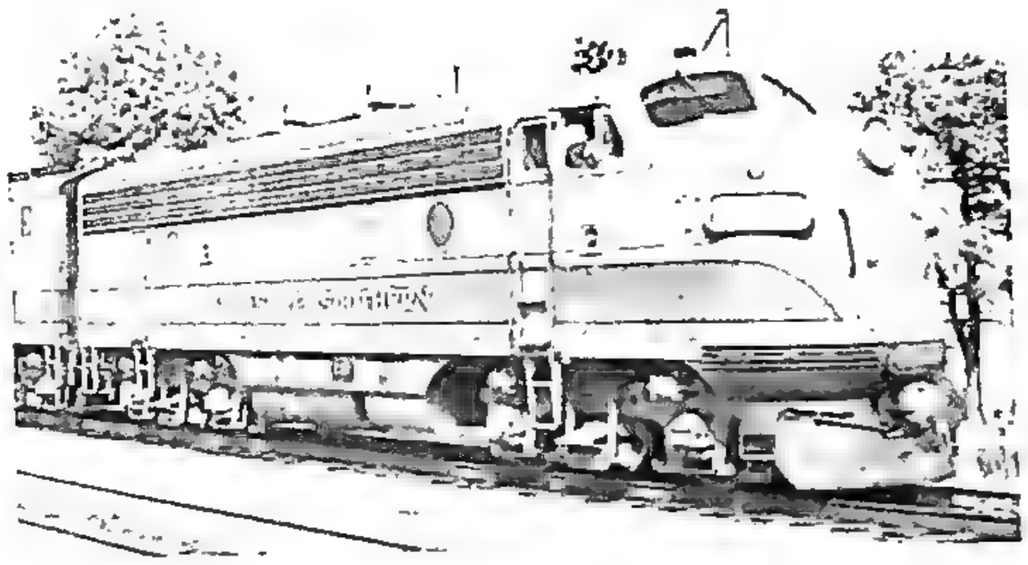
EMD PHOTO

RAILROAD MAGAZINE COLLECTION

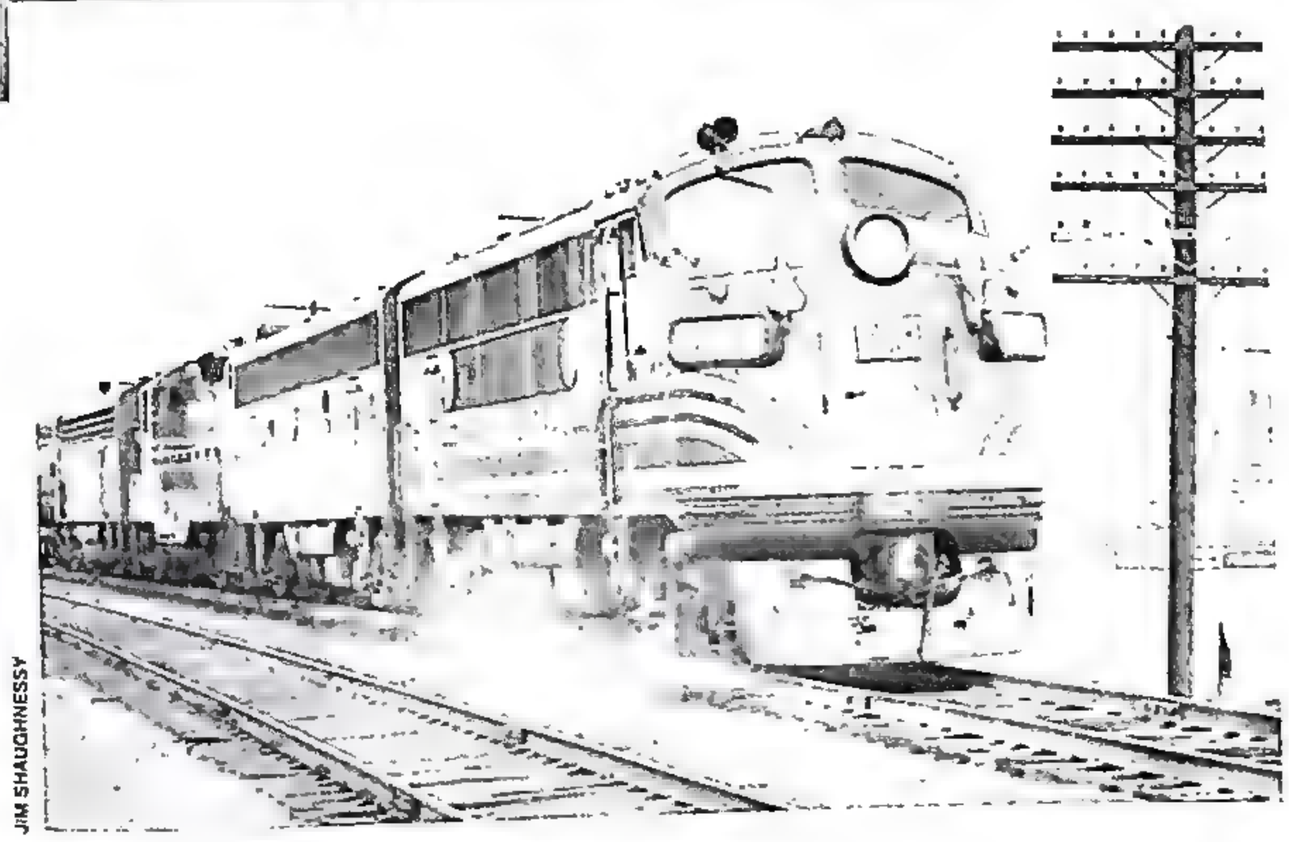
B&M PHOTO

EMD PHOTO

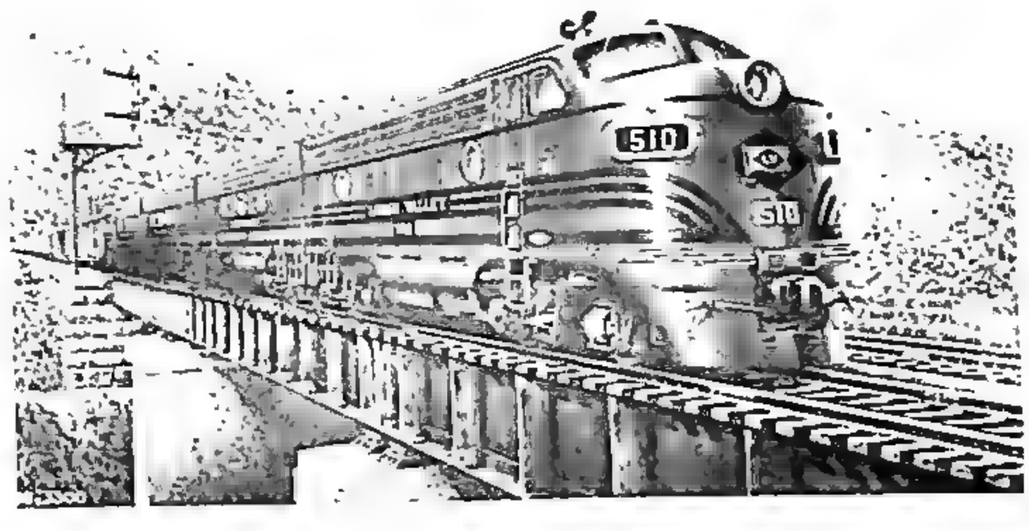
BILL G. SHARP



ARTWORK EMD



JIM SHAUGHNESSY



GIL LATHROP

THE FIRST FT, demonstrator 103, was not only the diesel that proved steam could be beaten, but its olive green and yellow livery established a style standard for years to come. The EMC/EMD stylists utilized that stripe beneath the side grilles as the most universal of their styling elements. The D&RGW FTs of 1942 established the "EMD striped bow wave" (right) in black and yellow, and it was duplicated almost exactly on the B&M FTs in 1943 in maroon and gold (left, on Zoar curve). The B&M then had the stripes separated on the nose (above left) to make way for a herald and did away with the artistic wings on the sides. Maine Central got the B&M scheme (above) in both maroon and green. After rejecting colorful alternatives (November 1984 R&R, page 39), the Lehigh Valley went with the modified B&M version in its own traditional Cornell red and black (above right, a Dedek rendering). The D&RGW had its stripes modified (below) to make a more visible yellow nose. Rock Island FT 99 and KCS F7 32 (top right) both show stripe variations on the basic pattern of demo 103.

B.F. CUTLER

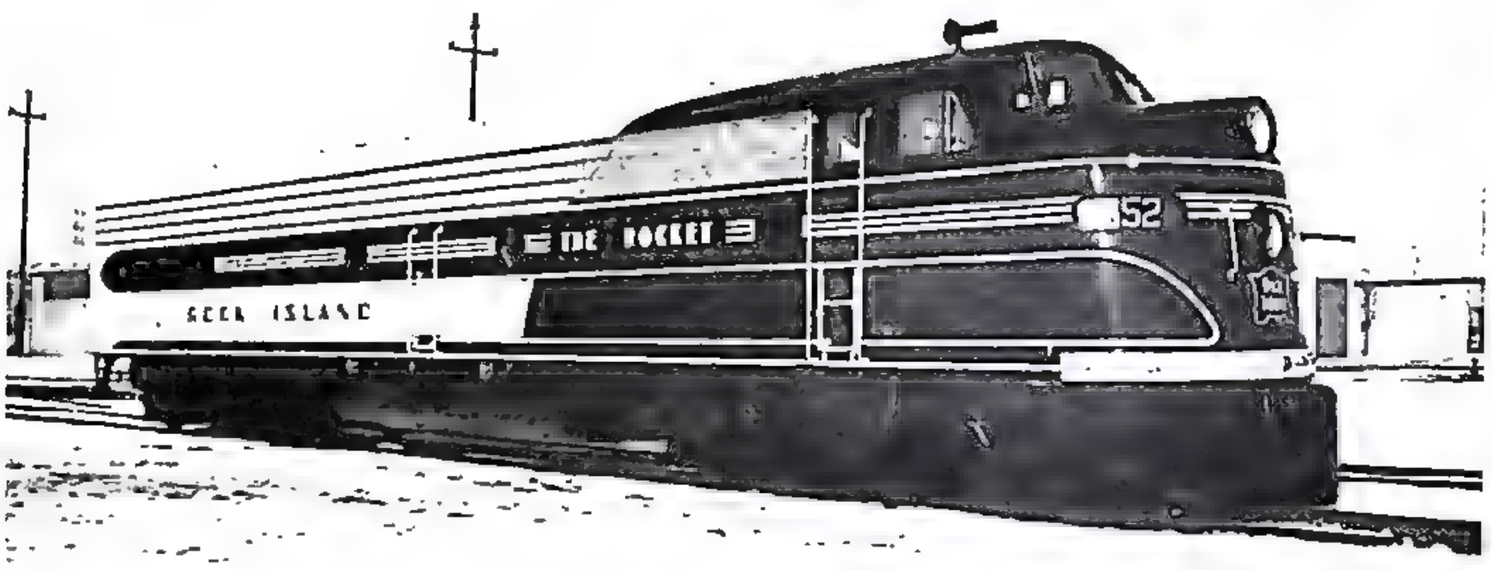
the Durham & Southern Baldwins, for instance), as the stylists seemed to prefer either a symmetrical or one-sided elliptical curve. And that Loewy curve is also seen in "negative" form at the end of multiple stripe patterns such as Frisco E-units, C&EI Geeps and numerous switcher schemes (page 56).

In many of the early EMC/EMD passenger designs, matching the units to the coloring of the passenger cars was an important consideration. In some instances—such as the IC *City of Miami* and subsequent orange and chocolate—the trains were painted to match the EMC styling of the locomotive, while in other instances the units were simply a projection of an existing scheme—such as the SP's *Daylight* livery, where a typically-EMD nose detailing sweeps back to make a perfect match with cars designed for GS4s.

Single-unit, A-B set or back-to-back A-unit operation was a styling problem in the earlier years, and often elaborate efforts were made to match the diesels to the train. The Rock Island offers a splendid example of this, as the TAs and E3s even had the rear of their carbodies tapered to match the contour of the stainless steel coaches. Obviously intended to operate as single units, the locomotives had sides of stainless steel to match the cars, with the maroon body color picking up in a bold arc just behind the cab. A similar treatment in the middle of the carbody was given the Maine Central and B&M's E7s, as well as the KCS' early Es with a transition arc at the rear of the carbody.

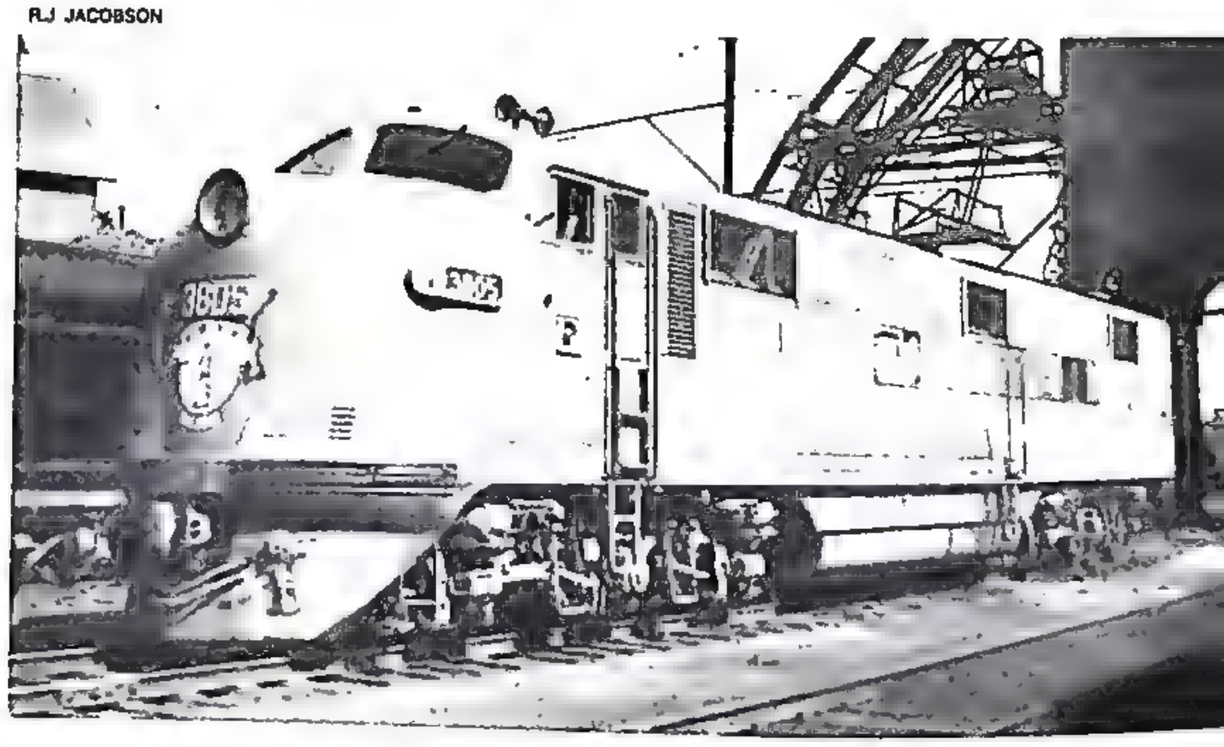
A preliminary rendering for the Wabash's first E7 shows essentially the final paint scheme except that the nose "bib" is yellow instead of white and the top of the blue side stripe extends straight back. In an obvious alteration

EMD PHOTO



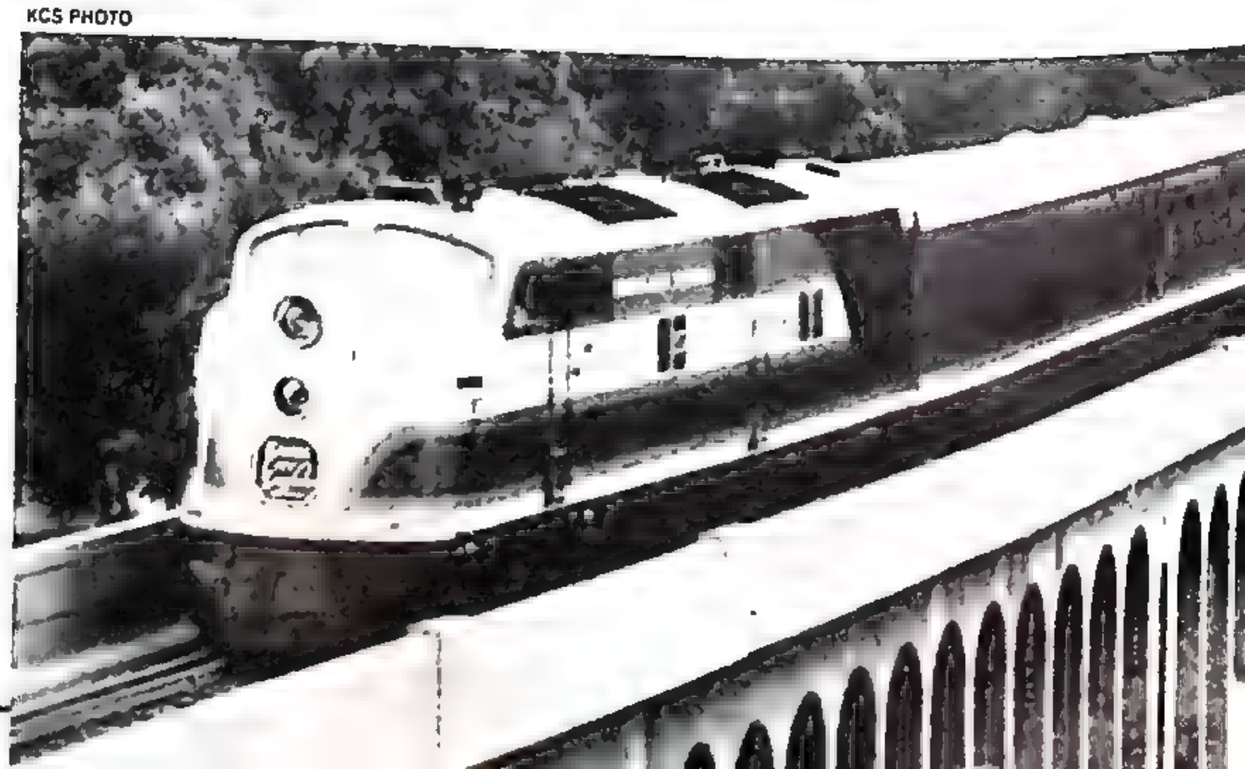
TRANSITIONING diesel schemes to coaches resulted in some stunning and complex liveries. The earliest and most famous is the RI *Rocket* scheme introduced on the TAs of 1937 and shown on E8 652 of 1952. The B&M (**below right**) combined the RI idea with the demo 103 bow wave and a lightning stripe on its E7s. KCS truncated its side stripes in an arc (**bottom and middle right**) on the back of its E3/E6s and on the B-unit of F3s. Southern (**below**) had similarly "directional" passenger B-units.

RJ JACOBSON

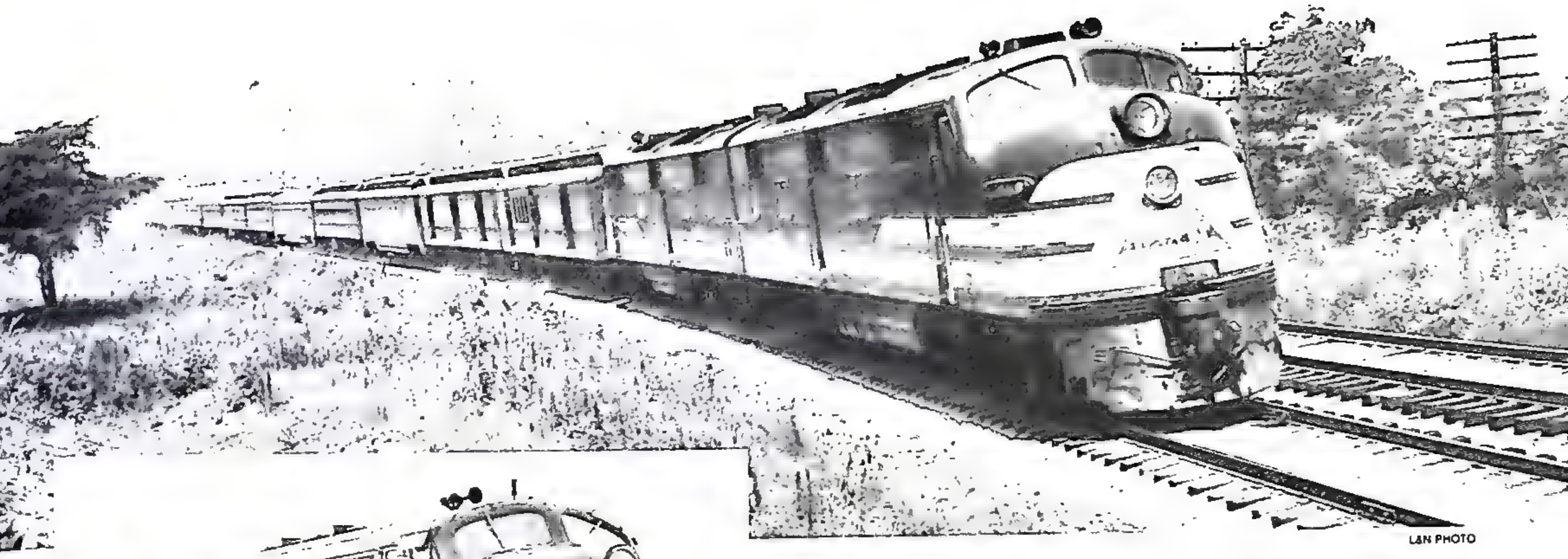


EMD PHOTO

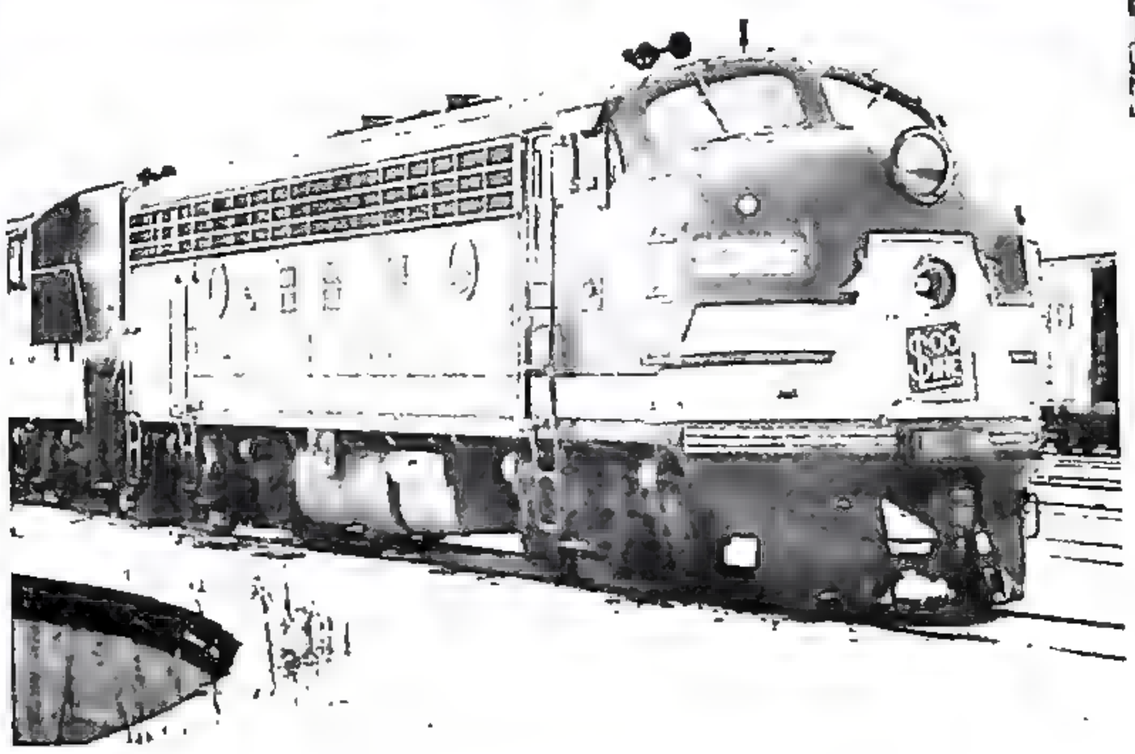
KCS PHOTO



FRANK CLODFELTER

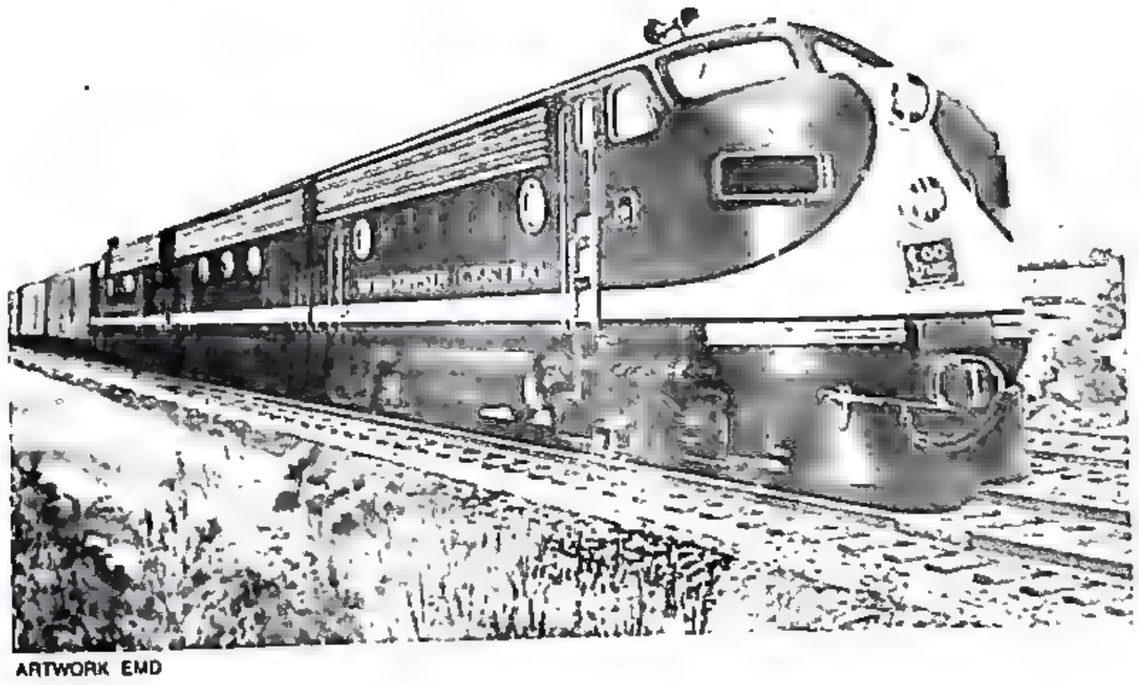


L&N PHOTO



JIM BOYD

"PINE TREE" stripes were introduced on the L&N's E6s of 1942; the handsome blue and cream units with red trim are shown in a publicity photo of the *Pan American* south of Louisville. Apparently the work of Ben Dedek, who eliminated the "spaces" between the stripes for the LV proposal and SSW FTs in 1943-44 (November 1984 R&R, page 39), the theme was used in 1944 on FTs for the Northern Pacific, shown (below) unchanged on new F9s in 1954. The stripes were shortened for the Soo Line F3s of 1947, shown on an F7 in 1965 (left). Notice the similarity of the angle on either side of the nose door created by the ends of the stripes. The Soo scheme originally had black edging on the stripes. Harry Bockewicz did the rendering of an IC-like scheme for the proposed Wisconsin Central/Soo F3s (below left).



ARTWORK EMD

NP PHOTO / BUCKBEE MEARS

to match the blue, white and gray passenger cars that were abuilding at the same time, the top stripe was given a hump and an additional white pinstripe which would line up with a similar stripe on the cars' letterboards. The Pere Marquette E7s of that same period had simulated stainless steel side panels *painted* on the diesel and a very short round-ended yellow stripe on the rear that aligned with the coaches' letterboards (page 58).

Some might consider the Wabash paint scheme unique, with its upward-sweeping bib over the headlight, but it doesn't take much imagination to see the same designer's touch in the styling of the DL&W FTs and Frisco and NC&StL F3s. Could it be just coincidence that the styling drawings for the Wabash, Frisco and NC&StL all bear Harry Bockewicz' signature?

Similarly, Ben Dedek seems to be the creator of the numerous "pine tree" designs, first appearing on the L&N's E6s of 1942. They were used in a slightly different version—bearing Dedek's signature—on the Northern Pacific's FTs of 1944.

The pine tree showed up again in another version on the Soo Line's F3s of 1947. A striking similarity in all three of these is the nearly identical slope of the nose triangle created by the ends of the stripes. Around 1943 Dedek also did the "compressed" pine tree themes of the LV/SSW proposals (November 1984 R&R, page 38).

In contrast to Dedek's pine tree, Harry Bockewicz did a proposal for a maroon and gold Wisconsin Central (Soo Line) F3 that closely resembles the IC nose pattern. The Soo/WC opted for the pine tree. Interestingly, none of the pine tree schemes uses the typical stripe beneath the grille line—a strong hint they're done by the same designer.

Heralds

The Styling Section was called upon to do a surprising amount of work with railroad heralds. Two sheets of detailed sketches show an unidentified stylist working with ideas for a Maine Central

JIM BOYD

HOOD UNITS and switchers had some "standard" schemes not found on cab units. C&EI GP35 269 and Apalachicola Northern SW9 707 share a typical EMD hood unit theme of nose stripes ending in a "negative" of the MP/RI "Loewy curve," seen also (bottom left) on Wabash 669. Variations of these nose stripes are common in switcher schemes.

NEW JERSEY INDUSTRIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS

SCHEMES WITH upward sweeping nose curves seem to be the work of Harry Bockewicz, and it appears on units of the Wabash, NC&StL, DL&W and Frisco (November 1984 R&R, page 83). Note the similarity of the "boxed" names on the flanks. Both of these are blue and gray, with white lower panels on the Wabash. Note EMD arrowhead on 801.

pine tree herald in the "banner" style of the Boston & Maine. And the winged GM herald on the nose of F3 demonstrator 291A was duplicated almost exactly on the Bangor & Aroostook F3s and E7s.

One of the fascinating aspects of the sketches of the IC bow wave and *Panama* artwork (November 1984, page 35) is the way the herald was altered to match each version—it would be safe to assume that the green diamond with yellow background that became the IC's standard passenger herald was designed by Meyer as part of the *Panama* scheme.

The heralds used on demonstrators and a number of developmental sketches of GM logos—plus the Frisco nose styling on the proposed brown and green E7s (November 1984, page 83)—shows the designer's knack for art deco elaboration on existing heralds. A long-lived example of this would be the "streamliner" styling around the traditional ball-and-bar herald on the early C&NW E and F-units (November 1984, page 38) that is used to distinguish today's Executive Fs (March 1981, page 2). It is obviously the work of somebody at EMD.

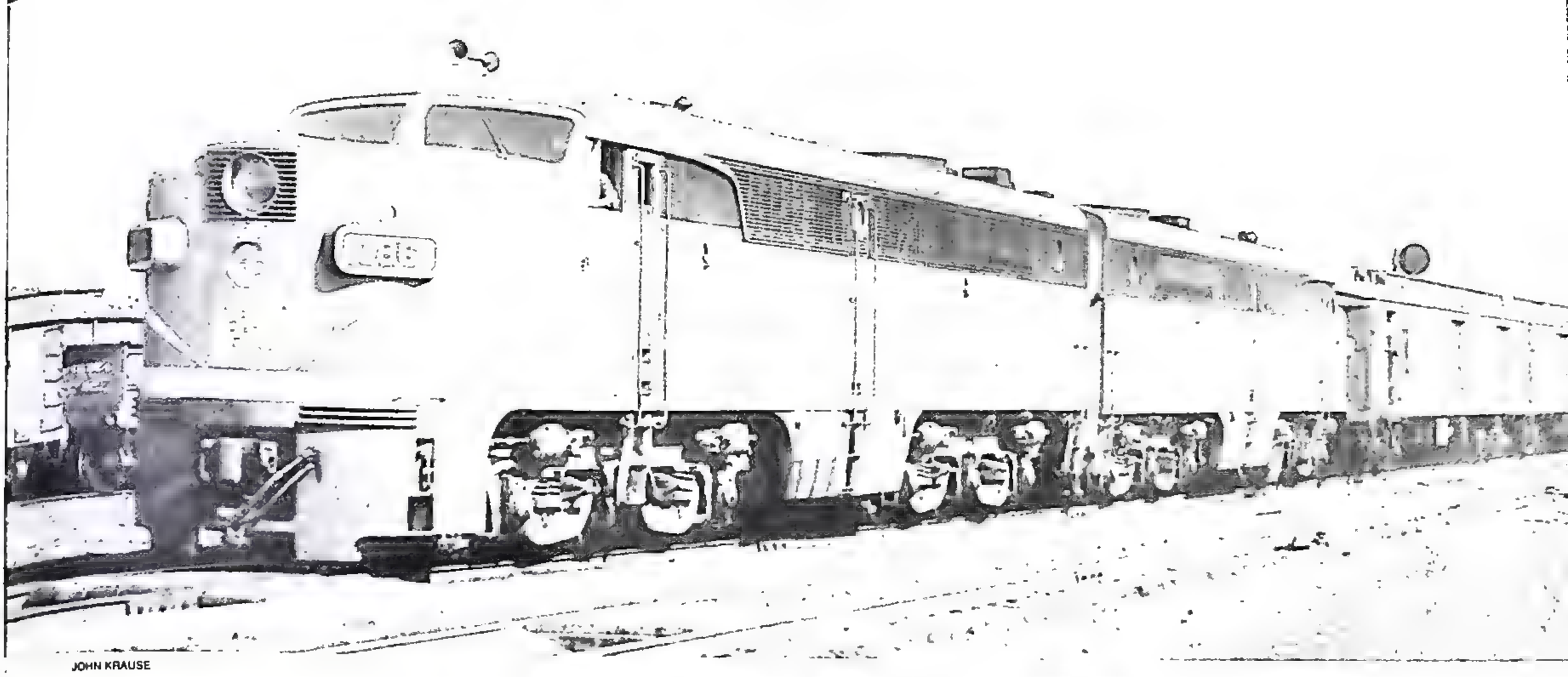
In addition to occasionally designing a herald, one of the Styling Section's tasks until the 1950s was to create the full-sized silk screen artwork to be used in the paint shop for putting the heralds on the actual locomotives.

Non-EMD styling

To help in recognizing the styling that was created or influenced by EMD, take a look at some of the non-EMD schemes of the Streamliner Era. The New Haven is a good example of a railroad that never had an EMD-originated paint scheme (their first F-units were the FL9s in the McGinnis colors). Most of its units reflected the Hunter green

EMD PHOTO

DON WALLWORTH



JOHN KRAUSE

and yellow-pinstripe sytling of the old electrics, while Alco FAs and PAs had orange carbodies with equally-spaced horizontal pinstripes—though the green above the grille line wrapped over the nose in a mask was right out of EMD's book.

The Tennessee Central FAs had a Frisco-like nose bib and single grille stripe, but the bib was of decidedly different contour than the similar EMD versions, and the stripe terminated under the cab window with just a half-rounded end instead of the EMD arrowhead. Similarly, the black Lehigh & New England FAs simulate EMD styling with a white grille stripe straight to the headlight and a frame stripe, plus a horizontal side stripe that splits into three white cat's whiskers, unlike anything EMD would do.

The Nickel Plate got no EMD cab units, and Alco did the styling on their PAs—with another difficult-to-duplicate pointed stripe plunging down either side of their noses. These long, arbitrarily curved and tapered stripes were avoided at EMD if at all possible—EMD produced an F7 demonstrator set for the NKP in 1949 that duplicated the PAs' colors but with standard EMD curved nose stripes. The NKP herald would have dropped neatly onto the nose door, but the Nickel Plate bought ten more 2-8-4s and didn't return for road diesels until it bought black roadswitchers with yellow stripes. The "Nickel Plate" F7s were sold to the GN.

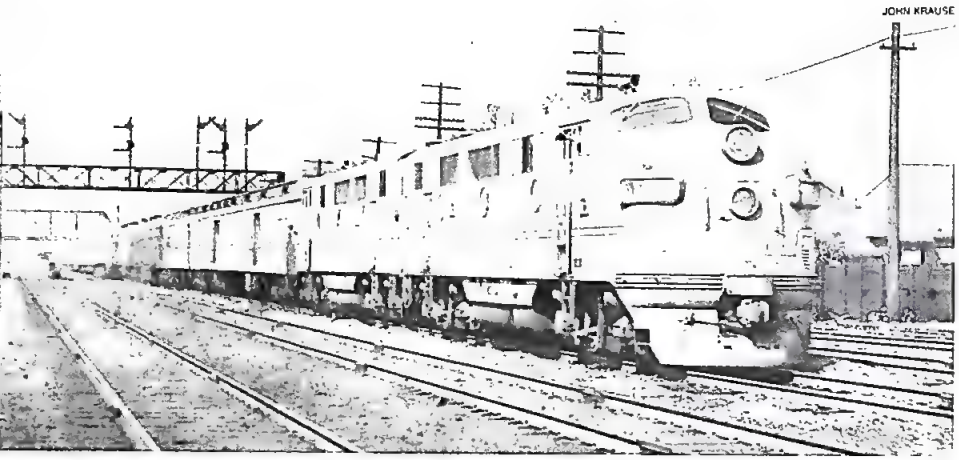
School colors

It is obvious where some railroads got their color preferences: the SP's *Daylight* 4-8-4s, the Alton's red and maroon 4-6-2s, the B&O's *Royal Blue* 4-6-2 and the Wabash's blue and white 4-6-4s,

HAL CARSTENS

ALCO ALSO EMPLOYED stylists to develop paint schemes, and their touch is often noticeably different from EMD's. The long tapering nose stripes and arbitrary ending of the blue panel beneath the cab on Nickel Plate PA 186 was unlike anything EMD would typically do. The fine "Brooks Brothers" pinstripes on the New Haven FAs at Maybrook, N.Y., are also unique—though the grille/windshield "mask" is very similar to the EMD approach. Lehigh & New England FAs show Alco's treatment of the EMD 103 demo theme with a heavier headlight/grille stripe and the bow wave tapering as cat's whiskers.

JOHN KRAUSE



THE MONON opted for different passenger and freight schemes. These passenger F3s use IU's crimson with two shades of gray. Note the typical EMD grille/window "mask."

for instance. Others probably saw something they liked in the artwork shown them by the Styling Section, while some opted for the old school colors. Literally *school* colors. Three sheets of onionskin sketches show the unidentified EMD stylist working up the design for the Chicago & Eastern Illinois' E7s in the orange and blue of the University of Illinois. One sketch notes to add a Mars headlight, and a more complete rendition showing that addition is identical to the three units that were produced. The F3s that followed two years later had a different but typically EMD scheme, retaining the same U of I colors.

The Monon found its loyalties torn between Purdue in Lafayette and Indiana University in Bloomington, and anticipating a postwar streamliner and F-unit fleet, had the Styling Section working on possible paint schemes. Two quickies and numerous sketches show E7s in schemes incorporating Purdue's black and gold with IU's cream and crimson, plus F3s in red with black and gold stripes. The F3 scheme is very reminiscent of the Southern FTs, while one of the E7s has a side panel that looks like the red trim on the CB&Q "grayback" F-units and the other has the full-side arc of the early RI/B&M/MEC E-units. The Monon chose none of these schemes—or E-units—but went with F3s in red, white and gray for passenger power and F3s in black and gold for freight. The passenger scheme looks just different enough to likely reflect extensive customer involvement in the styling, while the freight units exhibit typical classically simple EMD styling.

Not too many people realize that the Chesapeake & Ohio based its livery on school colors: the "blue and maize" of the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor. Michigan's own little railroad, the Pere Marquette, used the blue and yellow on its first diesel, SW1 10, in 1939 and then applied them on its first road units, a pair of E7s, in 1946. The PM was merged into the C&O (which had yet to buy its first diesel) in 1947, and the C&O adopted the PM colors when it began buying its own diesels.

Where did the PM scheme come from? The Styling Section, of course. An undated Bockewicz rendering (at right) shows a blue PM E7 with gold trim and a light gray lower side panel to match stainless steel coaches. Another rendering dated 7/31/45 shows PM E7 101 in the virtually as-built scheme of blue with a yellow bow wave and a wrap-around lower side panel of painted imitation stainless steel. The C&O had EMD slightly simplify the PM scheme for its F7s of 1950 and E8s of 1951, eliminating the imitation stainless. (Many years later, the green and white of Michigan's other big school, MSU, was applied to the Michigan Northern.)

Probably the most extreme case of school colors in recent years was the Terminal Railway of the Alabama State Docks, which didn't want to show favoritism between the state's two best football colleges. In 1968 they took delivery of two SW1500s in a stock EMD two-tone switcher scheme with end stripes. The 681 wore the red and white of Alabama's Crimson Tide, while the 682 was in Auburn's orange and blue (page 75). Interestingly, the light and dark colors were reversed on the two units. At that time, the rest of TRASD's predominantly-Alco roster was similarly split between the two liveries; today all units are in a nonpolitical black and yellow.

Switchers and Geeps

The styling that was so evident on streamliners and four-unit FT sets also applied to switchers. A very early SC demonstrator proposal by Leland Knickerbocker carries a number of the detail elements of the Santa Fe warbonnet. Typical EMD switcher schemes, however, generally involved simply a frame and body stripe or a two-tone paint job separated horizontally just below the cab windows with maybe some stripes near the ends.

While full artwork exists on some switcher schemes, often they would be rendered in colored pencil. In 1953 Bob Flodine did four pencil renderings of Mississippi Central SW9s that included a simple gray with blue ends and three side-stripe schemes done in blue with yellow, red with yellow and black with orange. The railroad went for the black

PERE MARQUETTE rejected the EMD proposal (below right) in favor of a yellow bow wave and simulated stainless steel to match the coaches—but not those head-end cars.

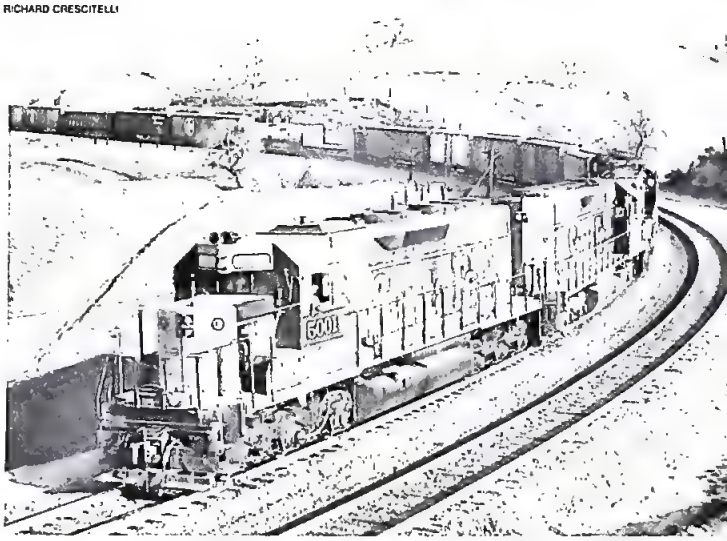
ALL ARTWORK EMD

ALL EXTACHROMES J.M BOYD

SCHOOL COLORS were the basis for proposals for Monon passenger and freight schemes in 1946, involving Purdue's black and gold and Indiana University's cream and crimson. E7 and F3 proposals (above and left) combined three colors, while another E7 scheme (top) had nose/side stripe patterns very similar to the CB&Q's "grayback" F-units (top left, in March 1966). Incidentally, that CB&Q scheme was used on export units for Israel. The Monon decided against E-units but got passenger F3s in crimson and gray (opposite top) and freight units in Purdue's black and gold. F3 108 (below right, Indianapolis, 1965) has its top black dropping beneath the headlight in a "v" like the Wabash (page 56) and wears a nose "mustache" like the Pere Marquette proposal (below left).

TWO PHOTOS JIM BOYD

RICHARD CRESCITELLI



EVEN SOLID BLACK schemes were handled by EMD with a touch of class. One of EMC's very earliest "don't shake up the steam engines" liveries was solid back with frame and hood stripes, shown on SP 1316, a 1941 NW2. KCS GP7 155 got the same scheme in 1953; in the early 1960s the Illinois Central altered its identical scheme by painting the full frame edge white to ease painting. Santa Fe's blue and yellow hood unit scheme is just the IC/KCS theme with big lettering and yellow ends!

H L KELSO

with orange stripe and added white pinstripes to separate the colors. Similarly, in 1950 Ben Dedek did a series of pencils for the Louisiana & North West's two SW8s that were direct "steals" of the GN green and orange, DL&W's passenger maroon and gray, and Maine Central's maroon and gold done in bright red and yellow (page 75). The latter was chosen, and it was so stunning that when the SW8s were sold to neighbor North Louisiana & Gulf in 1969, they adopted the L&NW scheme as their own and subsequently had it delivered on new MP15DCs!

In the mid-1940s Dedek also did an extensive series of pencils on proposed EMD demonstrator switchers, mostly in black with silver, maroon and green accent colors. In 1950 one of the handsomest of the EMD demonstrator schemes (maroon, red and gold) was applied to SW8 800; that scheme was adopted by the Norfolk & Portsmouth Belt in 1955, and it graces the majority of their units today (page 75).

By the time the Geeps and SD7s came around, most railroads already had both road and switcher schemes; consequently, little really new ground was broken with hood unit styling. One stock Geep design is notable, however, best typified by the Illinois Central's black Geeps. This simple scheme, dating back to some of EMC's earliest switchers, involved a white horizontal pinstripe around the hood just beneath the radiator grilles (duplicating almost exactly the same stripe from the FT 103 demonstrator) and adding only a stripe on the frame, a herald on the cab and number on the long hood. One or more of these elements found their way onto almost every Geep scheme that followed. The KCS had the IC scheme duplicated exactly except for putting the number on the cab and spelling out their name on the long hood—and B&O got the same thing in blue and yellow. The Santa Fe version added yellow ends and lowered the stripe across the cab windows but otherwise used the basic IC striping.

Conclusions

From the simple standpoint of space, there is no way we can fully illustrate all of the variations and combinations of EMD paint schemes. But with the information that has been presented here, it is our hope that when other authors and researchers delve into individual railroad histories, they look to EMD and its contemporaries for color scheme development.

This article cannot be the final word on the subject of EMD's styling efforts, as more and more facts—and probably a few contradictions—are sure to be uncovered. But just being aware of the potential contributions of the locomotive manufacturers in the area of styling should have us all looking at paint schemes from a somewhat different perspective from here on.

What really happened to Winton.

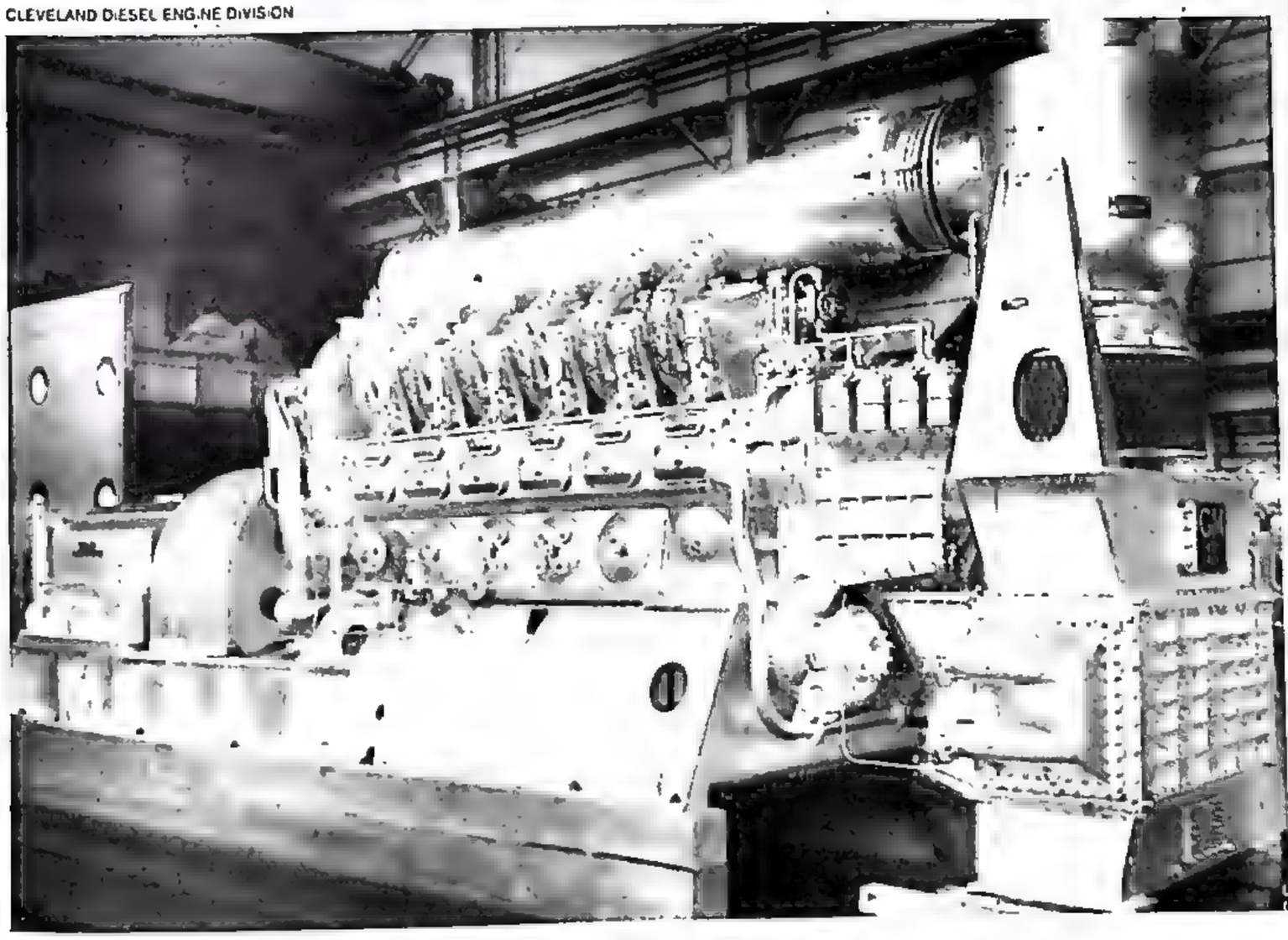
by Win Cuisinier

While the Winton Engine Company did eventually become part of the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors, an error was made in the description given in the November 1984 issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. Winton engine was not merged into Electro-Motive in the 1930s but rather became the Cleveland Diesel Engine Division of General Motors, building its own independent line of diesel engine models throughout the World War Two period, as well as marketing Electro-Motive 567 engines for marine and stationary service. The Cleveland Diesel Engine Division was finally phased out, and some of its remaining personnel were taken into Electro-Motive between 1958 and 1960.

The Winton Engine Company Model 201 and 201A (8"×10") two stroke cycle engines were originally designed as general purpose marine, stationary and rail engines. In 1935, the company was developing its much-improved Model 248 engine, of larger bore and stroke dimensions (8½"×10½"), designed around the requirements of submarine service but also suitable for the same stationary and marine application market as its predecessor. As a design compromise, the construction of the Model 248 was not ideal for railroad service, and development was begun in the fall of 1936 by Winton, Electro-Motive and GM Research on the 567 engine. It should be noted that the 201A and the 248 were full-length-bedded engines, designed for the requirements of marine service, where the engines are subjected to extreme pitch and roll of the vessel. This type of construction, intended to secure the engine against the substantial sturcture of a ship, was very expensive and not the best suited to a locomotive application, where the engine is subjected to a jolting ride and rapid accelerations as a result of track conditions. Principal objectives of the 567 design, outlined in a 1951 report to the ASME presented by E.W. Kettering, were (1) simplified and more rugged crankcase construction, (2) reduced cost of the engine, as the 201A and 248 were very expensive, and (3) achieving the maximum power output feasible in the space constraints of a locomotive carbody.

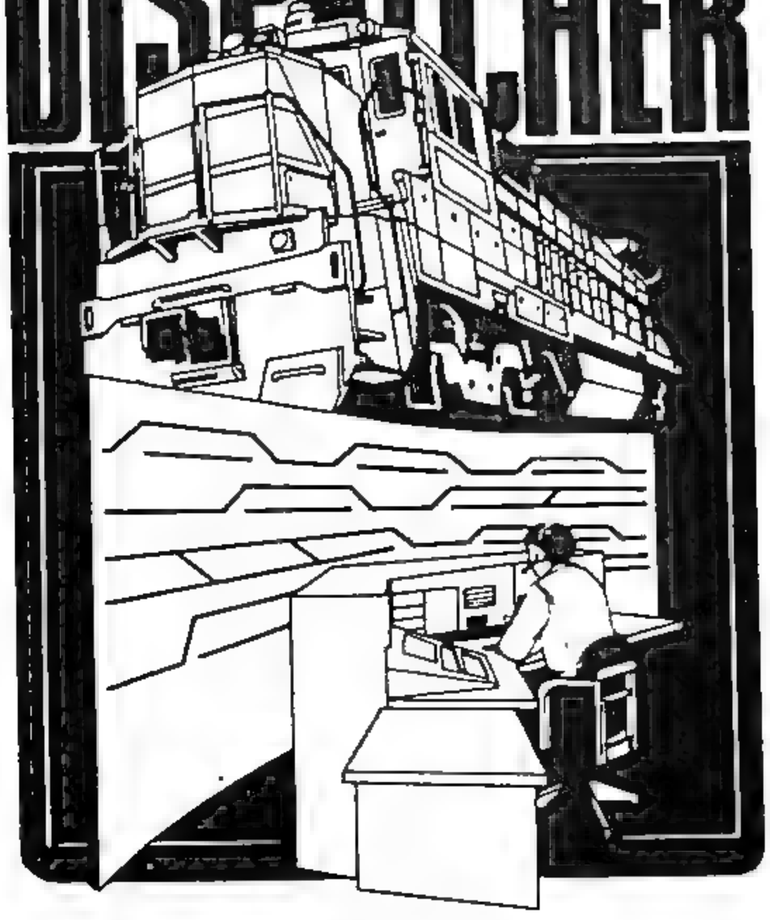
The decision to produce the 567 at the new La Grange facility of Electro-Motive put General Motors' rail engine and locomotive production operations

CLEVELAND DIESEL ENGINE DIVISION



UNLIKE a four stroke cycle diesel, a two stroke cycle engine has no intake stroke and cannot draw air past a standing turbocharger when starting. This front view of a Cleveland 12-498 (circa 1956) set up for marine propulsion application shows a free-wheeling turbocharger (top right) above the rectangular aftercooler radiator and in front of the roots blower needed to supply the air for starting. EMD studied similar arrangements for turbocharging the 567, but the space restrictions encountered in locomotives presented too much of a problem, and they went on to develop their now-familiar gear-driven turbocharger which has the aftercoolers mounted in the air delivery ducts and does the same job in a much smaller package.

Be the TRAIN DISPATCHER



Play this fast-paced computer video game that's so true-to-life that a major railroad indicated they use it in dispatcher training.

TRAIN DISPATCHER's 24 displays help you make crucial decisions, RAPIDLY. You're under pressure, but in control — throwing switches, clearing and cancelling signals, constantly maneuvering both east and westbound trains. Keep the tracks clear ahead of all your trains and watch your score go up!

Action packed, yet non-violent, TRAIN DISPATCHER's 5 levels of play challenge players from age 8 to 80. Work your way up from "Cub Dispatcher" to Chief Dispatcher" or even "Trainmaster."

Created by designers of computerized traffic control systems for operating railroads, TRAIN DISPATCHER will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

TRAIN DISPATCHER comes complete with Instruction Manual and keyboard template.

Color TV Recommended

CHECK ONE: **IB**

Vic 20™ Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires 16 K Memory Expander) ... ($24.95)
Atari® 800 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires Basic) ..... ($24.95)
Atari® 400 Tape ☐
Requires Basic) ..... ($24.95)
Commodore™ 64 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐ ... ($24.95)
Apple II®, II+ and IIe Disk ☐ ..... ($29.95)
Manual Only ☐ ($4.00 if purchased separately)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

USA & CANADA add $2.50 postage & handling ($4.00 foreign) for each game ordered. All payments must be in USA funds, all foreign payments must be against USA banks. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Or charge to:

☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Exp. Date _____
Card No. _____
Signature _____

SEND TO:
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O Box 18222 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

Put a 'J' in Your Life

611

TO BLUEFIELD 2
July 1983
BIG 4-8-4 POWER!
loud crisp clear sounds
Even Better Than 1982!!
$9.50 ppd. 1st Class
NJ res. add 6% tax

HOUR STEREO CASSETTE
Normal, Dolby or dbx

Menkel Sounds
Box 195, Dept. RF, Rutherford, NJ 07070

Steam in Stereo
614 & 765
Trackside & Aboard
on stereo 60 minute
cassette only $7

J. HAEHL
Box 34,
Shelbyville,
In. 46176

The CHILI·LINE
The Santa Fe Branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Western

A Calendar for 1985

A month-by-month look at the historic Santa Fe branch of the D&RGW in watercolors by Ted Rose. Twelve premium color reproductions on quality stock, each with clear margins, accompany large, useable, easy-to-read calendar months. 12 x 9 inch format includes history, information, captions.

$12.95 postpaid (first class or UPS)
(New Mexico residents add $.63 sales tax each.)
To order call toll-free
800-621-5199
(in Illinois call 800-972-5858), and use Visa/Mastercard. Or send check, money order, or Visa/MC number and exp. date with name and address to: **Hod Carriers Ink**
P.O. Box 266 Santa Fe, NM 87504
When ordering, consider what great gifts this calendar would make and order accordingly. Please allow two weeks for delivery from receipt of order

35MM SLIDES
Limited Edition
Collector's Sets

SETS of 50: $ 30.00
SETS 3 & 5: ROCK ISLAND DIESELS
SET 4: MILWAUKEE ROAD DIESELS
SET 6: BURLINGTON ROUTE DIESELS

CATALOG & SAMPLE $1.00

ALSO: S-SLIDE SETS $ 2.50,
AND SLIDES ON APPROVAL (WRITE)

The IRONHORSEMEN
31 S Howard St – Suite A
Roselle, IL 60172

under the same roof. Winton Engine, which became the Cleveland Diesel Engine Division around 1938, continued to develop its line of engines for marine and stationary application. The Model 248 was primarily applied to submarines and submarine tenders, and was followed by the simplified Model 278 "commercial" engine (8½"×10½"). An increase in cylinder bore size resulted in the 278A (8¾"×10½"), produced in V6, V8, V12 and V16 configurations, which was built in tremendous numbers as Cleveland's production standard for most of World War Two and the years which followed. A smaller 268 and 268A series of inline engines was developed for auxiliary and small vessel propulsion applications. It should be mentioned that the Cleveland engine models are engineering project numbers, not swept displacements as used by EMD. The 278A engine displaces about 632 cubic inches per cylinder. The gaps between Cleveland Division diesel engine model designations were taken up by gas engines, pumps, air compressors, small tandem diesel and gas engine skid mount installations and multitudes of other design projects undertaken by the firm.

Unlike EMD, the Cleveland Diesel Engine Division built four stroke cycle diesels in similar horsepower ranges to its two stroke cycle design. One common example is the Model 258S (9½"×12") V16 engine which produced 1800 horsepower at 900 r.p.m. and featured twin turbochargers and firing-order-tuned exhaust manifolds. The company built some very unusual engines as well, including vertically-mounted 16 cylinder two cycle diesels for subchasers and submarines (Models 184A and 338) which were described as "radials," but were actually four banks of four cylinders each, arranged in "X" configuration.

Cleveland also turbocharged their two stroke cycle diesels, experimenting with a turbo 278A before introducing the production Model 498 in V8, V12 and V16 configurations. In an interesting contrast to the gear-driven turbocharger approach taken by EMD, Cleveland used a free-wheeling turbo feeding air to a roots blower in their engines.

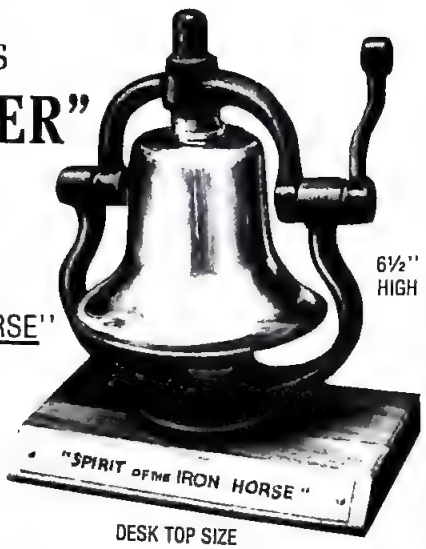
Cleveland's business position after World War Two was weakened by the sale of war production engines directly to potential commercial customers through the War Assets Disposition Board, which cut the company's business significantly. Meanwhile EMD was busy producing locomotives for the dieselization of the nation's railroads, enjoying a much stronger market position and even invading the marine business as a result of the excellent reputation their 567s had achieved in Navy tugs and LSTs. In the group of engine manu-

The Personal Touch OFFERS

A "BELLRINGER" OF A GIFT FOR A RAILROADER

"THE SPIRIT OF THE IRON HORSE"

AUTHENTIC SOLID BRONZE
LOCOMOTIVE BELL
SET ON A 4" x 6" BASE
OF SOLID WALNUT
ONLY $99.50



6½" HIGH

DESK TOP SIZE

INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES
PA residents add 6% Sales Tax

USE YOUR MASTER CHARGE OR VISA CARD TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER

Clip and mail coupon today

THE PERSONAL TOUCH, 2279 JENKINTOWN RD.
GLENSIDE, PA. 19038
Call Toll Free 800-441-0817
In PA. Call: (215) 572-8399
RF

Please enter my order for _____ "SPIRIT OF THE IRON HORSE" BELL
SHIP TO: Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ ☐ MC ☐ VISA EXP DATE ___/___/___
SIGNATURE X _____ ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

RAILROAD BOOKS and Western History from the Colorado Railroad Museum

Send for our latest book list.

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL

No. 15 — Idaho-Montana Issue — Utah Northern narrow gauge, Ferrell — Union Pacific, Montana Division, Hauck — Gilmore & Pittsburgh, Myers. Detailed texts, profusely illustrated. **$19.50 ppd**

Colorado Railroad Museum

DEPT. R, BOX 10, GOLDEN COLO. 80402

INSIGNIA.

TRANSPORTATION EXCHANGE

RAILROAD ITEMS

- Heralds - Clocks, jewelry, patches, mugs.
- Hardware - Lanterns, lamps, parts.

formerly Insignia Clock and Specialty of Watertown, WI

CATALOG $1.

P.O. BOX 883

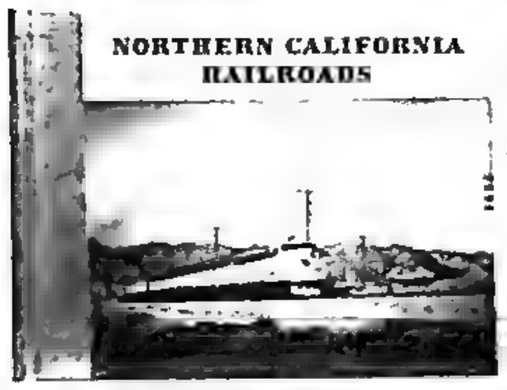
ELMHURST, IL 60126

Let's make "Railfan" a name to be proud of.

facturers which produced diesels in the 500-2000 h.p. range (Cleveland, EMD, Fairbanks Morse, Alco, Baldwin, Hamilton/Lima and Cooper-Bessemer), those involved in locomotive production had a postwar market which had not been swamped by war surplus material. The locomotives built for the war effort tended to stay overseas, whereas the ships returned home—many were scrapped, with their engines sold into the commercial market.

Between 1958 and 1960, Cleveland Diesel's facilities were phased out and many of their remaining technical people were absorbed by Electro-Motive. The last Cleveland Diesel engines to be built were a Navy order of spare nonmagnetic (stainless steel) engines for minesweepers and were actually constructed by EMD at La Grange around 1962. In the early 1970s, EMD decided the parts support for the Cleveland engines could not economically be handled by the division, and all blueprints, parts stock and rights to the Cleveland Diesel engines were sold to the Hatch & Kirk Company of Seattle. Recent discussions with Hatch & Kirk involving a historical restoration project disclosed that the 201A is no longer a supportable engine. The 248, 268, 268A, 278 and 278A engines, however, are quite common and continue to operate successfully in the marine and stationary engine industries.

NEW PICTORIAL



NORTHERN CALIFORNIA RAILROADS

Volume II

A survey, in words and 267 pictures, of the vast variety of tracked transport thats served the region west of Reno and north of the Tehachipi Mountains in the busy years after WW II. Steam was making its last stand in an era of boom, with dozens of classes active; the forty-year old teakettles rubbed elbows with the newest generation of luxury streamliners. A wide range of shortlines operated into scenic back country, while Bay Area Commuters still rode in wide-windowed electric interurban brains. It was the last period in which railroads were primary carriers of both passenger and freight, an era closer in many ways to the turn of the century than to the 1980's. Pictures and text reconstruct the quality of the times, in a way that will appeal to the railway buff in all of us and to the Californian who wants to see what it was like then.

48 SPARKLING FULL COLOR VIEWS
219 RICH DOUBLE BLACK PRINTS
224 PAGES 11 X 8½

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED.

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Ltd.

250 BROADWAY DENVER, COLORADO 80203

TELEPHONE 303/777-2580

Send for FREE Catalogue

BOOKS — RAILROADIANA

BACK NUMBER MAGAZINES

Send LSSAE for latest list

or $2.00 for next six issues

We buy single items & complete collections

C.N. VALLETTE

Box 447-T, Bethayres, PA 19006

PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES

We Stock What We Sell.

288 Carentan Rd., Hopatcong, NJ 07843

Quick damage-free insured shipping. COD orders accepted.

Italicized titles are recent releases, HC denotes hardcover books:

AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS—White, 116p, Story of over 100 U.S. locomotive builders! $9.95

BALTIMORE & ITS STREETCARS—Harwood, Jr., 96p, Pictorial of Baltimore Trolleys! $9.95

BANGOR & AROSTOOK RAILROAD—Johnson, 88p, 1930's to today's operations in Maine! $8.99

CROSSTIES OVER SALUDA—36p, 58 photos, Steam & diesel action on Southern's steepest line! $6.75

THE CORN BELT ROUTE—Grant, HC, 242p, 150 ill, History of the Chicago Great Western R.R.! $25.99

DELAWARE, LACKAWANNA & WESTERN RAILROAD IN THE 20TH CENTURY—Taber, HC, Award winning! Volume 2—408p, 700 illus., Numbered! $26.99

DIESELS FROM EDDYSTONE: THE STORY OF BALDWIN DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES—Dolzall, 152p, 316 photos, All time roster, 1925-1956 coverage! $17.50

THE FAIRY TALE RAILROAD—Harter, HC, 310p, New York Central's Adirondack operations! $16.75

FRISCO DIESEL POWER—Marre Harper, HC, 152p, 185 color & B&W photos, Frisco Diesel! $26.95

FROM RAILWAY TO FREEWAY—Bail, HC, 192p, 275 ill., Pacific Electric's transition to motorcoach! $27.75

GM&O NORTH—Olmsted, HC, 125+ photos, Final years of the GM&O lines north of St. Louis! $20.95

GROWING UP WITH TRAINS II—Speinheimer Benson 112p, 212 color & B&W photos, NORTHERN CALIFORNIA album 1930's - 80's! $17.50

HANDY RAILROAD ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES—Rand McNally, 64p, Current with mileages! $9.49

INDIANA RAILROAD SYSTEM—CERA, Story of Indiana's interurbans, 1930's & 40's! $6.50

I REMEMBER PENNSY—Wood, HC, 168p, 200+ photos, Steam & diesel action on the PRR! $21.95

KEEP 'EM ROLLING—Watson, HC, 140p, 250+ photos, 5 decades of CN's roundhouse! $22.99

McCULLOCH'S WONDER—Sanford, HC, 260p, Western Canada's Kettle Valley Railroad (CPR) story! $14.95

MIND THE DOORS PLEASE—Partridge, HC, 120p, 150+ photos, Streetcar story of Toronto! $16.95

MORRIS COUNTY TRACTION COMPANY—40p, 72 photos, Trolleys of Northwestern N.J.! $6.75

NARROW GUAGE IN THE ROCKIES—Beebe-Clegg, HC, 224p, 290 ill, Narrow Guage in Colorado! $16.95

NEW ENGLAND ALCOS IN TWILIGHT—Hartley, 72p, 202 B&W + with color photos. Alco operations on the B&M, CV, D&H, MEC, PC, GM, etc. $15.99

THE NEXT STATION WILL BE—Railroadians, Erie Album of depots in 1910! Glass plate negatives!
Vol. 7—60p, Port Jervis to Binghamton: $7.75
Vol. 8—52p, Susquehanna to Salamanca: $9.25

NORTHWEST LOGGERS, RAYONIER Vol. 1—Spencer, HC, 160p, Rayonier Logging operations! $24.99

OCEAN-LINERS OF THE WORLD—Miller Jr., 96p, 140 photos, Post WWII liners of the world! $9.95

THE OREGON PACIFIC & EASTERN RAILROAD—Stindt 48p, 60 ill, Complete history! $5.29

OVERLAND TO THE ROCKIES—Fox, 104p, 247 photos, Chicago to West Coast pictorial! $13.99

O&W—Helmer, HC, 212p, 6×9, 150 Illus, New York, Ontario, Western History & Action! $12.95

PCC-FROM COAST TO COAST—Schneider-Carlson, HC, 288p, 619 photos, North America's Trolleys! $33.95

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD HEAVYWEIGHT EQUIPMENT PLAN & PHOTO BOOK—Color + B&W. $18.50

THE PEORIA WAY—Olmsted, HC, 136p, 200 + photos, Toledo, Peoria & Western operations! $26.99

RAILS ACROSS THE TUNDRA—Cohen, 152p, 285 photos, Alaska R.R. historical album. $9.39

RAILROADS OF ARIZONA (Vol 3)—Myrick, HC, 344p, 335 ill., 39 maps, rosters, Rails & Copper Mines in Eastern Arizona; steam to diesel! $39.95

RAILS IN THE SHADOW OF MT. SHASTA—Signor, HC, 176p, 300 photos, SP's Shasta Division! $22.50

RAILWAY PASSENGER CAR ANNUAL (Vol 6)—RPC, 160p, Lists all passenger & transit cars in U.S. & Canadian service; year built to present! $9.95

RIO GRANDE—Beebe-Clegg, HC, 380p, 540 ill., Story of the mainline of the Rockies! $21.95

THE SEARCH FOR STEAM—Collias, HC, 360p, 420 photos, Coast to Coast steam action! $22.50

THE STORY OF THE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR—Zimmermann, 104p, Famed CB&Q, D&RGW & WP Streamliner! $10.95

TRACTION YEARBOOK 83—128p, 200+ photos, Review of traction, worldwide for 1983! Detailed! $18.95

THE TRAIN-WATCHER'S GUIDE TO NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS—Drury, 220p, Facts, figures, photos, & features of 140+ North American Railroads! $9.50

VALLEY DIVISION VIGNETTES—260p, 400+ photos, HC, Pictorial history of Santa Fe in Central CA! $32.95

THE WATER LEVEL ROUTE—Knoll, 64p, New York Central east of Buffalo, 1920's-50's! $7.50

THE WHISTLES BLOW NO MORE—Johnston, HC, 160p, Sierra Nevada Railroad Logging, 1870-1942! $23.75

THE WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE—Cohen, 112p, 1898-1980 on Alaska & Canada narrow gauge! $7.59

TO ORDER: Make checks & money orders payable to Parlor Car Enterprises: **Foreign Customers** please remit in U.S. funds; **N.J. residents** add 6% sales tax: **Shipping & Handling:** one book $1.50, two or more books $2.00, No shipping charges on orders over $75.00, Outside North America add 10% of total order, $4.00 minimum: **C.O.D. orders** accepted on U.S. orders only, add $1.75: Prices guaranteed through last day of month on cover of this magazine. **Catalog** enclosed with all orders or please send SSAE for current catalog:

AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS **THE PENNSY BELL**

Now available in ¼, ½, ¾ + full size
Kits also available

GIESLER ENGINEERING, Box 35, Lenni, Pa., 19052 215/459-2030

PRAIRIE BRANCHES

A new book by R.W. Zimmerman and Blake Kiviharju on Canadian National lines in southern Saskatchewan. 64 pp., softbound, over 70 photos, including color cover picture, plus maps and timetables, in a limited, numbered edition of 1000 copies. To order, please send cheque or money order for $6.50 per copy (First Class postage included) to: R.W. Zimmerman, P.O. Box 1844, Regina, Sask. S4P 3EI, Canada.

HATS-T-SHIRTS-BOOKS-MUGS

THIS MONTH'S FEATURE T-SHIRTS & HATS

T-SHIRTS $5.75 XXL $1.00 Extra

HATS $4.95 Gold Braid $.75 Extra

T-shirts are 50/50 blend solid color or white with color trim and silk screened emblems.

AVAILABLE IN KIDS S-M-L AND ADULTS S-M-L-XL-XXL

Hats are 100% polyester-One Size Fits all
Winter or Summer baseball type
T-shirt and Hats are available in the following railroads

100 BURLINGTON NORTHERN
101 BURLINGTON ROUTE
102 AMTRAK
103 SANTA FE
104 NEW YORK CENTRAL
105 NICKEL PLATE
106 CHESSIE
107 C&O FOR PROGRESS
108 B&O 13 GREAT STATES
109 CONRAIL
110 N & W (Old)
111 ERIE LACKAWANA
112 ERIE
113 PENNSYLVANIA RR
114 CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN
115 MISSOURI PACIFIC
116 UNION PACIFIC
117 ROCK ISLAND (Old)
118 GREAT NORTHERN
119 CANADIAN PACIFIC (Old)
120 MILWAUKEE ROAD
121 WEST PACIFIC
122 SOUTHERN PACIFIC
123 CANADIAN NATIONAL (Old)
124 DETROIT TOL IRONTON
125 FAMILY LINES
126 CP RAIL
127 MONON
128 GULF, MOBILE & OHIO
130 ILLINOIS CENTRAL
131 DELAWARE & HUDSON
132 SOO LINE
133 KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN
134 LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE
135 LEHIGH VALLEY
136 MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS
137 FRISCO
138 COTTON BELT
139 SOUTHERN
140 WESTERN MARYLAND
141 GRAND TRUNK
142 NORFOLK SOUTHERN
143 PENN CENTRAL
144 SEABOARD SYSTEM
145 WABASH
146 NORTHERN PACIFIC
147 MAIN CENTRAL
148 SPOKANE, PORTLAND, SEATTLE
149 TOLEDO, PEORIA & WESTERN
150 NEW HAVEN
151 CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
152 READING
153 PITTSBURGH & LAKE ERIE
154 BESSIMER & LAKE ERIE
155 VIRGINIAN
156 ANN ARBOR
157 DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE
158 ATLANTIC COAST LINE
159 SEABOARD COAST LINE
160 CONRAIL SAME CLOWNS DIFFERENT CIRCUS
161 MISSABE ROAD
162 ILLINOIS TERMINAL (Old)
163 CHICAGO & ILLINOIS MIDLAND
164 C&O S..EEP LIKE A KITTEN
165 N&W J-CLASS 611
166 ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF

We now stock a very large selection of RR & Model RR Books by: Howell-North, Golden West, Staufer, McMillan, Shade Tree, PFM, Interurban, P.T.J., Kalm Bach, Carlton, Wayner, Delta, Quadrant Carstens and others all at *10% Discount* off Cover Price, send for list of Books Available.

MUGS only $4.25 3/$12.00

We now stock the complete line of Rail Runner Freight Cars and Coffee Mugs.

This Months Feature Mug — Norfolk & Western

Custom printed club or railroad shirts or hats are available. Shipping $1.75 per order

VISA, MasterCard add 4%. State size of T-shirt, Winter or Summer hat. Please give second and third choice if possible. *Dealer Inquiries Invited*

FALLEN FLAGS T-Shirts and Hats
101 Hargrave, Toledo, OH 43615
1-800-445-1268 1-419-536-1232

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Tape/slide productions

Back around 1968 I saw a tape/slide presentation on Chicago's Union Station put together by Mel Patrick, and it was the most impressive slide show I'd seen to that time. Since then I've put together two tape/slide programs myself, worked on a group project on a third and seen about a dozen additional efforts, about half of which were directly inspired by Mel's program. Although they are considerably more work to assemble than a typical railfan slide show, tape/slide programs are very easy to handle on repeat showings and achieve a status of permanent significance.

The techniques and equipment used for such shows range between the full-blown "high tech" presentations with multiple projectors and tape-synchronzed faders to the single-projector and cassette tape "first generation, non-turbocharged" tape/slide shows. My programs have all fallen into the latter category, not because of any quibble with the high tech but as a result of simple poverty—I only have one projector and don't want to invest the bucks in an expensive fader unit.

In early 1984 I decided to assemble a program entitled "Who Says Steam is Dead?" for RAILFAN'S tenth anniversary, and a number of the people who've seen it have asked how it was done. Since the techniques are relatively simple and involve a minimum of special equipment, it's something almost anybody can do. So here goes.

My program consists of 35mm slides in a series of Kodak Carousel trays. The sound portion is on a simple tape cassette that provides the narration and music. I "learn" the program and manually advance the slides to keep them in time with the tape. I do not use any kind of tone, signal or "advance-the-slide" cue on the tape, relying rather on my own knowledge of the program to make it work. This is not the best way to do a program, but it *is* the least expensive, and it does work.

The entry-level equipment needed to produce the tape is a "living room quality" home stereo system with a cassette deck whose input can be manipulated. I used a component system with separate receiver/amplifier, tape deck and turntable—a "ghetto blaster" recorder with built-in microphone or a small non-professional "portable" recorder most likely won't produce satisfactory quality unless used as a component in a larger system. I have found that I need the receiver/amplifier and living room speakers when playing the program to provide satisfactory quality in the music for an effective presentation in a large room—the program can sound pretty poor and loose its impact if played back on a small "tinny" system.

Whenever I show my program, I make every effort to bring along my own equipment to ensure good sound—when traveling to places where I can't bring my own system, I've been stung about half the time by sound systems that weren't up to par for one reason or another. It *always* pays to test the system many hours before you have to give the show when using somebody else's equipment so you have time to correct any problems that may arise.

The simplest way to make the tape is to lay any music or sound effects on one side of the stereo track and put the voice narration on the other. Almost any tape deck will have individual level controls for stereo "right" and "left," and I use this for mixing the sound. When using a stereo phonograph record for background, I use a "Y" connector to take the stereo output from the turntable and put it on only one channel of the tape deck. The microphone then goes to the other channel, and you're ready to go.

Since you do not want the music to feed through the mic when doing your narration, I used a headset to monitor the music. Although it is easier if you have one person to handle the music and recording levels while someone else does the narration, I found that I could handle the whole job myself once I got things arranged properly.

One word here about microphones. I had done an earlier program using the typical "cheap" mics that come with home cassette decks, and the results were okay—but I borrowed a studio-quality mic from a friend who'd been in the radio business, and it made a very noticeable improvement in this latest production. Depending on your system, I think buying or borrowing a quality mic would be well worth the effort.

I found that the voice sound level was very critical, with the distance between the narrator and the mic being the most important factor. I set the mic in a stand atop a small table so that it was at just the right position when I was sitting in a chair; I concentrated on reading the script in a normal speaking voice without moving back-and-forth and was able to produce pretty good results without having to "ride" the level on the recorder. If you have an experienced sound man to handle things while you narrate, this isn't a problem, but if you're doing it by yourself, like I did, you have to pre-set and work with it from there—you can't narrate and ride gain on yourself.

I did a lot of trail-and-error playback to get the levels and mix proper between the background music and the narration. You want to fade the music under when voice is being used and then bring it up to "normal" volume when the narration ceases. I found a tendency to get the music a little too high under the narration—on a quality playback system, the music will come through surprisingly well at low levels. Music that is too loud will compete for attention with the narration and tend to garble what is being said.

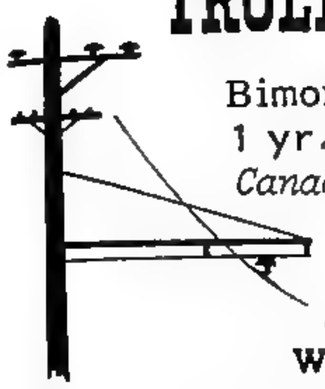
When the show was completed, I borrowed a friend's cassette deck and made a duplicate tape to use for playing "on the road" so that the master could be kept safely at home. I found that with the voice and music on separate tracks, the levels could be adjusted during the duplication process, and using the PAUSE button and the level control on the second recorder, I could correct things on the

VIDEO TAPE
MEC & GT TRAINS

25 mins VHS or Beta from color movies steam locomotives Maine 1950-1954 with sound. Over 70 runbys. $39.95 Maine res. add 5% sales tax.

Wendell Lewis **1-207-594-9208**
208 Talbot Ave., Rockland, Me. 04841

TROLLEY TALK



Bimonthly - *Try it!*
1 yr. $4.50, 2 $9.00
Canada add $1.50 yr.

59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, Ohio 45215

CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CANADIAN PACIFIC IN NORTHERN ONTARIO
Volume One
by Dale Wilson and Gordon Jomini

CANADIAN PACIFIC IN THE EAST
Volume One
by Omer Lavallée

CANADIAN PACIFIC IN MANITOBA
Volume One
By Lawrence A. Stuckey

Continuing our series of **accurate, carefully researched and detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways, we are pleased to announce that the above works are available for $6.00 each including postage.

Forthcoming works include

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies (Volume Ten)
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill
Canadian National in the West (Volume Four)
Canadian National in the East (Volume Three)
The Ontario Northland Railway (Volume One)
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines
The Dominion Atlantic Railway (Volume One)
Northern Alberta Railways (Volume Two)
Canadian Pacific in the East (Volume Two)
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario (Volume Three)
Canadian Pacific's Boundary Subdivision

and our authors are at various stages of completion with these publications.

Send a self-addressed envelope for details of our subscriber offer.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 - 33rd Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
T2L 1V4

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

dupe I didn't like on the master, such as a few too-long pauses or awkward transitions. As a result, the "working" tape is actually better than the master.

In preparing a tape/slide show there are two things I strongly recommend. (1) Write out the script, and (2) make the tape first and select the slides to match the tape.

Regarding (1), when doing my first program over ten years ago, I tried to "wing it" by projecting the slides and narrating the show as I went along. It worked, but it was rough. I stumbled over the lines, made mistakes and had timing problems—and you could hear the projector humming and slides being changed in the background (that tape was since redone completely from a script timed to match the original). On the new program, I wrote out the entire script—typewritten, for easy reading—and then timed it out with a stopwatch to match the anticipated slides and variations in the music. Then all I had to do was read it into the mic as the background music played.

I used a stopwatch and would note the script like this: 0:00 start record. 0:10 fade record and begin, "Most of us . . .". Fade up music when narration is done. 2:17 fade music and resume narration. Etc.

The length of the background music would determine how much narration could be handled in one "take." With nothing in the background, you can hack and chop the narration as often as you wish, but once the music starts, you have to go all the way through to the end with the narration (though you can "end" early with a fade-out on the recorder). If you bungle it, you have to start over at the beginning of the music. While studio-quality equipment and mixers might let you save one track and correct the other, this typically cannot be done on inexpensive decks.

Concerning (2), while you will script the program with certain slide sequences in mind, it is much easier to add or delete a few slides to smooth out the final production than it is to alter the tape. I found that the slides in the final production were often rather different than I'd envisioned during the writing of the script, because something in the music or the timing of the narration would require different pacing than had been anticipated. It's much easier to edit the slides than change the tape, so stay flexible throughout the production and don't "force" something that doesn't quite work—and don't be afraid to change some slides months later if you find parts that don't seem to fit right.

We'll continue this in the next issue.

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., Hamden, CT 06518

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH....
a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do *NOT* sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line descriptions, trackage, signal rules, all you need to know about the road and operations. Many have complete maps.

ATSF-Albuquerque 1983 ..... $4
BN-Springfield Div 1983 ..... $4
C&NW-System 1980 ..... $5
MP-System 1983 ..... $4
M-K-T-System 1982 ..... $9
N&W-Fort Wayne Div 1978 ..... $5
N&W-Lake Erie Div 1976 ..... $5
N&W-Muncie Div 1981 ..... $5
N&W-Pocahontas Div 1975 ..... $5
PC-New York 1968 ..... $5
ROCK ISL-System 1979 ..... $9
S P-Houston 1983 ..... $4
S P-Los Angeles 1982 ..... $4
S P-Tucson 1983 ..... $4
SOU-Crescent Div 1983 ..... $4

PUBLIC TIMETABLES:
ATSF "Santa Fe" 1958 ..... $4
ATL COAST LINE 1958 ..... $4
DL&W "Lackawanna" 1958 ..... $4
ERIE RAILROAD 1957 ..... $4
ERIE-LACKAWANNA 1964 ..... $3
CHI NORTHWESTERN 1965 ..... $3
C&O/B&O Joint 1968 ..... $3
NEW HAVEN RR 1956 ..... $4
NEW YORK CENTRAL 1966 ..... $3
PENNSYLVANIA 1959 ..... $4
SOUTHERN RAILWAY 1964 ..... $3
WESTERN PACIFIC 1969 "Last" ... $3

"SOO LINE EMPLOYEE SPECIAL". 1981 set of 3 SPECIAL INSTRUCTION, one for each division. Ten "line by line" Employee TTs. Practically the entire SOO System. A total of 13 pieces in mint condition. The package all 13 for ..... $18.

Our monthly catalogue lists hundreds of items. No charge, sent with each order, or send a SSAE.

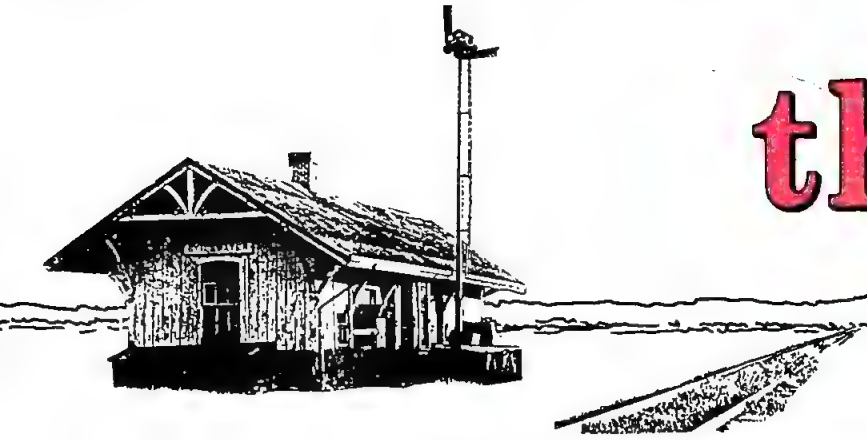
Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., Hamden, CT 06518

It is a below zero, misty morning in 1954 at the 48-stall Shoreham roundhouse in Minneapolis. This Centennial limited edition print by illustrator Philip Sularz depicts an awakened Soo Line 0-6-0T X-90 as she prepares to do battle against the bitter Minnesota cold and groaning iron. The escaping exhaust and heavy flange squeal noisily demonstrate the X-90's active role in work service at Shoreham shops. But it is late and her future has few tomorrows. Limited edition prints are available in two sizes: 14"x17" - $15.00 ea. and 17"x20" - $25.00 ea. with a clear margin. Prints are signed, numbered, titled (Winter Goat) and printed on 65 lb. Navajo Cover. Prints are mailed in a sturdy tube with history sheet. Please include $2.00 for postage and handling. Make check or money order to:

PHILIP SULARZ 17 Narragansett Avenue, Jamestown, RI 02835



the book

You can now charge book

NEW ARRIVALS

Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft . . $20.00

1984 Calendar: Those Magnificent Trains (3125), Ditlefsen Full color 12" x 24" wall calendar. $6.95

Illustrated CN, CP and VIA Rail Motive Power 1983-84 (8309), Kerr. Canadian pix & rosters. 80pp soft . $17.00

Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi Loop. 272pp hard $44.95

Traction Classics (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95

Santa Fe's Raton Pass (6003), Harper. Pictorial study of AT&SF's Raton line. 148pp soft $23.95

PCC Coast to Coast (2870), Schneider & Carlson. PCC fleets and cities. 288pp hard $38.95

Coralcans and the Ennis Sub (5908), Olmsted. Pictorial of SP/SSW in Texas. 120pp hard $25.95

Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesels. 128pp soft $17.95

26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95

Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek Distrct. 180pp hard . . . $24.95

Growing Up With Trains-II (2871) Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California railfanning. 112pp soft $16.95

Red Car Days (2872), Long. Pictorial memories of the Pacific Electric. 68pp soft $11.95

Rails in the Shadow of Mt. Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $27.50

Trains on Avenue de Rumine (4589), Colozzi. Lavish full-color pictorial of U.S. and European model trains. 256pp hrdbnd $75.00

Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft $18.95

Bangor & Aroostook Railroad (1150), Johnson. BAR operations, steam and diesel pictorial. 90pp soft $9.95

The Lima Catalog (1325). Reprint of 1925 Lima Shay catalog with photos and data. 36pp soft $7.50

Shay Class B (1326), Appel Modeler's Handbook of photos and data on two-truck Shays. 66pp soft $10.50

Railroads of Arizona, Vol. III (2873), Myrick. Copper mine country plus roster of all short lines. 344pp hrdbnd $44.95

Whistle Blows No More (2874), Johnston. Railroad logging in the Sierra Nevada 1870-1942 160pp hrdbnd $25.95

Rio Grande Diesels, Vol. II (5730), Strapac. Hood units on D&RGW from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft . $17.95

Rail Rapid Transit Systems (8307), Kerr. "Illustrated Treasury" of modern rapid transit. 260pp hrdbnd $49.50

Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft $22.95

Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Kerr. "Illustrated Treasury" of steam & diesel builders photos. 228pp soft $35.00

Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hrdbnd $45.00

Age of Steam (5555), Beebe & Clegg. One of the all-time great pictorials. 527 photos, hrdbnd $25.00

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (1230), Brovald. Story of Alaska R.R. today. 98pp soft $8.95

All Aboard! (1520), Hollander. The story of Joshua Lionel Cowen and his Lionel Train Company. 256pp soft . $9.95

American Narrow Gauge (5231), Krause. Pictorial of narrow gauge since 1940's. 256pp hrdbnd $28.95

America's Colorful Railroads (1450), Ball. Steam and diesel of 1940-50's in full color. 212pp hrdbnd . . $12.95

America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial 216pp hrd $39.95

Amtrak Car & Loco Spotters Guide (6793), Wayner. The Pocket size Amguide. 142 pages, soft $5.75

Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnsen. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hrdbnd $20.95

Arkansas Valley Interurban (2850), Isely. Expanded edition on Kansas interurban. 64pp soft $6.00

Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hrdbnd $45.00

B&O Power (6650), Staufer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hrdbnd $30.00

Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft $6.50

The Bessemer & Lake Erie R.R. (5207), Beaver. History, steam and diesel photos. 184pp hrdbnd $19.95

California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310 pp. hrdbnd $44.95

Centennials in Action (5714), Cockle. Everything about UP's DDA40X super diesels. 90pp soft. $11.95

Central Pacific & Southern Pacific (5556), Beebe. A classic pictorial history. 630pp hrdbnd $35.00

C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $30.00

The Challenger Locomotives (1216), Kratville. Story of UP 4-6-6-4s. 144pp hrdbnd $28.50

Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorn. Locos, equipment and capsule history of C&O. 232pp hrdbnd. $24.95

Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hrdbnd $32.95

Chicago's Passenger Trains (5907), Olmstead. Pictorial from 1950s to Amtrak. 136pp hrdbnd $23.95

The Circus Moves by Rail (5708), Parkinson & Fox All about circus trains by the experts 392pp, hrdbnd $39.95

Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hrdbnd $20.00

Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP 218pp hrdbnd. . $19.50

Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hrdbnd $32.50

Coach, Cabbage & Caboose (6001), John McCall. Story of the Santa Fe's mixed trains. 256pp hrdbnd . . $39.95

The Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods R.R. 138pp hard. $24.95

Crosstles over Saluda (9816), Gilbert. Southern Ry. action on steepest grade. 38pp soft $6.95

Crosstles through Carolina (9815), Gilbert. Early railroading in N. Carolina. 90pp soft. $9.95

Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard $29.95

A Decade of the D&H (2201), Zimmermann. 1967-1977 pix and lively history. 80pp soft $8.95

DL&W in the 20th Century, Vol. 2 (1801), Taber. Third book in DL&W history series. 400pp hrdbnd. . . . $30.00

Delta Route (1250), Saillard. Illustrated Centennial history of Columbus & Greenville. 108pp hrdbnd . . . $15.95

Denver's Railroads (6720), Forrest & Albi. History of Denver Union Station. 244pp hrd $27.50

Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hrdbnd $15.95

Destination Loop (7824), Cudahy. Rapid transit in and around Chicago. 140pp hrdbnd $16.95

The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMD's. 160pp hrdbnd $19.95

Dinner in the Diner (6856), Holister. Great recipes of food from famous trains. 144pp hrdbnd $12.95

Doodlebug Country (2862), Kelly. Motor cars on U.S. Class 1 railroads. 184pp hrdbnd $28.95

East Broad Top (5155), Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hrdbnd $36.95

Eastern Steam Pictorial (3175), Pennypacker. Anthracite roads in action. 384pp hard $30.00

Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard $24.95

Encyclopedia of North American Railroading (1210), Hubbard. Data and pix. 378pp hrdbnd $39.95

Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50

Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hrdbnd $45.00

Evening Before the Diesel (5451), Foss. GTW steam to diesel. 444pp hardbound $49.95

Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $7.00

COPYRIGHT 1984. CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

Fogg and Steam (5707), Clodfelter. Lavish 11"x14" pictorial with 25 color paintings. 152pp $75.00

The 400 Story (7104), Scribbins. Superb history of C&NW's "400" streamliners. 232pp hrd $35.00

Forty Feet Below (2863), Moffat. Chicago's freight tunnels 84pp soft . . . . . $ 9.95

Frisco Southwest (6002), McCall & Schultz. SL-SF steam and diesel pictorial. 120pp soft $16.95

From Abbey to Zorra via Bagdad (1525), Wilson CPR passenger trains. 144pp, soft. $14.95

F-Units (1990), Mulhearn & Talbi. Coast-to-coast pictorial of EMD FTs to FL9s. 82pp soft $9.95

General Electric Locos 1880-1980, Vol. 1 (8302), Delta. Builders photos. 135pp soft $18.95

General Electric Locos 1880-1980, Vol. 2 (8303), Delta More builders pix. 135pp soft $18.95

Giants of the West (5723), Cockle. UP's turbines, U50s, C855s and DDs documented in photos. 210pp soft $23.50

Grand Central (5232), Middleton Illustrated history of NYC's Grand Central Terminal. 160pp hrdbnd . $22.95

The Great Northern Railway (4003) C.&D. Wood. Lavish pictorial history with rosters and some color. 560pp hrdbnd $49.50

Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. steam & diesel pictorial. 112pp soft $16.95

Handsomest Trains in the World (1983), Greenburg, Kramer, Cleichmann. Lehigh Valley passenger trains. 120pp soft $10.95

Headlights and Markers (5200), Donovan & Henry. Anthology of stories. 400pp 6 x 9 hrdbnd $17.95

The Heisler Locomotive, 1891-1941 (3150), Kline. Detailed history of Heislers. 200pp hard $20.00

Hetch Hetchy and it's Dam Railroad (5553), Wurm. Serviced dams & pipelines. 400 illus $25.00

Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp. soft $8.50

History of the St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Slick history of trolley builder. 302pp hrdbnd $30.00

Huntington & Pacific Electric (6864), Crump. Pictorial album of PE. Hrdbnd $9.95

Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hardbound. $10.00

Illustrated Treasury of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304), Delta. 250pp hrdbnd $29.95

Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hrdbnd $26.95

Iron Mine Railroads of New Jersey (2475), Lowenthal. Trains, mines, maps and history. 146pp soft $13.00

The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00

Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hrdbnd $26.95

Key System Album (2853), Jim Walker. San Francisco-Oakland interurban. 120pp hrdbnd $19.95

Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hrdbnd $25.00

Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $9.95

Last of the 3-Ft. Loggers (5162), Kreig. West Side Lumber, Yosemite Valley and others, 190pp $15.95

The Last Whistle (5552), Warner, Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco ca. 1900 . . . . . $17.50

The Lehigh & Hudson River (5601), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 68pp softcover $4.00

Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Wartel. Pix and diagrams of LVRR cars; stupendous color covers. 64 17" x 11" pages, soft $13.95

Logging R.R.s of White Mountains (5650), Belcher. New Hampshire loggers. 242pp 6" x 9" soft $8.95

Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95

The Ma & Pa (5523), Hilton. A delightful illustrated history of the Maryland & Pennsylvania. 184pp hrdbnd . $14.95

Maine Scenic Route (1895), Crittendon. The two footers, plans, maps, illus 6 x 9, hrdbnd $10.00

Marshall Pass (5408), Borneman. Illustrated history and data on D&RGW line. 160pp hrdbnd $22.95

Matches, Flumes & Rails (6870), Stephens, Butte County RR logging road, photos, maps $17.95

Memories of New York Central Steam (3177), Haas. Pictorial and roster of NYC steam. 352pp hard. $35.00

The Midland Route (5454), McFarland. Colorado Midland Ry. guide and data book. 350pp hrdbnd. $49.95

depot

on MasterCard or VISA!

The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s 144pp hrdbnd $19.95

A Milwaukee Transport Era—The Trackless Trolley Years (2859), Schultz. 132pp soft $13.95

Minnesota Logging Railroads (5239), King. Pix, history and logging lore. 210pp hrdbnd $34.95

Mixed Train Daily (5517), Beebe. Greatest book on mixed and short trains ever, 370pp, 8 x 11 ..... $29.95

The ML2 Story (1275), Bermingham. Australia's EMD/Clyde double-ended F-units. 108pp, hrdbnd $20.00

Monon Route (5559), Hilton. History and photos of Indiana's own railroad. 322pp hrdbnd $30.00

MoPac Power (5562), Joe Collias. Steam and early diesel. 352pp hrdbnd $34.95

Mountain to Mill (1485), McKenzie. Colorado & Wyoming R.R. steam to diesel. 200pp hrdbnd $32.95

Mount Lowe (5234), Seims. Illustrated history of Los Angeles area tourist trolley. 234pp hrdbnd $27.95

The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hrdbnd $34.95

Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hrdbnd $18.95

New England Shortlines (1980), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft $6.00

New York Central's Early Power (6660), Staufer. NYC steam and electrics 1831-1916. 354pp hrdbnd... $30.00

New York Central's Later Power, 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. 496pp hrdbnd $45.00

Never on Wednesday (7102), Loveman & Patrick. *Rio Grande Zephyr* pictorial. Hardcover $25.00

Norfolk & Western, Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. Lavish N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hrdbnd. $39.95

Norfolk & Western Steam (1966), Rosenberg & Archer. The last 25 years, data and pix ... 94pp soft $7.95

Northern Rails (1500), Ron Johnson. Railfan guide to Me., Vt., and N.H. with maps and pix. 32pp soft . $3.50

North Shore (5169), Middleton. Excellent pix, maps and history. 130pp hrdbnd $15.95

Otto Perry's Railroad Pilgrimage (5719), McCoy. Big 11" x 16" steam pictorial. 1645pp, hrdbnd..... $45.00

Pacific Coast Shay (5172), Ranger. From origin of the Shay to the PC type, 112pp hrdbnd $16.95

Pacific Electric (5157), Duke. History of California's pre-expressway interurban system $7.95

Passenger Train Annual No. 4 (7101), PTJ. 1978 passenger action. 80pp b&w and color, soft $9.95

Passenger Train Consists of 1970s (6783), Wayner. U.S., Canada & Mexico. 58pp soft $4.95

Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard..... $30.00

Pennsy Power II (6653) Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hrdbnd $30.00

Pennsylvania Passenger & Freight Car Plans (6786), Wayner. 104pp soft $7.50

Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft $13.95

Piedmont & Northern (5218); Fetters & Swanson. Great electric Rwy. system of the South. 176pp $19.95

Pine Across the Mountains (5211), Hanft. Story of Mc-Cloud River R.R. Hrdbnd $21.95

Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hrdbnd $32.95

Portrait of a Silver Lady (5702), MacGregor & Benson. *California Zephyr* history. 358pp hrdbnd $39.00

Prairie Rails (5902), Olmsted. C&NW pictorial of Alcos, hoods and Fs. 170pp hrdbnd $23.95

Pullman Standard Passenger Cars, Vol. 1 (8300), Delta. Over 200 builders photos. 135pp soft $18.95

Pullman Standard Passenger Cars, Vol. 2 (8301), Delta. 200 more builders photos. 135pp soft $18.95

The Putnam Division (1987), Gallo and Kramer. History and pix of NYC's "Put." 82pp soft $8.95

The Railroad Caboose (5198), Knapke. The human side of the end of the train. 240pp hrdbnd $14.98

Railroad in the Clouds (5701), Wm. Wilson. The Alaska R.R. 1914-1945. 290pp hrdbnd $29.95

Railroads of Arizona (5554), Myrick. Southern Arizona's railways. 480pp, 542 illus, maps $34.50

Railroads of Arizona, Vol. 2 (5565), Myrick. Phoenix and central roads. 480pp hrdbnd $34.50

Railroads of Hawaii (5233), Best Spectacular pictorial of Hawaii's narrow gauge lines. 194pp hrdbnd $22.95

Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (6869), Hank Johnston. A classic of 1963 returns. 208pp hrdbnd $17.95

Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853), Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern, 128pp $15.50

Rails (1425), Don Ball, Jr. Superb pictorial of black & white rail photography. 158pp hrdbnd..... $24.95

Rails Along the Hudson (1981), Crawford and Kramer. NYC pictorial. 98pp soft $8.95

Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $35.00

Rails in the Mother Lode (5001), A. Hungry Wolf. Sierra, West Side, Pickering. 208pp hrdbnd $16.95

Rails North (2755), Clifford. Railroads in Alaska and Yukon: WP&Y, Alaska R.R. and more. Hrdbnd.... $22.95

Rails that Climb (5712), Bollinger. Narrative history of Denver & Salt Lake. 328pp hrdbnd $27.50

Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hrdbnd. $18.95

R.R. Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. Pictorial of B&M depots. 72pp soft $7.95

The Reading (5602), Pennisi. Pre-conrail railfan pictorial. 64pp softcover $5.00

Reading Power Pictorial (3176), Pennypacker. Reading steam and diesel action. 320pp hard $30.00

Redwoods, Iron Horses and the Pacific (6865), Crump. California Western's Skunk Line. 160pp $15.00

Redwood Lumber Industry (5240), Carranco. Logging, milling and transporting Redwoods. 218pp hrd .. $35.95

The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmerman. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $6.95

Ride the Big Red Cars (6840), Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric. 240pp. hrdbnd $17.95

Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5728), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft $17.95

Rio Grande Glory Days (5228), Lathrop. Heyday of the D&RGW narrow ga. lines. 356pp, illus. $16.95

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (2486), Norwood. D&RGW 3-foot lines documented. 312pp hrdbnd $39.95

Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hrd $23.95

Rio Grande West (5725), Hill. "A Contemporary Glimpse" D&RGW pictorial. 80pp soft ..... $ 9.75

Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544), Helmer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines, hardbound $14.95

Rock Island Motive Power (5710), Lloyd Stagner. CRI&P steam and diesel 1933-1955. 208pp hrdbnd..... $27.50

Rock Island Recollections (5906), Olmstead. Steam to diesel on RI. 112pp hrdbnd $21.95

The Rogers Locomotive Catalog, 1876 (1280), quality reprint of 1876 catalog. 150pp soft $7.95

Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft $5.00

Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hrdbnd $22.95

The San Antonio & Aransas Pass Ry. (3100), Hedge & Dawson. Illus. history of Texas r.r. 150pp hard... $24.95

Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs, 184pp, maps, photos, paintings $19.95

Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hrdbnd $25.00

Sherman Hill (5402), Ehernberger and Gschwind. History and pix. 130pp hrdbnd $14.95

Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hrdbnd ... $44.95

The Silver Short Line (2866), Wurm & Demoro. Illustrated history of Virginia & Truckee. 260pp hard . $39.95

Southern Pacific Review 1980 (5715), Strapac. Illustrated SP diesel roster and features. 128pp soft . $14.00

Southern Pacific Steam Locomotives (5151), Duke. Pictorial, wood burners to Daylights $13.95

South Shore (5209), Middleton. History, photos and data on Insull's interurban. 174pp hrdbnd $19.95

Steamcars to the Comstock (5505), Beebe & Clegg. Virginia & Truckee and Carson & Colorado. 100pp $12.95

Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hrdbnd $15.95

Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft ... $12.95

Steam Power of the New York Central (6651), Staufer. Modern power 1915-1955. 224pp hrdbnd $25.00

The Streator Connection (5905), Olmsted. AT&SF/Conrail pictorial. 98pp hrdbnd $16.95

Super Chief: Train of the Stars (5237), Stan Repp. Santa Fe's finest. Hrdbnd $19.95

Super-Power Steam Locomotives (5192), Cook. Photos and history of Lima Loco Works. 144pp hrdbnd . $16.95

Switzerland Trail of America (5407), Crossen. Colorado & Northwestern in pix and history. 422pp hrdbnd $37.50

They Felled the Redwoods (6844), Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard..... $19.95

Thunder in the Mountains (6860), Johnston. The Madera Sugar Pine Co. of California. hrdbnd $14.95

Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hrdbnd ... $12.50

To the Mountains by Rail (9814), Wakefield. NYO&W and the Catskill resorts. 415pp hrdbnd $20.00

Tracks, Tires & Wires (2860), McCaleb. Santa Clara Valley. 176pp hrdbnd $27.95

Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95

Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95

Trains We Rode, Volume 1 (5534), Beebe & Clegg. Alton to NYC. 466pp hrdbnd $29.95

Trolley Days in Pasadena (5241), Seims. Hotels, railroads and trolleys around Pasadena. 196pp hrdbnd $34.95

The Trolley Titans (2861), Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hrdbnd $27.95

Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft..... $19.95

Ulster & Delaware (5229), Best. U&D to NYC picturesque line in the Catskills. 208pp hrdbnd $20.95

Under Pennsy Wires (3179), Carleton. Pictorial history of PRR electrics. 320pp hard..... $35.00

Under the Sidewalks of New York (7821), Cudahy. Illustrated story of N.Y. City's subways. 176pp hrdbnd $16.95

Union Pacific 1977-1980 (5713), Cockle. Detailed and illustrated UP diesel roster. 210pp soft..... $18.95

UP Motive Power Review 1968-77 (5406), Hol Wagner. Rosters and features. 120pp soft $11.95

Union Pacific Steam Northwestern District (5403), Ehernberger and Gschwind. 136pp hrdbnd $15.95

The Up-Country Line (7811), Mead. History of the Boston, Concord & Montreal. Hrdbnd $6.50

Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hrdbnd $18.95

VIA Rail Canada: The First Five Years (7105), Nelligan. VIA pictorial in b&w and color. 80pp soft $12.50

Virginia & Truckee Locomotives (1402), Koenig. History and pix of V&T's incredible steam fleet. 88pp soft $14.00

Western Maryland Diesels (2250), Jahn and Johnson. WM diesel b&w and color. 114pp soft $12.95

Western Maryland Ry. (5564), Cook & Zimmermann. "Fireballs & Black Diamonds." 310pp hrdbnd ... $25.00

Western Steam Spectacular! (5722), Strapac. Action surrounding Sacramento Railfair '81. 68pp soft..... $9.95

Wheels Rolling West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hrd $17.50

When Oklahoma Took the Trolley (2857), Chandler and Maguire. Oklahoma traction lines. 176pp hrdbnd $21.95

White Front Cars of San Francisco (2852), Smallwood. Market Street Railway. 474pp hrdbnd $35.00

INTERNATIONAL BOOKSHELF

Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw, Talyllin, and all the other little gems, 270pp $14.95

Paradise Regained: A South African Steam Diary (2202), Zimmermann. Railfanning today. 56pp soft $5.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $. .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00.

_____

_____

_____

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Dept. 5815

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

PHOTO ENGRAVED
BRASS BELT BUCKLES
N&W CLASSIC
J BUILT MAY 1950 NO 388
STEAMS AGAIN
611
BESIDE OUR OLDIES BUT GOODIES
AMERICA
K4s
LIMA LOCOMOTIVE WORKS INCORPORATED
M.M. ASSOCIATES
New Address
P.O. Box 7071, VALPARAISO, IN. 46383
$14.95 + $1.00 SHIP. & HAND.
IN. Res. 5% Tax

RAILFAN & RAILROAD . . .
Subscribe Today!

West Jersey Railroad Books

ATLANTIC CITY RAILROAD
$22.95 plus
$1.50 postage

Comprehensive history of the Reading's seashore railroad from the beginning in 1877 to the consolidation of Reading and Pennsylvania operations in southern New Jersey in 1933. This 8½ x 11" 176-page hardbound book with color dust jacket includes 235 photos—most never before published, 19 maps, all-time locomotive roster, complete station list, 12 timetables, ferry history with vessel roster and complete index.

WEST JERSEY RAILS
$7.00 plus
$1.00 postage

Fourteen stories about a broad variety of southern New Jersey railroad history including the Camden & Amboy, Great Egg Harbor steamboats, a Cape May shortline, Westville Cutoff, Island Heights Branch, Public Service trolleys, *The Blue Comet* 1943 Delair wreck, Reading steam locomotives, P-RSL Bridgeton Branch, The Philadelphia & Camden ferry and P-RSL cabooses. Fourteen maps and 68 photos are contained in this 8½ x 11" 52-page softbound book.

PHILADELPHIA, MARLTON & MEDFORD RAILROAD
$2.00 plus $.50 postage

Story of a rural short line from the beginning in 1881 to the end as a part of the Pennsylvania Railroad's Atlantic Division in 1931. This 32-page 6 x 9" softbound booklet includes 18 photos, five timetables and two maps.

WEST JERSEY CHAPTER
NATIONAL RAILWAY
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Dept.W, P.O.Box 1022, Haddonfield, NJ 08033
N.J. residents please add 6 percent sales tax.

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

JIM BOYD

NICKEL PLATE BERKSHIRE 765 is wheeling grandly downhill through Dixon, Illinois, on the C&NW with a 20th Century Railroad Club excursion from Chicago to Sterling on September 15, 1984. The black smoke is covering two Executive F7s and a consist of bilevel commuter cars and a couple of Super Domes. It was a pleasure to see the 765 again wearing her conventional headlight and no Mars.

Another steam homecoming

After an absence of 26 years prior to 1982 when C&NW 4-6-0 1385 returned steam to my old hometown of Dixon, Illinois, we've had a new engine added to the list each year. In 1983 N&W 611 made two trips over the C&NW to Sterling, Ill., and back, and on September 15, 1984, Ft. Wayne's NKP 2-8-4 765 passed through a 20th Century Railroad Club trip to Sterling and back (they went to Janesville, Wis., on Sunday).

Like last year with the J, I made a special trip back to Illinois to see the Berk on my home turf. And this year we managed to beat the train from DeKalb to Dixon and got a fine shot of the 765 sweeping downhill past the depot—that was supposed to be torn down two years ago and has somehow managed to survive.

There was quite a gathering of the faithful in the photo line for the eastbound run uphill, with old friends and new friends all intermixed. It was definitely a social gathering, for the actual photo against the low evening sun was pretty poor.

Waiting for the train, we wandered around the depot and picked out some vintage graffiti from the "Dixon Gang's" days of sitting on the baggage wagon waiting for brand new GP30s—the more recent graffiti that almost buries it is a lot less tasteful. (How come *we* were making a mark for history while *they* were just vandalizing the depot?)

The passage of the 765 up the eastbound ruling grade was less than fulfilling. Not only was the light wrong for the shot, but a maintenance crew was repainting the nearby city water tower with an incredibly loud air compressor that let the 765 be seen but barely heard. And you guessed it; as we were loading into our cars after the train passed, they shut down the compressor.

It wasn't perfect, but it was home.

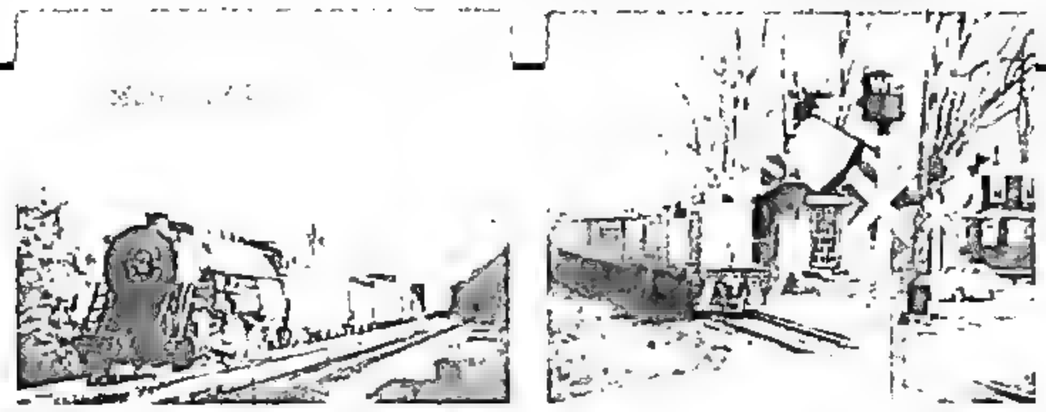
Documenting DL&W history

Bob Bahrs and John Willever of the Tri-State Chapter NRHS in New Jersey have been working for over a year on a very worthwhile historical project, identifying and cataloging a massive collection of glass plate negatives at Syracuse University. As Bob tells it:

"In the early 1960s Erie Lackawanna President William White donated to Syracuse University a large collection of company files and a series of glass plate negatives taken by DL&W company photographers between 1900 and 1932. Unfortunately, a catalog list of the negatives, taken by William Barry and Watson Bunnell, was not conveyed with the collection, and no known complete listing exists today. A small percentage of the plates

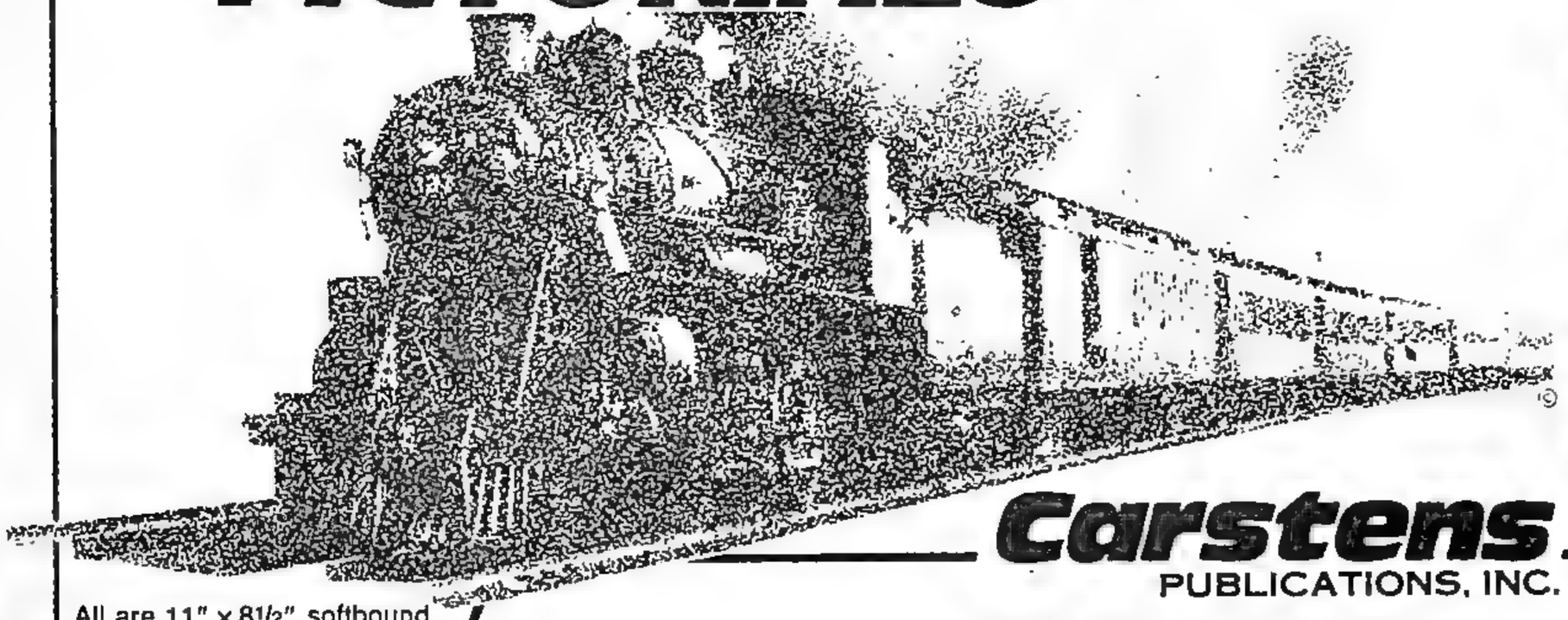
BOB BAHRS

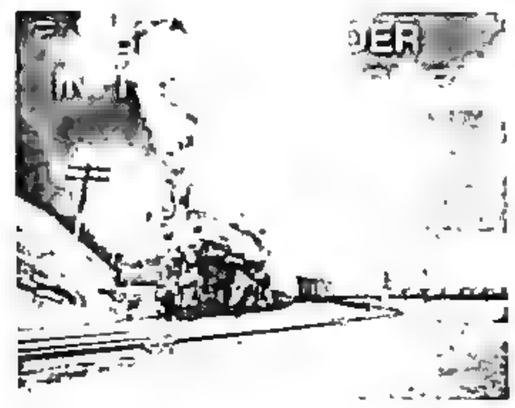
GLASS PLATE NEGATIVES of DL&W scenes are inspected and cataloged at Syracuse University by (l to r) Fred Hall, George Brill, Angelo Verrone and Bob Bahrs in a project sponsored by the Tri-State Chapter NRHS of New Jersey.

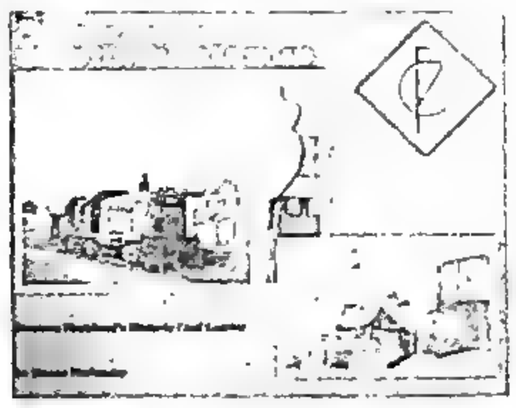


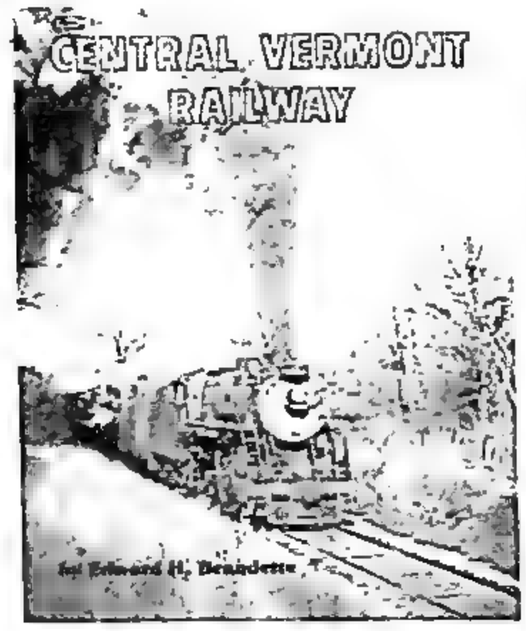
Put more reading in your railfanning

with **CARSTENS' RAILROAD PICTORIALS**

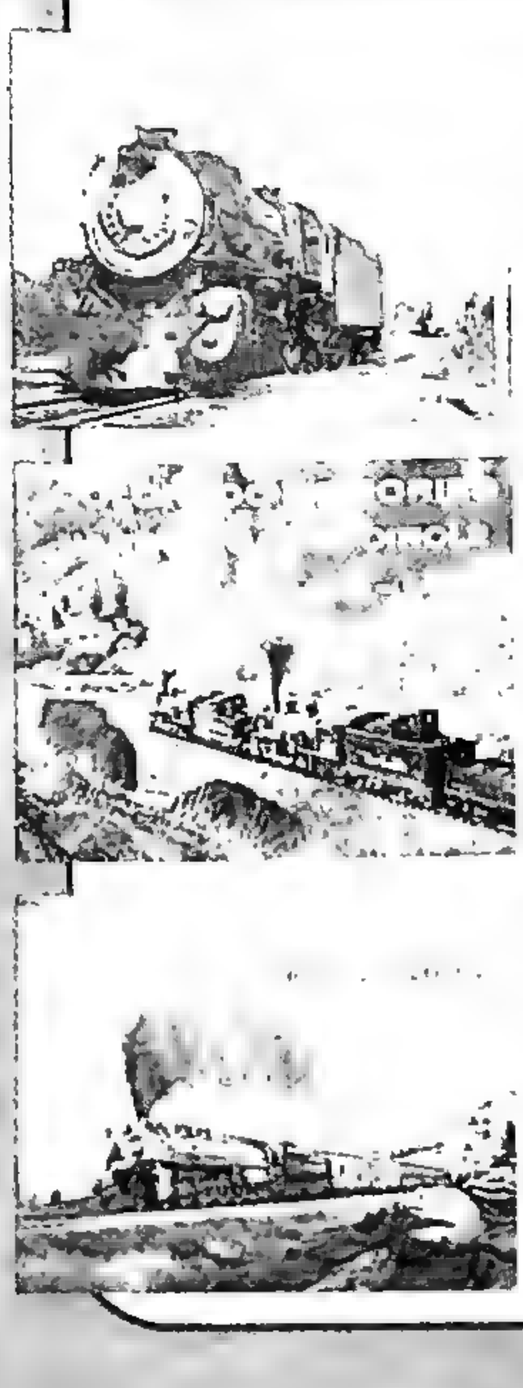








All are 11" x 8½" softbound with full-color cover



Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700 Dept. 4659

Enclosed find $ _____. Please send me the indicated ***RAILROAD PICTORIALS:***

____ Copies of ***The Final Years: NYO&W*** (C32) at $9.95 each.
by J. Krause & E. Crist. . .96 pages

____ Copies of ***Long Island Railroad*** (C34) at $9.95 each.
by F. Kramer & J. Krause. . .96 pages

____ Copies of ***Colorado Memories of The Narrow Gauge Circle*** (C35) at $12.00 each.
by J. Krause & R. Grenard. . .128 pages

____ Copies of ***The Overland Route: Union Pacific Railroad*** (C36) at $10.00 each
by J. Krause, E. Crist & R. Grenard. . .80 pages

____ Copies of ***Steam in The Alleghenies: Western Maryland*** (C37) at $9.95 each.
by J. Krause & R. Grenard. . .80 pages

____ Copies of ***Susquehanna: NYS&W*** (C38) at $12.00 each.
by J. Krause & E. Crist. . .96 pages

____ Copies of ***East Broad Top: To the Mines & Back*** (C40) at $9.95 each.
by R. Grenard & F. Kramer. . .80 pages

____ Copies of ***Lehigh & New England Railroad*** (C41) at $9.95 each.
by E. Crist & J. Krause. . .80 pages

____ Copies of ***Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad*** (C42) at $8.50 each.
by D. Mellander. . .64 pages

____ Copies of ***Central Vermont Railway*** (C44) at $13.95 each.
by E. H. Beaudette. . .112 pages

____ Copies of ***B&O: Thunder In The Alleghenies*** (C45) at $9.95 each.
by D. Mellander. . .80 pages

VISA MasterCard

CARD NUMBER _____

EXP. DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Please include your UPS mailing address.

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR

GRANDPA'S DEPOT & CABOOSE

4305 W. 44th Avenue,
Denver, Colorado 80212

Buy • Sell •
Railroad-Related Antiques

Sales Showrooms Now in Denver
10 minutes from airport.
Exit 271B, I70 West
wholesale / retail

Consignments accepted for
quarterly mail catalog.
Send $2. for 4 issues
large mail list.

P.O. Box 22953
Denver, CO 80222
303/455-3131

Catch the patch fever.

Choose from 411 colorful cloth railroad patches. See the complete selection in Walthers HO Catalog. Start your collection today, for cap, vest or jacket.

WALTHERS

5601 W. Florist Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53218
© 1983 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.

CAB-FORWARD

FINAL PRINTING

by R.J. Church

The complete story of **ALL** Southern Pacific articulateds. Class details, shoppings, operations on each route. 36 scale Loco and tender drawings. Over 550 photos. 23 chapters. 318 pages. Hardbound, dustjacket.

Direct — $45.00 ppd in U.S.

Calif. add $2.70 Sales Tax.
Foreign add $3.00 postage.

CENTRAL VALLEY RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS

11508 Green Rd., Wilton, Calif. 95693

REPRINTED FROM THE NOVEMBER 1951 RAILROAD MAGAZINE

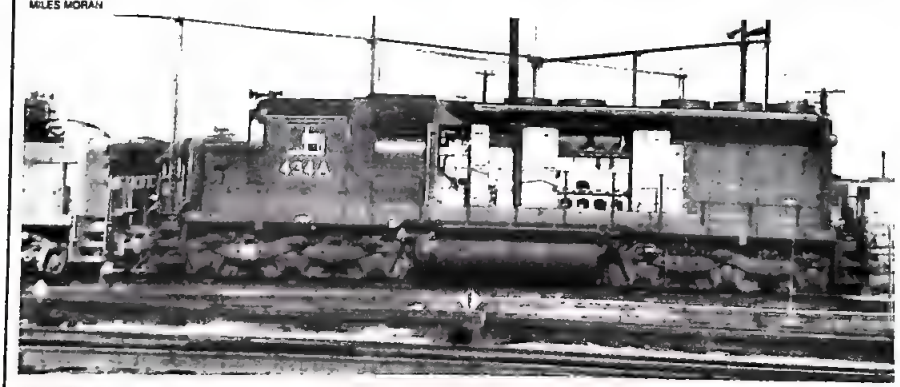
Not in the Wheel Report — By JOSEPH EASLEY

"Have that brakeman's eyes examined before he makes another trip!"

was identified and cataloged by the late Tom Taber, but a large portion of the approximately 15,000 plates has not been recorded."

With time slipping away and taking with it the people who remember what the now-dismembered DL&W looked like, the Tri-Staters gathered a group of veteran DL&W railroaders and began treks to Syracuse

MILES MORAN



SHEEP DIP BLACK EMD test unit 434A at SP Taylor Yard in L.A., November 3, 1965.

where they would work in day-long shifts trying to identify the locations and any significant features showing on the negatives. The initial results were impressive, with nearly 2000 plates identified.

The DL&W men who helped on the project included Fred Hall, retired road foreman of engines from Scranton, with the road from 1922 to 1970; George Brill, retired MofW mechanic with 46 years on the Syracuse and Utica branches; and Angelo Verrone, a track supervisor with the DL&W from 1941 to 1972—perhaps the only living man who can lay claim to having walked the entire DL&W many times over. Also involved was photographer John G. Anneman, a colleague of Brunnell, who worked out of Scranton from 1911 to 1917.

Project Chairman Bahrs is presently trying to track down the relatives of company photographer William Barry (with the railroad 1900-1932), who continued to do contract work for the DL&W from his studio in East Orange, N.J., until 1945, when he seems to have "disappeared" along with the negatives he shot during that period. If anyone knows about these people, contact Bob Bahrs at 201/361-3431.

Steinheimer's photo

Y'know, it's bad enough when you leave off a photo credit, but when the photographer is Dick Steinheimer and the photo is of the editor himself—that's gettin' pretty bad. The photo in question was on page 63 of the September 1984 issue of Ted Benson receiving his R&LHS Article Award in Sacramento with Ed Tyner and Editor Boyd. Our only excuse is that we had it properly on the artboard, but it was "covered up" when the issue was stripped up at the printing plant. We didn't catch it on our proof copies. Sorry 'bout that.

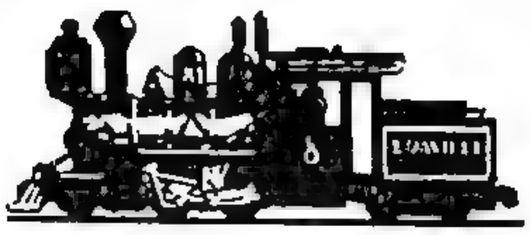
Sheep Dip Black

Our old friend Miles Moran from the West Coast sent us a letter commenting on our November issue. He observed:

"Loved your piece on EMD paint schemes. I've enclosed my favorite EMD paint scheme as exemplified by one of the SD40 test units, the 434A at SP's Taylor Yard in Los Angeles on November 3, 1965. I understand it was called Sheep Dip Black."

In spite of all of its experience with the stylish streamliner schemes, EMD was no stranger to "basic black," and we may as well credit/blame them for that, too. Back in the mid-1960s they fielded a set of prototype SD40 test units that included the 434 in unlettered Santa Fe blue and yellow and eight solid black modified SD35s carrying 645 engines and SD40 innards. These were the 434A through 434H. Also included in this group was the 433A, a GP35 body with SD45-style flaired radiators; it was the prototype GP40, also in solid black. These SD40 test beds are listed in EMD's records as "Model 434" locomotives, and the 434A-H wound up on the Union Pacific as 3040-3047. The 433A became IC 3065 and was subsequently wrecked and rebuilt minus its distinctive radiators. The blue 434 became GM&O 950.

In the late 1960s EMD repeated its "Black Maria" ventures with a group of GP40s in featureless black with two-digit numbers that were the "loaner" units to replace GP40s that were going through recall maintenance to repair cracked bolster center bear-



Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival
Nov. 9, 1984 - Jan. 6, 1985

Nightime, winter spectacular at Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival. Real old-time railroading with up to four steam trains running simultaneously on 5½ miles of automatic block signaled, two foot, narrow gauge railroad. See a 1911, 37-ton Baldwin 2-foot gauge ex-Bridgeton locomotive draw 13 ex-B&H, SR&RL, P&R, and WW&F coaches (loaded with 450 people) up a 3 per cent grade with ease. The kids will thrill to the 200,000 Christmas lights and 32 Christmas displays along the right of way. Tickets are $6 for adults, $3 for children and includes admission to the Christmas Festival, 5½ mile train ride in steamheated coaches, and admission to the New England Heritage Museum containing the prestigious Railway and Locomotive Historical Society collection and exhibits. Open every evening, 4-9 p.m. (Standard time), Nov. 9 through Jan. 6, 1985. 2-9 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday. (Closed Nov. 22 and Dec. 25). Located just off Interstate 495 in So. Carver, Mass.

Write:
Edaville Railroad
Box 7, So. Carver, MA 02366
Call (617) 866-4526 for information.

The GAUGE ONE JOURNAL

We're not yet a year old and growing fast!
Learn how others do it on 45mm track gauge!
Layouts, car construction, engine modifications, new equipment, publication reviews, personalities!!

Only $9.25/year (4 issues) mailed 1st class.

Send your subscription in now, to:
The Gauge One Journal
P.O. Box 121, Cheltenham, PA 19012

WHISTLE STOP MUGS

The Collector's Choice — Authentic Full-Color Logos
Permanently Fired on the Lasting Beauty of Ceramic.

Ann Arbor • Atlantic Coast Line • Baltimore & Ohio • Bangor & Aroostook • Boston & Maine • Burlington • Burlington Northern • Canadian National • Canadian Pacific • Central Manchester • Central New Jersey • Central Vermont • Chattahoochie • Chesapeake & Ohio • Chessie System • Chicago Great Western • Clinchfield • CNW (Employee Owned) • CNW (Railway) • Conrail • Cotton Belt • Delaware & Hudson • Delaware Otsego • Del. Tol. & Ironton • Dul. Miss & Iron Rng • Erie • Erie Lackawanna • Erie Western • Family Lines • Florida East Coast • Frisco • Grand Trunk Western • Great Northern • Green Bay & Western • Gulf Mobile & Ohio • Illinois Central • Illinois Central Gulf • Kansas City Southern • Lackawanna • Lehigh & Hudson River • Lehigh & New England • Lehigh Valley • LIRR Dashing Dan • Louisville & Nashville • Maine Central • Milwaukee Road • MKT (Katy) • Minneapolis, Northfield & Southern • MOPAC • Morristown & Erie • New Haven (Block) • New York Central • Nickel Plate • Norfolk & Western • Northern Pacific • NY, NH & H (script) • Ontario & Western • Penn Central • Penn-RDG Seashore Lns • Pittsburgh & Lake Erie • Providence & Worcester • PRR Keystone • Raritan River • Reading • RF&P • Rio Grande • Rock Island • Rutland • Santa Fe • Seaboard Air Line • Seaboard System • Ship With Susie-Q • Soo Line (modern) • Soo Line (original) • Southern • Southern Pacific • Susquehanna • Spokane, Portland & Seattle • Texas & Pacific • The Rock • Union Pacific • Vermont Railway • Wabash • Western Maryland • Western Pacific ..... $4.95 ea.

• Fallen Flags of Conrail set
(EL, CNJ, L&HR, PC, LV, RDG) ..... set of 6 $24.95

New Mug Series
F-Unit Portrait Mugs
Full-color decals of favorite F-Units
Ontario & Western • Lehigh Valley • Great Northern • Rio Grande • CNW • Gulf Mobile & Ohio • Canadian National • Louisville & Nashville • Southern Pacific

$4.95 ea.

CM Shops, Inc.
P.O. Box 49
Newfoundland, NJ 07435
(201) 728-1199

Please see your local hobby dealer, or order direct by mail or phone. Orders shipped within 24 hours via UPS. Purchasing by mail or phone: minimum order 2 mugs. Credit card minimum: 4 mugs. Please add Postage per order: $2 U.S., $6 Canada (No foreign please). Include check, Money Order, Visa or Mastercard (with credit card information). Street address required for UPS DELIVERY — no post office box addresses. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Switch List

SWITCH LIST CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates-30¢ per word, minimum order $3.00. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations such as COD, SSAE, rpm, tt's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: SWITCH LIST, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM is open the year-round every day with exception of several holidays from 9am to 5pm. Route 44 Regional Transportation District buses of the Denver area hourly at the Museum, except Saturdays and Sundays. 17155 W. 44th Ave., Golden, CO. (mail to Box 10, Golden, CO 80402) 385

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD STOCK certificates dated 1928 and earlier. Genuine cancelled certificates; perfect for gift giving or framing for your den or office. All certificates picture Tom Thumb type locomotive pulling stagecoach passenger cars. $10 for one; $8 each for 2 to 9; $7.50 each for 10 or more. Money back guarantee if not satisfied. Send check or money order to Carm Enterprises, PO Box 1721, New York City, NY 10956. 185

MEXICO by private rail cars leaves El Paso March 4, returning March 28. Features all scenic mountain lines in daylight, including rare treat of the CHP Juarez-La Junta line to Lazaro Cardenas and special train to Tampico. Cities visited include Guadalajara, Manzanillo, Uruapan, Patzcuaro, Morelica, Mexico City, Oazaca, Veracruz, Fortin, Oribaba, San Miguel de Allende, Tampico and Monterrey. US style meals served on board. Includes all transportation in Mexico; hotels transfers; and some sightseeing. Final pricing in preparation should start at $155.00 a day. Large SSAE for details. Let's Travel Tours, PO Box 146, Perris, CA 92370-0146. 185

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

BACK ISSUES — *Railroad Magazine, Trains, Model Railroader, Railroad Model Craftsman,* others. SSAE for list. Alker, Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

TMER&L, TMER&T, M&ST weekly, adult, streetcar passes, 1930-1958, for sale. List and sample $1. Meyer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094. 185

REVISED EDITION: "Trolley and Interurban Lines of the United States and Canada" $8.50 pp. (Dealer rates available). Joseph Gross, Box 14253, Rochester, NY 14614 785

300 BOOKS & PAMPHLETS to sell. No list. State your wants. Will buy books. Book searching service. Bookstoar, 1111 Colcord, Waco, TX 76707. 185

RECEIVE AIR HORN and Steam Whistle Enthusiast organization's bi-monthly publication "Horn & Whistle." $12/year. Money back if not satisfied with first issue received. 140 Forest Avenue, Glen Ridge, NJ 07028. 185

"THE WYMORE STORY," 64-page, softcover history of CB&Q's Wymore division in Nebraska. Revised second edition includes new text and photos. $10.50 postpaid. Order from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632.185

DISCOUNT RAILROAD & TROLLEY BOOKS, also out of print. SSAE to: Farrell, Box 209, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117. 185

'THE TRAIN BOOK' the original Steamtown coffee-table/coloring book. 34 different drawings from the Steamtown collection on separate, perforated, high-quality pages. Semi-gloss covers, plastic comb binding, 8½" x 11". An unusual gift item for the railbuff. $7.95 ppd. F.W Bartlett, RD 1, Box 77RF, Wapwallopen, PA 18660. 185

LAST CHANCE to get your Trolley Trails books at publication prices. $1 per volume increase effective Feb. 1, 1985. Until then still $4 each. Volumes 1-8; $8.00. Volume 9 crammed with maps, photos, features; $8.00. Volume 10-Council Bluff, Ride on Yakima Interurban Trolleys, Banfield Project, the Future much more. Wilson Brothers, Box 712f, Yakima, WA 98907. 185

JAPAN TRACTION HANDBOOK. Electric Railways of Japan, Vol. 1 - Tokyo and Northern Japan. More than 50 interurbans, tramways, subways, monorails - all operating. Maps, service diagrams, histories, more. 6 x 8½ softbound, 100 pages. $10 plus $1 postage per order. The Map Factory, Box 3484, Los Angeles, CA 90078-3484. 185

OUT-OF-PRINT railroad and traction books, magazines, official guides, Poors manuals, timetables, annual reports. Please send $1 for large catalog. Want lists welcome. Tom Bjorkman, 128 Lake Drive East, Wayne, NJ 07470. 185

JAPAN COLOR PHOTO BOOKS: "Steam in Colour" shows last days of steam, great photos. "Electrics and Diesels" shows major loco classes, including old electrics. "Railways in Great Tokyo" shows interurban, subways, tramways. Each 7 x 10 softbound, nearly 100 pages, full color. $15 each plus $1 postage per order. The Map Factory, Box 3484, Los Angeles, CA 90078-3484. 185

INTERNATIONAL TRACTION HANDBOOKS from LRTA (England). Perfect travel guides, with maps, museum information, more. "Tramways of Western Germany" 86pp, $5.50. "Tramways of North America" 60pp, US & Canada streetcars, subways, LRT, $6.50. "The Tramways of Portugal" 76pp, 70 photos, $8.00. "Tramways & Light Railways of Switzerland and Austria 120pp, $12.50. Each 6 x 8½ softbound. Please enclose $1 postage per order. The Map Factory, Box 3484, Los Angeles, CA 90078-3484. 185

GG1 No. 4800 BOOKLET, "Career of a Champion, the Story of the First GG1" now available. 56 pages 3 color and over 75 B&W photos. $10 postpaid (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax). Limited quantity from first 500 available (numbered with special 8 page insert on restoration) $25, postpaid. Lancaster Chapter, NRHS, 342 W. Fritz Ave., Quarryville, PA 17566. 185

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: Railroad Logo and Engine Belt Buckles, key rings, watch fobs, jewelry, coffee mugs, patches and thermometers. Over 275 designs to choose from. All in color. Free illustrated catalog, or send $3.50 for sample key ring and catalog. Dealers inquiries welcome. Hoover's Mfg. Co., PO Box 516F, Peru, IL 61354. 785

FOR SALE: Controling interest; One dollar and other considerations. Operating standard gauge steam tourist railroad. Ext. tangible assets $180.00. Thousand dollars. Contact R.Y. 501-253-7329. NCC. 385

FOR SALE—A few Southern Pacific and Louisville and Nashville coach car seats, lights, ashtrays, and mirrors left. Everything must go. Great for a train room, or a hobby, family or game room. All prices reduced 17251 Archwood Street, Van Nuys, CA 91406. 385

TRAIN ORDERS FOR SALE: One authentic train order from each of forty different railroads, including ACL, SAL, SCL, NS, Southern, CB&Q and others. All dated 1950 to 1982 and in excellent condition. Price: $6.00. S.W. Conner, 1902 Grove Ave., Victoria, VA 23974. 185

MISCELLANEOUS

TRAINS ON RUBBER STAMPS - send $1 for sample and brochure showing complete set. A.G. Products, 509 W. 7th, Auburn, IN 46706. 385

RAILROAD BUBBLE GUM CARDS from mid-50's by Topps. 80-card set with plastic sheets $65 plus postage. John Draftz, 1507 W. Willow, Phoenix, AZ 85029. 185

DAYLIGHT LOGO PLAYING CARDS, $6.95. Charles Weinstock, 477 Melwood Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213. 185

CABOOSE (MCRR 4-MAN SLEEPER) $4950 original bunks, coal stove, ice chest, water tank & sink, pressure gauge, brakes, back-up whistle; all original built-in closets, etc. Some gear: hand lanterns, RR clothes hangers, flare & flag canister. One section (33') track with ties, spikes, spacers, etc. Must be moved (local contractor will move onto land nearby for about $1,500). Land available $4900 (1½ acres). Richard Gay, Box 627, Blue Hill, ME 04614. (207) 374-2169. TF

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1985 CALENDAR from the C&O Historical Society is ready with usual assortment of clear, sharp C&O and Pere Marquette photos. Each month has lots of historic events noted. Order your copy today. Still just $3.75. Ohio residents 5% tax. Canadian customers: money order to US funds. Order from 1985 Calendar, Department 2, 2610 McDaniel Court, Grove City, OH 43123. 185

1985 WESTERN NY RAILROAD CALENDAR 13 unique photos of the roads that served the area-steam, diesel, trolley $3.75. Rochester Chapter NRHS, 36 Rochester Street, Scottsville, NY 14546. 385

1985 NORTHWEST RAILROAD WALL CALENDAR. Full color cover and 18 duotone photos of bygone scenes. $5.00 postpaid. Previous years '84, '83, '81, '80, '78, $2.00 each. Inland Empire Railway Historical Society, Box 5334, Spokane, WA 99205. 585

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1985 CALENDAR. Cover painting by Howard Fogg. A different photo for each month. Historical dates noted. $4.95 each. Ohio residents include 32¢ sales tax. New York Central System Historical Society, Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994. 385

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY Chapter NRHS 1985 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 12 black & white photos of rails, transit, traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania, $3.50 postpaid. Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 385

RAILROAD CLOTHING

ANTIQUE LOCOMOTIVE T-SHIRT - premium quality, hand silkscreened design, $5 postpaid, state size, adult S,M,L,XL or youth. A-G Products, 509 W. 7th St., Dept. R, Auburn, IN 46706. 1184

RAILROAD EMBLEMS

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS - enameled pins, your design, low minimum, excellent quality, low prices. Free booklet. A.T. Patch Co., Dept. 44, Littleton, NH 03561. (603) 444-3423. 385

RAILROADIANA

TIETACKS/BARS, Scale Heralds, equipment, most full-color enamels: AT&SF, B&M "Miniature-Man", (lapel pin), Burlington, B&M-Modern, S&LE, CNJ-Liberty, CN-Worm, CNR-Rectangle, CV-Worm, CNS&M Interurban, "Convertable" trolley, Croosbuck, "D&H", D&H Alco-PA, E-L, Erie-Diamond, "Flying Scotsman" 4-6-2, "General" 4-4-0, GM&O-Rebel, GM-Locos (EMD), GN-Goat, L&HR, Lackawanna, L&N, LibertyBell Trolley, M-K-T, MOPAC, NKP, NKP-759 Berkshire, NYO&W, PRR-Keystone, P-C, RDG-Diamond, Rock-Island Small, Large, SP-Sunset, Seaboard, Southern, Steam-Loco Face, TTC, UP-Shield, Semaphore, WP-Feather, $5/each; CNR-Leaf, CPR-Beaver, Colo-Midland, Century Hudson, Erie Alco-PA, NYCS-Oval W/ Loco, $7.50/each. Unions: Bofle, BofIE&F, BRAC, BRT-Mini, Large, Can-Trnspt, Car-Men, MofW, ORC, SUNA, UTU, $5/ each. Also, "Collector's Railtour", identical re-releases, full-color, frameable publicity: DL&WRR-1944 Motive-Power folder, (14" x 22") $2.50, DL&WRR-1943 "Jingle-Book", $2.50, B&ARR-1871 BOS-CHI Timecard, $1.00, NYCL-1909 "Features" Top-Trains, $1.75, NYCL-1932 Big-4 Dinner Menu, $3.00, NYCL-1929 "Century Features" $2.00, B&RR-1893 CHI-BOS LS&MS, MCRR, Wagner-Cars, $1.50, NYC-1941 "Century" Dinner Menu, $3.50, DL&WRR-1950's "Phoebe Snow" Folder, $1.50, DLEWRR-1900 "Courtesy" Folder (Crews), $2.50, B&O/CNJ/RDG "Royal-Blue Line", NY-WASH, Station, Offices, $2.00, B&O-1934 "Royal-Blue" Folder, $3.00, NYCL-1925 Century Postcard, $1.00, NYCL-1932 "Hudson Locomotives" Folder $1.50, B&M/MEC-1935 "Flying Yankee" brochure, $2.50, NY&C-D&H-1974 "Summer Arrangements", Lakeboats, Stages, Railroads, Ornate, $2.00, LVRR-1939 "John Wilkes", Kuhler Pacific Cover, $3.00. Complete Set/$17.50. ALSO: "PRR-Steam Final-Roster" #1-2499, 58-pages, Accurate Class, BLDR#-Date, specifications, rebuildings, renumbering, out-year, dispositions; illustrated $9.00. Also "Modern-Power Today's Trains" PRR-1949, 24-pages, 8-diesel, 5-steam, 3-electrics, portraits, specifications $5.00. Named passenger-trains, US/CAN/MEX., ARR-1948, over 700 route, equipment, power, $7.00. All three books, $18.00. Recordings: 12"/N&W 2-6-6-4's doubleheaded, 0-8-0's; 12"/CPR 4-6-2's, 4-6-4's, 2-8-2; 7"/CNR 4-6-4/4-8-4 doubleheading. Great Mono Sounds. 7"/CNR $5.00; set/$25/USA, $28/CAN. Railroadiana list, above items, signs, menus, silverware, watches, $3/ refundable, plus SSAE. A. Sherry, 5410 Netherland Avenue, Riverdale, NY 10471. 185

This could be your ad!

See the details above

ORIGINAL UNUSED AND MARKED PRR Bills of Lading, Waybills, Pick-up Orders, Livestock contracts, Tructrain reports, station operation reports and other papers. Twelve different pieces per package for $10.00 plus $1.00 for postage and handling. Gary Glenwright, 122 Glenwood Dr., Shelby, OH 44875. 185

BUILDER PLATES - Baldwin 12¾; 11¾ or 9¼. Also Lima diamond, $135 each for locomotive of your choice. Brass reproductions. J.B. Blackstock, 4104 Woodridge Drive, Roanoke, VA 24018. 185

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE WHISTLE: Made of wood and sounds like "All aboard time". Cannonball railroad wrist watch and cannonball magic mug, featuring the disappearing train. Send for free brochure. The Depot, PO Box 137, Sullivan, IL 61951. TF

INCREDIBLE FIND of unusual Railroadiana from the golden age of the streamliners. Excellent quality. Reasonable prices. SSAE for list to: The Butterworth Ry. Co., 1720 18th Ave , Rock Island, IL 61201. 1184

BIG LIST dining car china, glasses, silver, cloth, Pullman items, Stationery, timetables, menus, rules. Send long 37¢ (thirty seven cents) SSAE. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. Also buying railroadiana. 985

OFFERING authentic railroadiana for the new & advanced collector. Signs, stopstools, spitton, steam whistles, dining car items, locks, keys, lanterns, depot items, etc. Will take consignments or offer trade credit, also buy. For details and 24 page list, send $1.50. T&L Railroad, 4512 Montrose, Houston, TX 77006. 713-523-4356. TF

GENUINE OLD-TIME railroad caboose, station, switch lamps make handsome decorator lamps for your home. Station clocks and more. Original factory supplier since 1856. Send $2.00 for catalog, refundable with order. Railfinders, Dept. RR. 4519 Ridgewood, St. Louis, MO 63116. 314/353-1551. TF

MAIL AUCTION of our duplicates and surplus now being prepared. Many hard to find out of print books included. A bonafide auction where the high bidder obtains the lot at only a small amount over the second high bidder. Catalog from the Colorado Railroad Museum, Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. 185

SEND LSSAE FOR NEW LIST Railroadiana, including Timetables, magazines, books, booklets, miscellaneous. Frank Kingsley, Box 195, Pittsford, VT 05763. 385

NOW AVAILABLE: Conway Scenic Railroad's 1984-85 Gift Shop Catalog. We specialize in New England railroads. Send LSSAE for your free copy. Conway Scenic, PO Box 947, North Conway, NH 03860. 585

RAILROADIANA FOR SALE! Send LSSAE to: The Roundhouse, Box 638, Hawthorne, CA 90251. 185

RAILROADIANA OF ALL KINDS bought and sold. Several back issues of many old rail magazines. SSAE for listings. Be specific, please. Nestle's Railroadiana, Ray Rd., Greenwich, NY 12834. 185

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

ORIGINAL Kodachrome Slides, LSSAE for lists. Michael Reid, 281 South "E" Street, Lake Worth, FL 33460. 185

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES. LSSAE for lists. Michael Reid, 281 South "E" Street, Lake Worth, FL 33460. 385

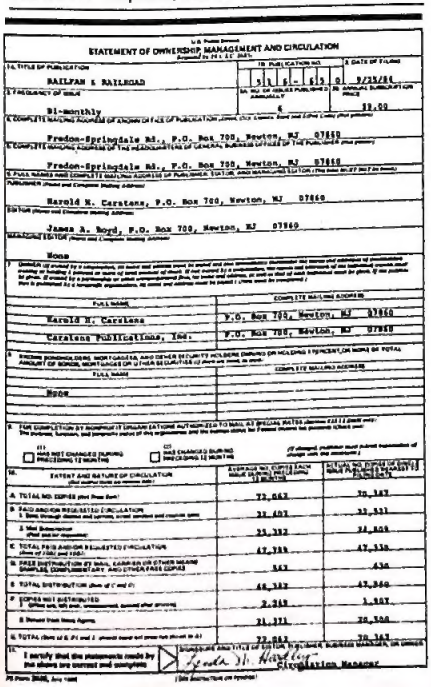
PASSENGER CARRYING Miniature trains, steam, gas. Photos details, $5.00. Trains, 222 S. Main St., Attleboro, MA 02703. 185

MEMBER'S SLIDES: LVRR, RDG, CNJ and other roads. Reponar reproduced, Kodak processed. Send $1.00 and LSSAE for list 9 and sample. List closes April 30, 1985. Hawk Mountain Railway Historical Society, Inc., PO Box 372, Allentown, PA 18105-0372. 385

SLIDES OF KCS, SP, RI, ICG, and 75 other roads. $1 brings sample and list. Louisiana Railroad Company, PO Box 640081R, Kenner, LA 70064. 385

BLACK & WHITE PHOTOS, 1940-1970, New Haven, B&M, Pennsylvania, Rutland, also Trolleys, Buses, catalog $1.50. Farrell, Box 209, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117. 185

ORIGINAL KODAK railroad slides. Clearance special, 40/$4.50. P. Templeton, Box 464, Sterling, CO 80751. 185



STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION: RAILFAN & RAILROAD
1B. PUBLICATION NO.: 0 1 9 - 6 4 5
2. DATE OF FILING: 9/25/84
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Bi-monthly
3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 6
3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $12.00
4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION: Fredon-Springdale Rd., P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER: Fredon-Springdale Rd., P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR: Publisher: Harold N. Carstens, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Editor: James A. Boyd, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Managing Editor: None
7. OWNER: Harold N. Carstens, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860; Carstens Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES: None
9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES: (Section 412.12 only) — 12 MONTHS; 24 MONTHS
10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION

	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	72,662	70,187
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION	32,497	33,921
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION	32,332	33,826
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS	543	436
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	46,332	47,360
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED	2,313	1,167
G. TOTAL	72,662	70,187

11. I certify that the statements made by the above are correct and complete. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: Linda M. Hartley, Circulation Manager

NEXT in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **THE WAR PRODUCTION BOARD:** Eugene Huddleston explodes some of the popular myths about the restrictions on steam locomotive construction during World War II.

• **ESCAPE FROM WINTER:** Ride with Editor Jim Boyd on a coast to coast Amtrak trip in February 1984 from New Jersey to San Diego, California, and Portland, Oregon, sampling the *Broadway, Southwest Limited, Coast Starlight, California Zephyr, Capitol Limited* and others, plus some lineside railfanning along the way.

• **MR. TRAVIS AND LOCOMOTIVE PAINT SCHEMES:** Walter E. Travis, president of the Bangor & Aroostook, relates his experiences with locomotive paint schemes on the DL&W, EL, D&H and BAR.

MARCH ISSUE ON SALE JANUARY 22.

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES OF DIESELS, 12 years old, west and south roads, Shortlines. SSAE, list to: Gwinn, Box 6102, Monroe, LA 71211. 185

INTERURBAN PHOTOGRAPHS from 1930's to 1960's. 44 page catalog $2.00, applicable to first order. Railroad Record Club, Hawkins, WI 54530. 385

RAINBOW ERA AND PRE-AMTRAK duplicate color slides. Also steam, freight, trackwork. East, South, Midwest. Lists and sample $2.00, refundable. Earl Colegrove, 4923 Malden Way, Columbus, OH 43228. 385

RECONDITIONED 120 and 620 Roll-film cameras for 2¼" × 3¼" negatives, preferred by many railfans. Long SSAE for list. Roger Arcara, 1525 Leland Ave., Bronx, NY 10460. 185

765 or 614 SLIDE SETS of ten $5 each. J. Haehl, Box 34, Shelbyville, IN 46176. 1184

QUALITY DUPLICATES of Kodak 35mm color slides. 20 slides per set, only $8. Sets include AT&SF passenger, KCS, Rock Island, AT&SF freight, Katy, Frisco, and Rio Grande. List and sample $1 Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 S.E. Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 385

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

POSTCARDS PLUS 25 railroads; 15 trolleys; 10 steamboats; 10¢ each. Elmira-Waverly trolley book, 90 Years Buffalo Railways, $8.00. SSAE to: Bill Gordon, Beresford Road, Rochester, NY 14610. 185

POSTCARDS - TROLLEYS, railroads - steamboats - 52 at 10¢ each. FJ&G railroad books $8.00. Bill Gordon, 232 Beresford Rd., Rochester, NY 14610. 185

RAILROAD SOUNDS

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE WHISTLE: Made of wood and sounds like "All aboard time". Cannonball railroad wrist watch, cannonball magic mug, featuring the disappearing train. Send for free brochure. The Depot, PO Box 137, Sullivan, IL 61915. TF

PONDEROSA PINE HANDCRAFTED steam whistles—authentic sounds; 2-tone $5.95; 3-tone $6.95, 4-tone $7.95. Guaranteed. Send check plus $1.25 handling charge to: Larry Roberts, Nuthatch Collection, Star Rt. Box 630, Laporte, MN 56461. 585

STEAM IN STEREO, 614 & 765, Trackside & Aboard, on stereo sixty minute cassette, only $7. J. Haehl, Box 34, Shelbyville, IN 46176. 385

SOUTHEASTERN STEAM TRAINS Cassette featuring the sounds of three Baldwin steamers (2-8-0, 2-8-2, 4-4-0) running on restored lines in Pigeon Forge, Chattanooga & Stone Mountain. 60 minutes in stereo. $7.75. Timbre Audio Productions, PO Box 40218, St. Petersburg, FL 33743. 185

RAILROAD VIDEO

A DAY ON THE EAST BROADTOP. Ninety minutes of videotaped action on the oldest narrow gauge steam railroad in America. Switching moves. Runbys. Stack talk galore. $39.95 VHS or Beta. Sherman Video, 787 Boyce Road, Bridgeville, PA 15017. 385

RAILROAD FILMS, send LSSAE to: QED, Box 726, Hollis-ton, MA 01746. 585

SCANNER

SCANNERS—ALL BRANDS, low, low prices. Bearcat 210X1 $214.99; Bearcat 100 handheld $279.99; Regency HX-650 Crystal Scanner package including 6 crystals, charger-adapter, rubber antenna, ni-cads, and carry case only $109.99; Free discount catalog on scanners, radar detectors, two-way radios, marine radios. Scannerworld, 10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208. 518-436-9606. 1185

SHOWS & SALES

GREENBERG'S GREAT TRAIN, Dollhouse Miniature & Toy Shows. November 24-25: The Pittsburgh Expo Mart, Monroeville, PA; November 24-25: Colonie Hill, Hauppauge, Long Island, NY; December 1-2: Philadelphia Civic Center; December 8-9: Timonium, MD. 1985-January 26-27: Colonie Hill; February 9-10: Philadelphia Civic Center; February 23-24: The Pittsburgh Expo Mart; March 30-31: Timonium Fairgrounds. Adm. $4.00, under 12 with adult. 11-5pm daily. New: layouts, displays & how-to workshops. Buy-sell-trade in our huge marketplace. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301-239-2456. Sponsored by Greenberg Publishing, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 185

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 2, 1985, Jacksonville, Florida, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Sixth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Show, Holiday Inn Jacksonville Airport, I-95 and Airport Road, 9am to 4pm. Admission $2, tables $15. Information LSSAE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 385

TRAVEL

FOR RAILFANNING THE IZAAK WALTON Inn has it all. Located on BN's main line sixteen miles west of the Continental Divide our Great Northern-built hotel provides delicious food, trackside rooms, a railroad bar, helper service, trestles, tunnels and snowsheds. Glacier National Park, Marias Pass, unsurpassed photographic possibilities. Phone is an operator call to Essex #1. Izaak Walton Inn, Box 657, Essex, MT 55916. TF

WANTED

LACKAWANNA MU's on VHS. Sound. John R. Ricciardi, 3648 Rosemont Ave., Drexel Hill, PA 19026. 185

MOVIES OF THE NYS&W. L&NE, L&HR and WB&E. 8mm, super 8mm, 16mm. Will buy or request permission to duplicate professionally. Must be pre-1963. Harold H. Carstens, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. TF

WANTED: Sounds of steam railroading, all roads, all countries. Especially interested in old in-service sounds of U.S.A. & Canadian roads. Will appreciate hearing from anyone with unpublished sound willing to make copy of tapes for my personal use only. Ron Rumer, 543 E. Geneva Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19120. 185

WANTED BURLINGTON Pioneer Zephyr Railroadiana. Publicity material plus slides, movies, negatives and other kinds of items. Also material on 1934 film "Silver Streak". Walter J. Brasen, 1002 Mitchell, Elmhurst, IL 60126. 185

WANTED: Quality, original slides of Union Pacific Centennials. Will purchase or trade for CN Alco's. Bruce Hollett, 5538 Merkel Place, Halifax, N.S. B3K 2H8. 185

WANTED: STEAM locomotive builder plates. Collector buying older varieties. Godshall, Box 156, Perkasie, PA 18944. 385

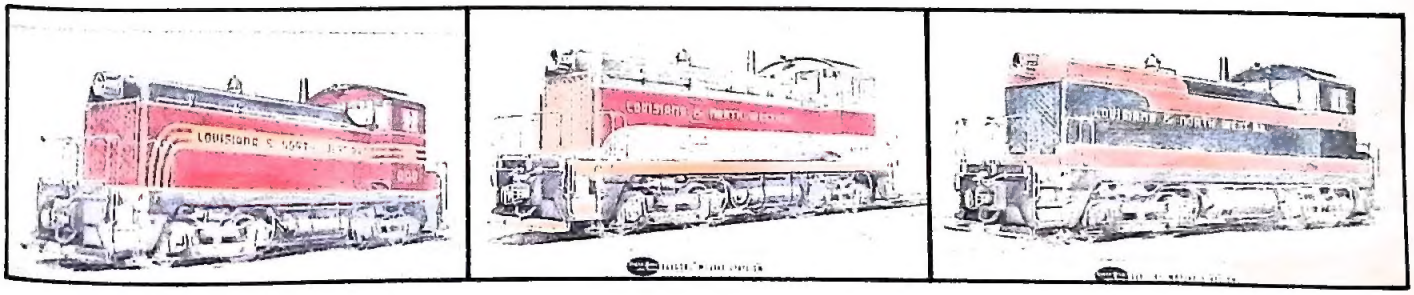
BOOKS WANTED! Railroad and traction book collections wanted. Will buy one or 100. Tom Bjorkman, 128 Lake Drive East, Wayne, NJ 07470. 185

THE ROCK ISLAND'S "winged *Rocket*" introduced on GP7s in 1951, was one of the most colorful locomotive schemes of all time. An obvious product of EMD's Styling Section, those wings were variations on a common switcher theme and were used on other less dramatic Geeps, such as those of the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific. The 1296 was westbound somewhere in Iowa in 1962.

Geeps and switchers

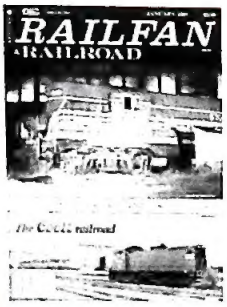
ALL EKTACHROMES (N&PB KODACHROME) JIM BOYD

NORFOLK & POSTSMOUTH BELT adopted the EMD demonstrator paint scheme used on SW8 800 in 1950 and has the bulk of its fleet in those colors today. SW1200 115 was at Norfolk in April 1983. The idea of school colors was carried to an extreme on the Terminal Railway of the Alabama State Docks; its two SW1500s delivered in 1968 (left) wore Bear Bryant's crimson and white on 681 and Auburn's orange on 682.



LOUISIANA & NORTH WEST bought two new SW8s in 1950, and Ben Dedek did a series of pencil renderings of proposed paint schemes—all obvious "steals" of some very well-known liveries. Above right is Great Northern's green and orange, while the center is the DL&W's gray/yellow/maroon (remember, 1950 predates the more obvious "Erie Lackawanna"). The scheme above left, the B&M/MEC maroon and gold, was chosen, with the maroon changed to bright red, as shown on the 40 at Magnolia, Ark., in 1968. In 1969 the two SW8s were sold to neighbor North Louisiana & Gulf, which adopted the scheme as its own and had it delivered on its new MP15DCs in 1975.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



Subscribe *NOW* and Save!

OUR COVER PRICE HAS GONE UP, but if you subscribe now you can still get the "old" rate, a worthwhile savings! A subscription guarantees you won't miss an issue, and we've got a lot of great things in store for RAILFAN & RAILROAD's second decade. Join us now—AND SAVE!

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Dept. 2821
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860

☐ One year $9 ☐ Two years $17 ☐ Three years $24 Dept. 2822

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription
Payment by:
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard
☐ Money order ☐ VISA

SUBSCRIPTION RATES in U.S.A.: One year $9, two years $17, three years $24. Outside U.S.A. add $1.50 per year postage.

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
CARD NUMBER _____ **EXP. DATE** _____

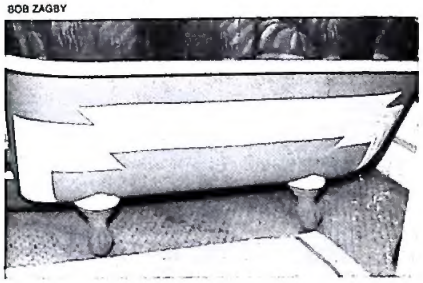
SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

ings. Probably the best known of these was the 21, which became TP&W 1000 and ran around for years in Sheep Dip Black before being repainted red in 1974.

Unlike the demonstrators/test beds/loaners, though, I don't think we can blame EMD for the oppressive black drabness of the Penn Central or N&W/NS. That's the "dark side" of the modern era at work.

BOB ZAGBY



REVENGE of the *Mercury?*

The ultimate NYC scheme?

It's readily acknowledged that the New York Central had streamlined steam locomotives that "looked like upside-down bathtubs." Well, Bob Zagby of Brooklyn, N.Y., carried that logic to its ultimate extreme and applied the EMD-designed NYC lightning stripe paint scheme to his bathtub!

An NYC modeler, he confesses, "I did it one weekend when my wife was away."

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for January 1985

A
ABCD Printing 14
Adventures In Sound 16
All-Brite Plating 10
Scott Arden 8
Arkay Records 28
Audio Visual Designs 21
Avanti Productions 10

B
Don Ball, Jr. 5
Bledsoe Rail Slides 6
The Book Depot 66,67
Borogrove Bookroom 11
Boston & Maine Railroad Historical Society, Incorporated 18
The Boston Mills Press 16,23
BRMNA 65

C
Carstens Publications 69
Central Electric Railfans' Association 27
Central Valley Railroad Publications 70
Challenger Tours 27
Charly's Slides 7
Christian Bell Porcelain, Ltd. 11
CM Shops 71
Colorado Railroad Museum 63
Richard J. Cook 19
Crossties Press 24
Crusader Printing 10
CTC Board Magazine 14

D
Dave's Model Toys 28
Daylight Productions 24
The Depot Attic 27
Charles Ditleisen ..... Cover IV
Dpa-Lia Enterprises, Inc. 3,6,22

E
Edaville Railroad 71

F
Fallen Flags 64
Wesley Fox 14

G
The Gauge One Journal 71
Geisler Engineering 64
Tom Gildersleeve 28
Grandpa's Depot & Caboose 70

H
John Haehl 62
Hoagie International 7
Hod Carriers, Inc. 62
Hopewell Productions 19

I
Identity Check Company 22
Insignia Transportation Exchange 63
Interurbans Press 27
Ironhorseman 62

J
JMC International 7

K
Kachina Press 31
Stan Kistler 8

L
Lasting Impressions 9
Wendell Lewis 65
Winston O. Link 23
Carleton F. Loucks 65

M
M.M. Associates 68
Marlbrook Productions 26
Mayfair Games 17
McMillan Publications 8
Menkelsounds 62
Metaphor, Inc. 24
Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply 9
Mile Post 1 19
Milmed 24
Stephen A. Mintz 10
Mystic Valley Railway Society 16

N
National Association of Railroadiana Collectors 10
Niagarail Publications 29
Nickel Plate Products 20
Northern Illinois University Press 10
Nostalgia Station 5

O
O Scale Railroading 16

P
Parlor Car Enterprises 63
Perkiomen Books 9
The Personal Touch 62
Pinon Productions 17
Potomac Chapter NHRS 5
Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc. 16
Pullman Silver Palace Service 27

R
RF&P Railroad 16
Railfan & Railroad 30,74
The Rail Image 31
Rail Plaque 16
Railfare Enterprises, Ltd. 15
Railpace Company, Inc. 26
Railroad Supply Corp. 26
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 29
Railroadians Of America 20
Rails'n'Shafts 12,13
W.N. Rich 22
Run 8-Video/Allmar 30

S
Greg Scholl 14
Sculpture Showcase 9
The Short Line 27
Signal Computer Consultants 61
Starlake Films 24
Steam News 17
Philip J. Sularz 65
Sunday River Productions 25
Sundance Publication 7,63

T
Tie Lines 6
Toronto Transit Commission 24
Trackside Video 27
Trackside 23
Train Talk 7
Travel Masters 22
Trolley Talk 65

V
C.N. Vallette 63
Video Rails 9

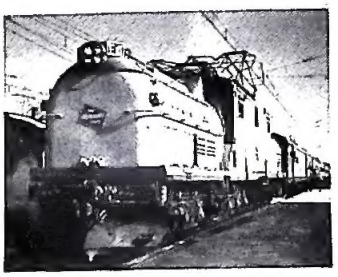
W
W-W Publications 26
Wagner Enterprises 31
Wm.K. Walthers, Inc. 23,70
West Jersey Chapter NRHS 68
Westrail Publications 29

Y
Thomas A. Yorke Enterprises 24

Z
R.W. Zimmerman 64

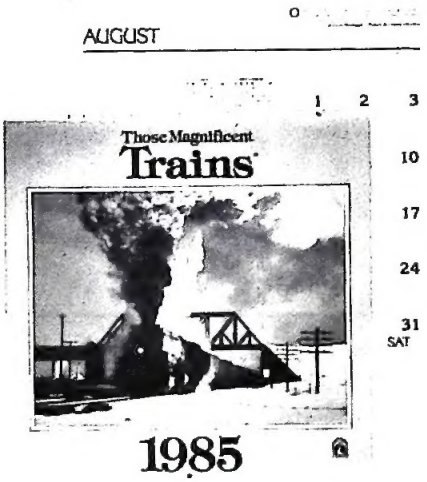
Those Magnificent Trains™

1985 Calendar



Now in its sixth year, Charles Ditlefsen's "Those Magnificent Trains" calendar for 1985 is a striking work of art that you will want to have. Included in the twelve full color reproductions are a UP 'Big Boy', a D&RGW 'K-28', a PE 'Ten', a Milwaukee 'Bi-Polar', a West Side 'Shay', SP's #4449, and more: from the cameras of Richard Steinheimer, Stan Kistler, Ed Nowak, Alan Burns, Dick Dorn, Bob McVay, and others. Each color print is suitable for framing. FULL COLOR LITHOGRAPHY ON COATED STOCK. Wall calendar size: 12" x 24".

'81, '82, '83, and '84 calendars available



Order from: **Charles Ditlefsen**
P.O. Box 1807 R
Mill Valley, CA 94942

Price $7.95
Postage $1.50
Calif. residents add 48¢ tax.
Overseas orders $4 extra.

FULL COLOR LITHOGRAPHY

CEDCO

CHARGE TO:

☐ MASTER CARD

☐ VISA

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

CARD NUMBER ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____